

Item: Senate Minutes, December 1974-1979
Call Number: Senate fonds, UA-5

Additional Notes:

This ledger is a digital copy of Senate minutes and additional documents for 1974-1979. The ledger is typescript, with handwritten notes in the margins. The original documents and additional materials for this year which have not yet been digitized can be found in the Dalhousie University Senate fonds (UA-5) at the Dalhousie University Archives and Special Collections.

The original materials and additional materials which have not been digitized can be found in the Dalhousie University Archives and Special Collections using the call number referenced above.

In most cases, copyright is held by Dalhousie University. Some materials may be in the public domain or have copyright held by another party. It is your responsibility to ensure that you use all library materials in accordance with the Copyright Act of Canada. Please contact the Copyright Office if you have questions about copyright, fair dealing, and the public domain.







DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE MEETING

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday,
8 April 1974 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with the Vice-President Academic in the chair were the following members: Aitchison, Barrett, Beck, Belzer, Bevan, Bingham, Graybrooke, Cameron, Chellan, Chute, Cockranoff, Crook, Earhard, Ellis, Fingard, P. Fraser, Friedenberg, Gardner, George, Grantbyre, Griewe, Hanrahan, Harrison, Hertley, Josephans, Keen, Kimbles, Lefkew, McAllister, MacDougall, MacGregor, S.D.M. McKay, S.B. MacLean, Mann, March, Miller, Miskick, Mullins, O'Connor, Page, Rosenberg, K. Ross, Rushall, Sepelberg, Sinclair, Steffen, Stephens, Sutherland, Tingley, Varma, Zrick.

A number of staff members were also present.

Regrets were received from President Hicks who was out of the city as well as from the following members: S.B. Clarke, T.J. Gray, Macpherson, Rasmussen, Shears.

74:35. Minutes

The minutes of Senate Meeting 11 March 1974 were approved as circulated.

36. Minutes of Senate Council

The minutes of Senate Council Meetings 29 March 1974 and 1 April 1974 were received.

37. Change in the Order of the Agenda

It was agreed to place item number 6 at the end, and item number 8 next to the end of the agenda.

38. Rezoning of Dalhousie Property South of South Street

The following motion for which notice had been given at the 11 March 1974 meeting by K. MacDougall was moved by K. MacDougall and seconded by N. Gardner:

Continued

24:38. Rezoning of Dalhousie Property South of South Street(Continued)

"That members of the Dalhousie Senate do not condone the decision of the Board of Governors to appeal Halifax City Council's motion to reserve land owned by Dalhousie University south of South Street from B-1 to R-1; that this decision of the Board of Governors is not in the best interests of the University either from an academic viewpoint or from a desire of the Dalhousie Community to improve its image in the Halifax-Northeast Community. Further that the Senate recommends that the Board of Governors institute immediately a land assembly programme or begin construction of the proposed Physical Education complex on an already assembled land site, as soon as the final modifications in the design of the complex are approved."

M. Gardner spoke to the motion on behalf of K. MacDougall.

The following spoke in favor of the motion: J.A.K. Tibbles, K. MacDougall, E.S. Grantroye, C.E. van Rooyen, Les Grive and E.C. Pielou.

The chairman summarized the University's position regarding the property under debate. He traced the history from the time of the first land acquisition in 1960 to the present time. He spoke about the Campus Development Plans produced in 1964 by Marshall and Merrett and in 1967 by Evan Walker and the meetings with the public and the City Council relative to them.

The following spoke against the motion: D. Barrett, M.J. Ellis, E. Friedberg, P.B. Huber(on behalf of the Faculty Association), D.D'Connor (on behalf of the Council of Students), H.J. MacGregor and K.H. Mann.

A.H. Shlossberg and J.A.K. Tibbles spoke in rebuttal.

The motion was put to the meeting and was defeated.

39. Dalhousie University - Nova Scotia Technical College Agreement

The chairman explained that draft No. 6 which was circulated was the same as draft No. 5 which was approved in principle by Senate Council. The only difference being that draft No. 6 was in more presentable form.

74:39. Dalhousie University - Nova Scotia Technical College Agreement(Continued)

It was moved by A. Rosenberg and seconded by O. Cochianoff that Draft No. 6 of the Dal-Tech Negotiating Committee Memorandum of Agreement, dated March 29, 1974 be approved in principle.

The motion was carried.

It was agreed that any substantial alteration to this document would have to be approved by Senate.

40. Report of the Steering Committee on the Faculty of Administrative Studies

D. O'Connor moved and K. MacDougall seconded an amendment to the document - that on page 6 under 3 (1) include as (4) one student from each school selected by students of that school.

The amendment was carried.

It was moved by A.J. Tingley and seconded by R.T. McAllister that the report of the University Steering Committee Concerning a Faculty of Administrative Studies dated March 12, 1974 as amended be approved in principle.

The motion was carried.

41. Summer School Credits - Department of Education

It was moved by G.R. Maclean and seconded by A.J. Tinley that:

"Students admitted to a program of study designed specifically for vocational teachers and leading to the degree, Bachelor of Education, may be awarded up to two credits based on work completed in the Vocational and Technical Summer School (Ottawa), the credits to be in Education only and on the recommendation of the Department of Education."

The motion was carried.

42. Joint Meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors and Senate Council

This meeting is scheduled for Thursday, 18 April 1974.

74:42. Joint Meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors and Senate Council (Continued)

The agenda will include:

1. Draft Regulations on Appointments and Tenure
(A document will be circulated to Senate members and to members of the Executive of the Board of Governors prior to this meeting)
2. The Dal-Tech Memorandum of Agreement
3. The Faculty of Administrative Studies

Senators were invited to submit further agenda items.

43. President's Committee to Study the Need for a Training Programme for Audiology and Speech Therapy

This is a report item. The membership of this committee is as follows:

Dr. J. Gordon Duff - Chairman
 Dr. D.P. Cunningham - Faculty of Dentistry
 Dr. Downey Grover - Department of Paediatrics
 Dr. J.A. McNulty - Department of Psychology
 Dr. G.M. Novotny - Department of Otolaryngology
 Dr. S. Sodhi - Department of Education
 Dr. George T. Wescher - Director, Hearing and Speech Clinic
 I.W.K. Hospital

44. Elections to Senate - Faculty of Arts and Science

This is a report item. The following have been elected by the Faculty of Arts and Science to serve a two year term on Senate effective 1 July 1974:

Professor J. Ade-Hall - Department of Geology
 Professor J.C. Clements - Department of Mathematics
 Professor R.L. Comeau - Department of Economics
 Professor D.W. Lawrence - Department of French
 Professor A. Reinberg - Department of Philosophy
 Professor H. Runtz - Department of French
 Professor D. Piper - Department of Geology
 Professor S. Swaminathan - Department of Mathematics

Continued

Continued

- 5 -

8 April 1974

74:45. Re-Admission of a Student Dismissed from the University

A.J. Tingley spoke to this item referring Senate to Senate Council minute #74:53.

R.E. George expressed the opinion that this had the effect of asking Senate to revoke previous action without adequate grounds for doing so.

It was moved by R.E. George and seconded by R.I. McAllister that the Dean of Student Services and the Dean of Arts and Science be asked to report to Senate at the next meeting regarding the student in question.

The motion was carried.

46. Honorary Degrees

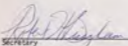
The chairman placed before the meeting the names of two candidates for Honorary Degrees, nominated by the Honorary Degrees Committee, to be awarded at the Medical Convocation on 12 June 1974.

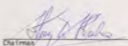
Ballots were distributed.

The two candidates were approved by Senate.

47. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 6:00 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL MEETING

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 8 May 1974 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with the Vice-President Academic in the chair were the following members: Dingham, Chute, King, R.St.J. Macdonald, Balzer, G.R. MacLean, J.D. McLean, von Nitzsahn, March, Stewart, Tingley.

Also present were J.S. Jeffery and R.L. Comeau (for K.T. Leffek).

Regrets were received from R.E. George and H.D. Pucks.

74:68. Minutes

The minutes of the special meeting of Senate Council, 29 March 1974 were approved as corrected. The minutes of the regular meeting of Senate Council, 3 April 1974 were approved as circulated.

Continued

69. Re-Admission of a Student Dismissed from the University

The Dean of Student Services and the Dean of Arts and Science will be reporting to Senate at the meeting of 14 May 1974 regarding a former Arts and Science student.

The Secretary of Senate has a request for re-admission of a student dismissed from the Law School.

It was agreed that the Faculty of Law be asked to report to Senate at the 14 May 1974 meeting regarding this student.

70. Term Ending 1974-75 - Faculty of Arts and Science

Replies received by the Secretary of Senate indicated that the majority of the Deans were in favor of ending the terms at the end of the week.

74:70. Term Ending 1974-75 - Faculty of Arts and Science(Continued)

A discussion followed on the length of terms at Dalhousie. E.G. Belzer, C.B. Stewart, R.L. Comeau, A.J. Tinley and W.A. Mackay took part in the discussion and all suggested that the available teaching time was considerable less than it was four to five years ago.

E.G. Belzer moved and R.H. March seconded that a committee of Senate Council consider and make recommendations to Senate regarding the length of term at Dalhousie.

The motion was carried.

It was agreed that the Chairman appoint the committee.

71. Improving University Teaching

G. Jeffery introduced this subject on behalf of the Faculty Association at the last meeting of Senate Council.

All members of Senate Council agreed that high priority should be given to improving university teaching. Short courses, seminars, etc., should be made available to the teaching staff in order that they might upgrade and develop those attributes necessary to produce good teachers.

They should also be familiar with new teaching aids and methods of course presentation and development.

Some Faculties and Departments at Dalhousie have been involved in an organized programme of Academic staff development, with the view to improving teaching and teachers, for many years.

It was moved by C.B. Stewart and seconded by R.H. March that Senate Council request the Deans to name representatives from their respective faculties to a planning conference on improving university teaching and to recommend to Senate ways and means of implementing programmes for this purpose.

The motion was carried.

It was agreed that Vice-President Mackay and the Secretary of Senate would appoint a convener and set up the conference.

It was also agreed that the Faculty Association and the student body should be represented at the planning conference.

74:72. Joint Meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors and Senate Council

It was agreed that Vice-President Mackay would report to Senate regarding this meeting held 18 April 1974.

73. Summer Meetings of Senate Council

It was agreed that Senate Council request authority from Senate to act on behalf of Senate during the summer recess with the understanding that Senate Council would not take final action on major items during the summer unless it is absolutely necessary.

A detailed report of the summer meetings of Senate Council should be reported to Senate at the first meeting of Senate.

The following meeting dates were agreed upon:

Monday, 3 June 1974
Monday, 8 July 1974
Monday, 5 August 1974.

74. Membership on an Ad Hoc Advisory Committee on Appointments and Tenure

It was agreed to ask the Committee on Committees to bring nominations for this committee to the Senate meeting of 14 May 1974.

75. University Medals - Faculty of Health Professions

It was agreed that Senate Council would recommend to Senate that University medals be awarded in the degree courses of Nursing, Pharmacy and Physical Education. The terms of these awards be reported to Senate for approval, by the respective schools.

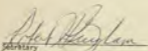
76. Rezoning of Dalhousie Property South of South Street

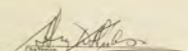
Vice-President MacKay reported that the Judge of the Trial Division had in effect ordered the City to issue a building permit to Dalhousie University. The City of Halifax is appealing and therefore the project will be held up pending the result of this appeal.

Dalhousie's hearing before the Planning Appeal Board is postponed, also pending the result of the City's appeal.

74:77. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:15 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE MEETING

Senate met in statutory session in the Board and Senate Room on Tuesday, 14 May 1974 at 10:00 a.m.

Present with the President in the chair were the following members: Archibald, Beck, Belzer, Bingham, Cameron, Chute, Duff, Ellis, J. Gray, Grieve, Gupta, Harrison, Heard, Hellmayer, Henson, Hoyt, K.M. James, L.M. Lawrence, Leffek, G.R. MacLean, von Maltzahn, March, Wisick, Mullins, Page, Rosenberg, Schandl, Sinclair, Tonks, Uhlman, Zinck.

Regrets were received from the following members: Cochranoff, Crook, George, MacGregor, J.D. McLean, Shears, Stewart.

Continued

74:48. Minutes

The minutes of Senate meeting 8 April 1974 were approved.

49. Minutes of Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of Senate Council meeting 6 May 1974 were received.

50. University Medals - Faculty of Health Professions

A motion from Senate Council for Senate approval - that university Medals may be awarded in the degree courses of Nursing, Pharmacy and Physical Education. The terms of these awards to be reported to Senate for approval, was put to the meeting.

The motion was carried.

51. Awarding of Degrees and Diplomas

Lists of candidates who have been qualified for various degrees and diplomas were submitted to the Secretary of Senate.

Senate approved the conferral of degrees and diplomas as follows:

74:51. Awarding of Degrees and Diplomas(Continued)Faculty of Arts and Science

Bachelor of Arts-----	325
B.A. Honours Certificate-----	6
Bachelor of Science-----	273
B.Sc. Honours Certificate-----	2
Bachelor of Science(Engineering Physics)-----	2
Bachelor of Commerce-----	91
Bachelor of Music Education-----	6
Bachelor of Education-----	148
Certificate of Public Administration-----	5

Faculty of Law

Bachelor Law-----	154
-------------------	-----

Faculty of Dentistry

Doctor of Dental Surgery-----	30
Diploma in Dental Hygiene-----	17

Faculty of Health Professions

Bachelor of Nursing-----	57
Diploma in Public Health Nursing-----	64
Diploma in Nursing Service Administration-----	12
Diploma in Outpost Nursing-----	7
Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy-----	46
Bachelor of Physical Education-----	39
Diploma in Physiotherapy-----	16

Faculty of Graduate Studies

Master of Arts-----	27
Master of Science-----	16
Master of Business Administration-----	18
Master of Public Administration-----	5
Diploma in Public Administration-----	6
Master of Library Science-----	31
Master of Social Work-----	30
Master of Laws-----	1
Doctor of Philosophy-----	11

Continued

74:52. Awarding of Prizes and Medals

On the recommendation of the Faculties concerned medals and prizes were awarded by Senate.

The medals awards were as follows:

Faculty of Arts and Science

The Governor-General's Gold Medal	- Frederick Wilnot Gupta
The University Silver Medal (Highest Standing, Honours B.A.)	- Thomas Endel Karm
Avery Prize (Highest Pass Graduate)	- Janet Elizabeth Still
Biochemistry	- Lucy Jane Bishop
Biology	- Trudy Frances Charlene McKay
Chemistry	- Robert Lester White
Commerce	- Eric Norman Sengald
Engineering-Physics	- Frederick Wilnot Gupta
English and French	- Mary Beatrice McMillivray
French	- Ann Phelan Lovett
Geology	- Rebecca Anne Jamieson
German	- Elizabeth Mary Halgane
History	- Helen Rita Aherman
Mathematics	- Timothy Lawrence MacEachern
Philosophy	- Thomas Endel Karm
Physics	- Glen Vincent Dexter
Psychology	- Polly Anne MacFarlane
Sociology	- Debra Lea Murphy

Faculty of Law

University Medal - Robert Collingwood Strother

Faculty of Dentistry

University Medal - Peter Leslie Coverhill

Faculty of Health Professions

Pharmacy
University Medal - Margaret Isabel MacLeod

53. Re-Admission of Students Dismissed from the University

It was moved by S.R. Maclean and seconded by H.J. Uhlman that Elias Tsinglou be re-admitted into the Faculty of Arts and Science and that he be granted permission to register for the summer term.

The motion was carried.

74:53. Re-Admission of Students Dismissed from the University (Continued)

R.J. Harrison reported concerning the student dismissed from the Faculty of Law.

The Faculty of Law has referred this matter to the Faculty Policy Committee. This committee will make recommendations after receiving submissions from the student in question.

A report from the Faculty of Law will be given to Senate at a future meeting.

54. Membership on an Ad Hoc Advisory Committee on Appointments and Tenure

The Committee on Committees nominated Dr. D.T. Janigan and Dr. M.G. Parks as the Senate representatives on this committee.

Senate agreed to accept Dr. D.T. Janigan and Dr. M.G. Parks as Senate members of the Ad Hoc Advisory Committee.

55. Joint Meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors and Senate Council

The Chairman reported that this meeting was held 18 April 1974, at which time the Executive of the Board of Governors were brought up-to-date on:

- (a) The Draft Regulations on Appointments and Tenure
- (b) The Dal-Tech Memorandum of Agreement
- (c) The Faculty of Administrative Studies

No action was taken at the meeting and no action was taken resulting from the meeting.

56. Delegation of Senate Authority to Senate Council

K.E. von Maltzahn moved and C.W. Helleiner seconded that Senate authorize Senate Council to act on its behalf during the summer recess subject to a report to Senate in the fall.

The motion was carried.

74:56. Delegation of Senate Authority to Senate Council (Continued)

It was regularly moved and seconded that Senate Council act on behalf of Senate in the awarding of degrees for the Medical Convocation 17 June 1974.

The motion was carried.

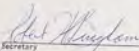
67. Academic Offences Committed by Students

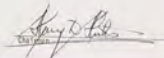
E.G. Belzer asked for clarification on procedure in the matter of student dishonesty of an academic nature.

Senate agreed that the professor has the power to fail the student. The student has the right to appeal. The professor may report the incident to the Dean who in turn reports to the Secretary of Senate, who arranges for the Student Discipline Committee to deal with the complaint.

50. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 10:40 a.m.


Secretary


Chairman

CALHOUSE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL MEETING

Senate Council met in special session in the Board and Senate Room on Friday, 24 May 1974 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with the President in the chair were the following members: Bevan, Bingham, Gardner, King, Leffler, R.St.J. MacDonald, Belzer, MacDougall, McKay, J.D. McLean, McNeill, von Maltzahn, Merch, Morgan, O'Connor, Stewart, Tingley.

74:78. Administrative and Academic Planning

The Chairman expressed his views regarding administrative and academic planning and proposals for the future.

As a result of the discussion which followed the President received full support from Senate Council in the presentation of these proposals to the Executive of the Board of Governors.

Continued

79. Dalhousie University - Nova Scotia Technical College Agreement

Vice-President W.A. MacKay had circulated to Senate Council members the Report of the Dal-Tech Negotiating Committee to The Board of Governors, Dalhousie University, The Board of Governors, Nova Scotia Technical College, The Nova Scotia Grants Committee, dated 10 May 1974.

The Draft Agreement has been revised since it was considered by the Senate of Dalhousie in the following ways:

1. Some minor changes in wording were introduced in Clauses 41 and 51-56 in consultation with solicitors (the matters involved relate primarily to administration concerns).
2. Clause 20 has been changed by incorporating an earlier version that proved more acceptable to the Faculty and the Executive of the Board of Governors of Nova Scotia Technical College.
3. Clause 57(a)(1) has also been revised in light of considerations raised by the Executive Committee of the Tech Board.

74-79. Dalhousie University - Nova Scotia Technical College Agreement(Continued)

Senate Council approved these amendments.

The covering letter of the Dal-Tech Negotiating Committee attached to the document was approved.

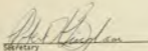
The amended document as a whole was approved by Senate Council.

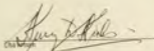
80. Time of Next Meeting

The time of the next regular meeting of Senate Council was set for Monday, 10 June 1974 at 10:00 a.m.

81. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:20 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL MEETING

Senate Council met in summer session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 10 June 1974 at 10:00 a.m.

Present with the President in the chair were the following members: Singhan, Gardner, Heard, Helleiner, King, Laffex, R. St. J. Macdonald, Belzer, MacDougall, J.D. McLean, Macpherson, O'Connor, Stewart, Tingley.

Regrets were received from the following members: MacKay, March.

The Chairman welcomed C.W. Helleiner and K.A. Heard to their first meeting of Senate Council.

Continued

74-82. Minutes

The minutes of the regular meeting of Senate Council 6 May 1974 and the special meeting 24 May 1974 were approved.

83. Awarding of Degrees - Faculty of Medicine

On motion by Dean L.B. Macpherson and seconded by K.A. Heard Senate Council, on behalf of Senate, approved the conferring of the Degree of Doctor of Medicine on 91 graduates in the five year course, five of whom achieved distinction; and 85 graduates in the four year course, of whom six achieved distinction.

84. C.B. Stewart Gold Medal

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine the C.B. Stewart Gold Medal was awarded to:

Douglas Charles MacMichael in the five year course, and to Terrance Eugene Brennan in the four year course.

85. Awarding of Degrees - Faculty of Arts and Science

On the recommendation of the Registrar, Dr. A.J. Tingley, Senate Council awarded the Degree of Bachelor of Science retroactive to 16 May 1974 to Sandra Mary DeCoste, who completed all requirements for that degree prior to the Spring Convocation 1974.

74-86. Administrative and Academic Planning

The Chairman referred to the last meeting of Senate Council at which he had alerted the members of the desirability of appointing two additional Vice-Presidents, one Administrative and one Academic.

He requested Senate Council to name an Advisory Committee to deal with the appointment of an additional Vice-President, Academic.

After considerable discussion the following names were placed in nomination:

H.D. Wicks - ex officio
W.J. Chute
A.L. Foote
C.W. Helleiner
K. MacDougal
R.K. March

J.D. McLean moved and R.St.J. MacDonald seconded that the nomination cease.

The motion was carried.

The Chairman declared the above mentioned the Committee and agreed to assume the responsibility of calling the Committee together.

It was agreed that one of the first duties of the Committee would be to draft a letter for circulation inviting the views of interested Faculty members.

The recommendations of this Committee would be brought before Senate Council before a recommendation is taken to the Board of Governors.

87. Re-Admission of a Student Dismissed from the University

This matter will be discussed by the Faculty concerned this month and will be an agenda item for the next meeting of Senate Council.

88. Report of the Dal-Tech Negotiating Committee

The Chairman had circulated a memorandum from W.A. MacKay requesting amendments to the Report of the Dal-Tech Negotiating Committee dated 9 May 1974.

74:88. Report of the Dal-Tech Negotiating Committee(Continued)

These amendments were approved by the Board of Governors of the Nova Scotia Technical College on June 5, 1974 and the Committee was anxious to receive the approval of Senate Council and the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University.

It was moved by E.G. Belzer and seconded by M.W. King that:

"At Page 2, Item 2, of the report, the word "affiliated" be deleted so that the statement will now read "Tech shall become, and continue, as a College of Dalhousie etc." - In this way it is clear that there is to be a complete merger - and further that any other phrase within the document that includes the word "affiliated" or connotation thereof be deleted by the Negotiating Committee."

The motion was carried.

It was moved by J.D. McLean and seconded by C.B. Stewart that:

"Section 11-a of the report be amended to provide that after the effective date of the Agreement, the present members of the Board of Governors of N.S.T.C. shall become the Advisory Council for the first five years, to be responsible for implementing the agreement and to assist in the final identification of Tech within Dalhousie. After this five-year period the Advisory Council will be constituted as described in Section 11-a of the Agreement, plus two representatives designated by the Associated Delegates."

The motion was carried.

It was moved by R.W. King and seconded by M. Gardner that:

"In the report the designation "N.S.T.C." shall be used when referring to the Nova Scotia Technical College before the effective date of the Agreement, and that the designation "Tech" shall be used when referring to the Nova Scotia Technical College after the effective date of the Agreement."

The motion was carried.

74:89. University Community Committee

D. O'Connor circulated a proposal for the establishment of a University Community Committee.

Considerable discussion ensued on this proposal.

It was moved by D. O'Connor and seconded by K. MacDougal that the proposal as circulated be given approval by Senate Council.

The motion was carried.

In giving approval to this motion it was the understanding of Senate Council that the six university members would first be chosen and would then meet to consider proposals for choosing the Community members. This would then be reported to Senate Council.

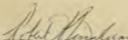
90. Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure - Draft Number 4

This document was circulated to Senate Council members at the meeting.

Further action on this report will be taken at a future meeting of Senate Council.

91. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 11:30 a.m.


Secretary


Chairman

RALPHSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL MEETING

Senate Council met in summer session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 8 July 1974 at 10:00 a.m.

Present with Vice-President A.W. Mackey in the Chair were the following members: Singhan, Chute, Gardner, Heard, Hellefner, King, Leffel, Belzer, MacDougall, G.R. MacLean, Macpherson, March, O'Connor, Spratt, Tingley.

Regrets were received from: Stewart.

74:92. Minutes

The minutes of the Senate Council meeting 30 June 1974 were amended to include the name of R.H. March in the Ad Hoc Committee appearing under minute #74:86. With this amendment the minutes were approved.

93. Student Discipline Committee

R.H. March reported on this item.

A report from the Committee had been circulated and was received by Senate Council.

Discussion followed regarding the division of authority over plagiarism by students, between professors and the Student Discipline Committee.

It was pointed out that professors have authority to fail students and the Student Discipline Committee have authority to deal with discipline.

R.H. March stated that his committee would be preparing a report containing suggestions for consideration of Senate.

94. Re-Admission of a Student Dismissed from the University

No report has been received by the Secretary of Senate regarding this matter.

74:94. Re-Admission of a Student Dismissed from the University(Continued)

K. MacDougall asked if the lack of a report was unduly holding up a decision to re-admit a student or not.

It was agreed that the Secretary of Senate should request a report from the Faculty concerned if one is not forthcoming before the next meeting of Senate Council.

Continued

95. Ad Hoc Committee Report on Improving University Teaching

H.W. King spoke to this item and called attention of members to the recommendations which had resulted from two meetings held by this Ad Hoc Committee.

Considerable discussion ensued in which it was brought out that although there may be areas of interest in this matter which are common to all faculties, individual faculties or departments have the major responsibility to improve their own teaching and teachers. The success of this venture will depend upon not only administrative support but also on the enthusiasm and interest of individuals.

It was moved by H.W. King and seconded by D. O'Connor that:

"A Vice-President be given the responsibility for encouraging activities directed at improving effective teaching and learning and that he or she be supported by a Committee composed of representatives from the various faculties, the Student Union and the Family Association."

The motion was carried.

It was moved by H.W. King and seconded by D. O'Connor that when a Vice-President has been given this responsibility, then he or she and the resultant committee consider b, c, d, e, f of the recommendations of the Ad Hoc Committee.

The motion was carried.

96. Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure

The Chairman reported that the document had been circulated widely to the University Community. It is expected that comment will be received as a result of this action. The document will be considered early in the fall by Senate.

74:97. Length of Teaching Term

Vice-President Mackay circulated a survey on the length of teaching term from 1963-64 to the present time.

A Committee set up to make recommendations will be reporting to Senate Council soon.

98. Dalhousie University - Nova Scotia Technical College Agreement

The Chairman was questioned as to the state of negotiations between Dalhousie and the Nova Scotia Technical College.

W.A. Mackay replied that necessary legislation to permit this affiliation had not been introduced at the session of the House just finished, but assurance was given that legislation would be introduced at the fall session.

99. President's Advisory Committee on the Appointment of a Vice-President Academic

K. MacDougall asked if the Committee stated under Senate Council minute #74:86 conformed in composition to the terms laid down in the document on Appointment of Presidents, Vice-Presidents, Deans and Associate or Assistant Deans as approved by Senate.

W.A. Mackay reviewed the terms which were approved and Senate Council agreed that the Committee as described in minute #74:86 was constitutional.

100. Faculty of Administrative Studies

K.A. Heard asked the status of this faculty.

The Chairman advised that this faculty had not yet been created. A Committee has been formed to advise on the appointment of a Dean. A report should be forthcoming for the next meeting of Senate Council. The new faculty could come into being early this fall.

101. Ombudsman's Report

The Chairman stated he had been advised that this report was in the hands of the printer and would be ready for the next meeting of Senate Council.

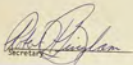
Continued

- 4 -

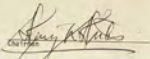
8 July 1974

74:102. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 11:00 a.m.



Secretary



Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL MEETING

Senate Council met in summer session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 5 August 1974 at 10:00 a.m.

Present with President R.D. Hicks in the chair were the following members: Bingham, Gardner, King, R.J. Harrison for R. St. J. MacDonald, R.M. MacDonald, Mackay, L.C. Steeves for Macpherson, O'Connor, Spott, Tingley.

Regrets were received from the following members: George, Heard, Gere, Stewart.

74:103. Minutes

The minutes of the Senate Council meeting 8 July 1974 were approved.

104. Awarding of Degrees

The Secretary of Senate read a letter from the Faculty of Law containing a motion recommending that Derek Brown, having completed the requirements of the Faculty of Law, be recommended to the Senate for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws and that the Senate be asked to date the degree at the September 15th., 1969 date.

The above motion of the Faculty of Law was moved by M. Gardner and seconded by D. O'Connor.

In the discussion on the motion it was pointed out that Mr. Brown did not graduate with his class in May 1969 because of a failure in one subject. He cleared his deficiency by means of a supplemental examination but a loan which had become due and payable to the University at that time was unpaid - this account has now been settled.

L.C. Steeves said, in the Faculty of Medicine both the academic and administrative requirements must be fulfilled by students before a degree is granted.

Continued

74:104. Awarding of Degrees (Continued)

S.E. Sprout supported this view.

D. O'Connor pointed out that the 1969 academic requirements were fulfilled.

The motion was put and defeated.

W.A. MacKay moved and H.W. King seconded that Senate Council agree to the award of the degree with the notation to the Administration that the Academic requirements for the degree was satisfied 1 September 1969.

The motion was carried.

105. Re-Admission of a Student Dismissed from the University

Senate Council was in possession of a recommendation from the Council of the Faculty of Law stating that the petition of James Patrick Hearn for re-admission to the Faculty of Law should be denied.

Senate Council was also in possession of material from from the Faculty of Law supporting this recommendation.

M. Gardner asked the question what significant change in circumstances would be necessary for favorable consideration for re-admission.

This was responded to by R.J. Harrison.

R.J. Harrison moved and M. Gardner seconded that the petition of James Patrick Hearn for re-admission in the Faculty of Law be denied.

The motion was carried.

It was agreed that Senate Council was exercising its power delegated to it by Senate during the summer and the Secretary of Senate would notify Mr. Hearn of this action.

106. Length of Teaching Term

W.A. MacKay reported that a committee had been constituted and has had one meeting. A report from this committee which will go to faculties will be produced soon.

74:107. Report of the Office of the Ombudsman

This report was distributed to those members of Senate Council who were present.

There was discussion on this report and it was agreed that the report should be distributed to all members of Senate. That a Committee chaired by the Dean of Student Services and containing membership from the Student Union, the Senate and the Administration should meet and be prepared to make recommendations to Senate Council, Senate and to the Board of Governors.

This item will be on the agenda of the next Senate Council meeting.

108. Appeal of the Decision of the Student Discipline Committee

The Chairman read a letter from Mr. W.H.A. Hildreth, to the Secretary of Senate, advising that he wished to appeal the May 27, 1974 decision of the Student Discipline Committee.

W.A. MacKay moved and H.W. King seconded that Mr. Hildreth be invited to appear before Senate Council on the 9 September 1974 for the purpose of making his appeal.

The motion was carried.

109. Dalhousie University-Nova Scotia Technical College Agreement

Since no legislative action has yet been taken H.W. King asked if it was now necessary to extend our present agreement with the Nova Scotia Technical College.

It was agreed that this matter should be placed on the agenda for the next meeting of Senate Council and Senate.

The Secretary of Senate was instructed to notify the Secretary of the Executive of the Board of Governors in order to cause this item to be placed on the agenda for the next meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors.

74:110. Dalhousie University-Mount Saint Vincent Agreement

W.A. MacKay said that this agreement is now up for renewal and he would be preparing a report for Senate Council.

111. Appointment of an Additional Vice-President Academic

H.W. King asked if this appointment had been made.

The Chairman stated that the Committee concerned with this appointment had been formed and they have met but it was not likely that an appointment will be made before the beginning of the 1974-75 academic year.

He commented that our present Vice-President would be responsible for any duties delegated to the Office of the Vice-President.

112. Decision by the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia

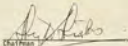
The Chairman reported briefly to Senate Council on the status of our Physical Education facility as a result of the recent favorable decision handed down by the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia.

113. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 11:05 a.m.



Secretary



Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

MINUTES

OF

SENATE COUNCIL MEETINGS

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board Room of the Faculty of Medicine on Monday, 9 September 1974 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H.D. Hicks in the chair were the following members: Bingham, Chute, Gardner, Heard, Helleiner, King, Lefkoff, R.W. MacDonald, MacKay, Macpherson, March, O'Connor, Sprett.

Regrets were received from: J.D. McLean.

Also present was E.T. Marriott.

74:114. Minutes

The minutes of the Senate Council meeting 5 August 1974 were approved as circulated.

115. Appeal of the Decision of the Student Discipline Committee

A letter was received from the student's lawyer requesting postponement of the hearing until the next Senate Council meeting.

Senate Council agreed to this postponement.

116. Report to Senate on Summer Action of Senate Council

The Chairman read a summary of action taken by Senate Council on behalf of Senate during the summer.

It was agreed that this summary be circulated to Senate.

Continued

117. Awarding of Degrees

Senate Council recommends to Senate that Robert Gordon Matthews, having completed the requirements, be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

74-118. Schedule of Meetings

The schedule of meetings of Senate, Senate Council, Board of Governors, Executive Committee of the Board of Governors and the Joint Committee of the Board and Senate Council was distributed to all member of Senate Council and Senate.

119. Report of the Office of the Ombudsman

E.T. Marriott chaired a committee consisting of W.A. MacKay, R.H. March and D. O'Connor to consider and make recommendations with respect to the Report of the Office of the Ombudsman.

E.T. Marriott reported on this meeting and after considerable discussion Senate Council agreed that this item should be placed on the Senate agenda, at which time a report from Mr. Pleschel will be available.

120. Dalhousie University-Nova Scotia Technical College Agreement

The Chairman explained that the necessary enabling legislation had not been passed at the last session of the House of Assembly and the agreement expired 1 September 1974. It is expected that legislation will be passed at the next sitting of the House.

Senate Council recommends to Senate that Dalhousie indicate its willingness to extend this agreement with the Nova Scotia Technical College and give the necessary authority to the signing Officer of Dalhousie University to extend this agreement for one year.

121. Dalhousie University-Mount Saint Vincent Agreement

Vice-President MacKay spoke to this agreement and stated that the five year agreement entered into in 1969 had also expired 1 September 1974.

He presented a new draft agreement to Senate Council and stated that the five year experience had proved beneficial to both institutions.

It was moved by W.A. MacKay and seconded by K.A. Heard that Senate Council approve in principle the draft agreement and recommend it to the Senate and the Board of Governors for approval.

The motion was carried.

74-122. Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure

W.A. MacKay reported that the latest draft of the Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure had been circulated to all members of Senate and full-time members of faculty. Comments on the draft have been received by the Vice-President Academic and the Secretary of Senate.

It was agreed that the Committee responsible for these draft regulations, namely, D. Braybrooke, A.L. Foote and W.A. MacKay, should review all the comments received to the end of September 1974 and be prepared to make recommendations to Senate Council and Senate in October.

123. University Medal - Faculty of Health Professions

R.N. MacDonald requested permission to review the terms of award for the university medal in the Faculty of Health Professions and present them at the next Senate meeting.

It was agreed that this would be an agenda item for the September meeting of Senate.

124. Joint Meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors and Senate Council

This meeting is scheduled for 31 October 1974.

The following items were suggested for the agenda:

- (a) A report by Dean L.B. Macpherson on the relationship of Dalhousie Medical School with the community and the various levels of government.
- (b) Dalhousie University-New Scotia Technical College Agreement
- (c) Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure
- (d) Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission
- (e) Libraries

125. Standing Committees of Senate

Senate Council requested the Commission on Committees, consisting of M.J. Chute, J.E. Aldous and J.E. Duff to prepare nominations for the Standing Committees of Senate.

74:126. Appointment of Representatives to the Annual Meeting of the AACC


The Chairman reported that the AACC meetings this year would consist of the following:

- 5 November 1974 - Board of Directors Meeting
- 6 November 1974 - Workshop on Athletics
- 7 November 1974 - Presidents' Meeting

The Chairman invited R.M. MacDonald to recommend appropriate representation to the Workshop. He also invited the students to recommend a delegate to this meeting on 6 November 1974.

127. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 9:20 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

MINUTES

OF

SENATE MEETING

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 16 September 1974 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with the President in the chair were the following members: Ade-Hall, Beck, Bingham, Graybrooke, Cameron, Clements, Duff, Dyke, Easterbrook, Fontress, J. Fraser, Gardner, J. Gray, Gwyn, Hanrahan, Harrison, Hartley, Heard, Helleiner, Horrocks, Ingalls, K.M. James, Irwin, H.W. King, Leffak, Mangalam, March, Mullins, Novotny, O'Connor, Page, Piper, A.T. Roger, Runte, Shelton, Spott, Steffen, Stewart, Tonks, Yama, Welch, Weldon, White, W.S. Mackay.

Regrets were received from the following members: Cochkanoff, G.D.M. Mackay, J.D. McLean, Macpherson, Mann, Shears, Steeves.

74:159. New Members of Senate

The President extended a welcome to those who had become new members of Senate by virtue of new appointments, promotions or elections since the last meeting of Senate in May.

Agenda Change

It was agreed to move item #6 of the agenda to a position following #3.

60. Minutes

The minutes of Senate meeting 14 May 1974 were approved as circulated.

61. Minutes of Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of Senate Council meeting 9 September 1974 were received.

62. Report of the Office of the Ombudsman

E.T. Marriott reported for his committee set up to make recommendations to Senate regarding the Office of the Ombudsman.

74-62. Report of the Office of the Ombudsman(Continued)

This committee had reviewed the report of the Office of the Ombudsman. It also had received a statement of Operational Objectives of the Office of the Ombudsman prepared by the Assistant Ombudsman, W.R. Pleschel.

E.T. Marriott moved and W.A. McKay seconded:

- (a) That the Office of the Ombudsman and Assistant Ombudsman be continued for the 1974-75 term.
- (b) That Mr. W.R. Pleschel be appointed Ombudsman for this period.
- (c) That an Advisory Committee representing the Senate and the Student Union be set up to assist and make recommendations to the Office of the Ombudsman.

The motion was carried.

It was agreed that one of the duties of the above named Committee would be to establish the form the report of the Ombudsman to Senate should take. It was further agreed that the Committee on Committees in consultation with E.T. Marriott be asked to bring in nominations for this Committee.

63. Report to Senate on Summer Action of Senate Council

The Chairman drew the attention of members to the summary report which was circulated to all members of Senate.

J. Fraser asked if a Vice-President was to be appointed with the sole responsibility for encouraging activities directed at improving effective teaching and learning.

The Chairman replied in the negative and assured the member that this was only one of the duties expected of a Vice-President.

64. Awarding of Degrees

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Law, Senate approved the conferral of the Bachelor of Laws degree on:

Robert Gordon Matthews and
John Gary Gerald Jewett.

74-65. Dalhousie University-Nova Scotia Technical College Agreement

The Chairman explained that the agreement between Dalhousie University and the Nova Scotia Technical College had expired 1 September 1974. Necessary enabling legislation to allow the agreement to become permanent had not been passed by the House of Assembly at its last sitting. It is expected that such legislation will be passed at the fall sitting of the House. It is therefore desirable that the agreement with Nova Scotia Technical College be extended in its present form pending legislative action.

It was moved by W.A. McKay and seconded by H.W. King that Dalhousie indicate its willingness to extend the present agreement with the Nova Scotia Technical College for one year and give the necessary signing authority to the Officers of Dalhousie University.

The motion was carried.

66. Dalhousie University-Mount Saint Vincent Agreement

A draft agreement and a memorandum had been circulated to members of Senate by Vice-President W.A. MacKay.

W.A. MacKay spoke to this agreement and requested an amendment to paragraph 16 as follows:

"After 'students' in 16th line, add 'and faculty'".

It was moved by W.A. MacKay and seconded by D.P. Varna that the agreement, as amended, between Dalhousie University and Mount Saint Vincent University be approved.

The motion was carried.

67. Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure

The Chairman reported that the latest draft of the Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure had been circulated to all members of Senate and full-time members of Faculty. The Dalhousie Faculty Association had been consulted and had made many suggestions which had been incorporated into the present draft. Senate Council has recommended that the committee responsible for the draft regulations, namely, D. Braybrooke, A.L. Foote and W.A. MacKay, should review all the comments received to the end of September 1974 and be prepared to make recommendations to Senate Council and Senate in October.

767. Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure(Continued)

In reply to a question W.A. MacKay stated that suggestions on either the substance or the phrasing in of the regulations would be welcomed by the committee.

After further discussion regarding the availability of this report to all interested staff members, the recommendation of Senate Council was put to the meeting in the form of a motion.

The motion was carried.

68. University Medal - Faculty of Health Professions

R.M. MacDonald outlined the terms established by the Faculty of Health Professions for the award of this University Medal.

Senate approved the action of the Faculty of Health Professions.

69. Joint Meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors and Senate Council

The president reported that this meeting was to be held 31 October 1974 and the following items had been suggested for the agenda:

- (a) A report by Dean L.E. Macpherson on the relationship of Dalhousie Medical School with the community and the various levels of government.
- (b) Dalhousie University-New Scotia Technical College Agreement
- (c) Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure
- (d) Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission
- (e) Libraries

Priorities of agenda items are usually left to the discretion of the Officers of the University but the agenda is not closed.

Suggestions for further agenda items are welcomed.

70. Standing Committees of Senate

The Chairman stated that Senate Council has requested the Committee on Committees(W.J. Chute, J.G. Aldous, J.S. Duff) to submit nominations to Senate for membership on these committees. The Committee on Committees has agreed to act for this year.

Senate agreed with this action of Senate Council.

74.71. Appointment of Representatives to the Annual Meeting of the AUCC

The Chairman explained that the meeting of the AUCC scheduled for Halifax, this year, had been cancelled. Instead a business meeting was being held in Ottawa early in November.

One day of this meeting will be devoted to a workshop on athletics. R.M. MacDonald and the Student Union have been invited to recommend delegates to this workshop on 6 November 1974.

72. Other Business(a) The Relationship between Graduate Programmes and the Three and Four Year B.Sc., B.Sc. Programmes

D. Braybrooke raised this subject and after considerable discussion it was agreed that this should be a future agenda item for Senate at which time the Dean of Graduate Studies will prepare a report.


(b) Pension Committee of the Board of Governors

J.P. Welch inquired about any action being taken by this Committee.

The president replied that the Board has hired a local Actuary and it is expected that a meeting of this committee will be called shortly.

73. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 4:50 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL MEETINGS

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on 7 October 1974 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President R.D. Hicks in the chair were the following members: S.E. George, K.A. Heard, C.W. Helleiner, H.W. Kleg, K.T. Lefk, R.M. MacDonald, W.A. McKay, S.P. MacLean, R.H. Murch, D. O'Connor, S.E. Sprott, L.C. Steeves, C.B. Stewart.

Regrets were received from: K. MacDowall

74.126. Minutes

The minutes of the meeting on 9 September 1974 were approved.

Continued

129. Appeal Against Decision of the Student Discipline Committee

The appellant and his legal representative, Mr. S. Bruce Outhouse, appeared before Council.

Mr. Outhouse indicated that the appeal was not against the finding of the Student Discipline Committee, that plagiarism had taken place (this charge was admitted), but against the penalty imposed. In support of his contention that the penalty was unreasonably severe he cited a case dealt with by the Committee in 1972 and a draft report of the Senate Discipline Code Committee dated 2 March 1972. He submitted that the appellant should not lose credit for classes passed during 1973-74.

He also submitted that R.M. Murch, Chairman of the Student Discipline Committee, should not vote on any Council resolution on this appeal.

The appellant and Mr. Outhouse answered questions put by members of the Council and then withdrew.

Council debated the matter and approved a motion by W.A. McKay, seconded by L.C. Steeves, that Senate be recommended to deny the appeal.

74:130. Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure

Council was informed that the committee responsible for drafting the proposed regulations had been reviewing comments submitted by members of Faculty and intended to produce a revised document during the following week.

It was agreed that a special meeting of Council might be called to consider the revised document before it was submitted to the next meeting of Senate.

131. Faculty Report - Faculty of Health Professions

R.M. MacDonald presented a report made to Senate by the Faculty of Health Professions.

Council agreed that the faculty might proceed on the approval in principle given by Senate in 1968 to the introduction of a programme in Occupational Therapy, but that the faculty should submit to Senate detailed proposals about curriculum and other matters relevant to the programme at an appropriate time.

132. Summer Schools 1974

A report made by the Director of the Summer School and Extension of Dalhousie and the Director of Continuing Education of Mount Saint Vincent upon the 1974 summer session was received.

133. Registrations 1974-75

The Registrar reported that current student registrations in the Faculty of Arts and Science were about five thousand, exceeding those for 1973-74 by about six hundred.

Registration in other faculties was slightly higher and the student population of the whole university was about eight thousand.

74:134. Letter Grades

This matter was deferred.

Continued

135. Appointment of Additional Vice-Presidents

The President reported that the Board had approved the appointment of S.R. MacLean as Vice-President(Academic and Research) and of L.S. Vagelos as Vice-President(University Services), with effect from 1 October 1974.

He proposed to have definitions of the duties of the new appointments published in "University News" and would be glad to receive comments upon them.

It was agreed to examine at the next meeting what changes in the membership of Council might be made in the light of these new appointments.

136. University-Community Committee

Council was informed that the University part of the University-Community Committee, approved at the June meeting of Senate Council, had been appointed. The six members were as follows:

Mr. Donald F. Maclean
Professor A.M. Steclair
Professor A.R. Andrews
Professor J.C. Lord
Miss Catherine Dyke
Miss Joan Christie

D. O'Conner reported that a meeting had taken place earlier that day to decide how the community representatives might be selected.

137. Joint Meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors and Senate Council

The five items suggested for the Joint Meeting with the Board on 31 October 1974 (see Senate minute #74:124) were noted and it was left to the Officers of the University to decide their priority.

74:136. Honorary Degrees

Council was informed that the Honorary Degrees Committee would shortly be commencing its work for the 1975 Spring Convocations. Nominations for honorary degrees would be invited.

139. Convocations, Spring 1975 - Faculty of Medicine

L.C. Steeves explained why it seemed desirable that the date of the Faculty of Medicine 1975 Spring Convocation should be advanced from 11 June, as previously decided upon.

He agreed to ask the Faculty to investigate the possibility of holding a joint convocation with the Faculty of Dentistry.

140. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:45 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

SALHUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE MEETING

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 27 October 1974 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H.D. Hicks in the chair were the following members: J. Ade-Hall, J.B. Aldous, D. Barrett, G.O. Souza, D. Braybrooke, G. Chilton, J.G. Duff, D.J. Dyke, M.J. Ellis, J. Fraser, M. Gardner, R.E. George, J. Gray, L. Griewe, K.A. Heard, C.W. Helleiner, S. Heyrocks, W.T. Jankens, R.W. King, K.T. Laffea, R.M. MacDonald, W.P. Mackay, J.D. McLean, J.A. McNulty, P. Mullins, G.M. Novotny, D. O'Connor, D. Piper, N. Runte, S.E. Spruit, D. Steffen, W.N. Stephens, A.J. Tinley, R.S. Tonks, K.L. Veldou, and T.D. White.

Regrets were received from the following members: E.N. Eington, O. Cochranoff, L.S. Macpherson, P.N. Manning and A.R. Shears.

74:74. Minutes

The minutes of the meeting on 16 September 1974 were approved.

75. Minutes of Senate Council

The minutes of the meeting of Senate Council on 7 October 1974 were received.

76. Appeal Against a Decision of the Student Discipline Committee

The Chairman described the background to a case heard by the Student Discipline Committee. The Committee had found proven an allegation that the student concerned had committed plagiarism and it had imposed a penalty of loss of all credit for any academic work done during the year 1973-74, and suspension from the University for one year. The student had appealed to Senate. Senate Council had considered the matter at its meeting on 7 October 1974 and had recommended that Senate deny the appeal (Senate Council minute #74:129).

The appellant and his legal representative, Mr. S. Bruce Outhouse, appeared before Senate. Mr. Outhouse indicated that he did not contest

74:76. Appeal Against a Decision of the Student Discipline Committee(Continued)

the finding that the appellant had committed plagiarism, but he submitted that the penalty was unduly harsh compared with penalties imposed by the Committee in similar cases in the recent past and with the penalties listed in a draft report of the Senate Discipline Code Committee dated 2 March 1972. He asked that the appellant be allowed to retain credit for classes passed in 1973-74.

Mr. Outhouse answered questions put by members of Senate, then he and the appellant withdrew.

After further discussion, a motion proposed by W.A. Mackay and seconded by K.T. Laffea, that the appeal be dismissed, was carried.

Continued

77. Awarding of Degrees

The following degrees, diplomas and certificates recommended by the faculties concerned were approved:

Faculty of Arts and Science

Bachelor of Arts.....	30*
Bachelor of Science.....	56
Bachelor of Commerce.....	15
Bachelor of Education.....	7
Bachelor of Music Education.....	1
Certificate in Public Administration.....	2
Honours Certificates.....	1

Faculty of Health Professions

Bachelor of Physical Education.....	5
Bachelor of Nursing.....	1
Diploma in Outpost Nursing.....	1**
Diploma in Public Health Nursing.....	1**
Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy.....	2

74:77. Awarding of Degrees(Continued)Faculty of Graduate Studies

Master of Arts.....	35***
Master of Science.....	16
Doctor of Philosophy.....	10****
Master of Laws.....	5
Master of Social Work.....	1
Master of Public Administration.....	3
Diploma in Public Administration.....	1

*Including one which would be awarded only if the Committee on Studies approved a grade submitted late.

**To be awarded to the same person, she having completed the requirements for both diplomas.

***Including one degree which would only be awarded if the student paid a library fine.

****Including one degree which would be awarded with distinction if the external examiner concurred.

78. Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure

Senate was informed that the committee engaged in incorporating faculty suggestions into the proposed regulations concerning appointments and tenure had not yet completed its report.

79. Faculty Report - Faculty of Health Professions

A report by the Faculty of Health Professions upon its activities to September 1974 was received.

80. Summer School Report

A report made by the Director of the Summer School and Extension of Dalhousie and the Director of Continuing Education of Mount Saint Vincent upon the 1974 summer schools was received.

Continued

74:81. Appointment of Additional Vice-Presidents

The Chairman reported the appointment of G.R. MacLean and L.C. Vaglanos as Vice-President (Academic and Research) and Vice-President (University Services) respectively with effect from 3 October 1974. The first appointment was for a term of five years and the second for three years.

He described the terms of reference of the new posts but stressed that they might require amendment from time to time.

Discussion took place about the new appointments and the manner in which they had been made. Some concern was expressed that the need for additional appointments at the vice-president level had not been explained to Senate before action had been taken and that the matter had been dealt with during the summer when Senate could take no part in the proceedings.


The Chairman explained why the additional appointments had become necessary and indicated that further changes in the structure of the senior administration might well be required within a few years.


82. Honorary Degrees

The Secretary reported that the Honorary Degrees Committee would shortly be preparing for the 1975 Spring Convocations and invited nominations for Honorary Degrees.

83. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 8:30 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL MEETINGS

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 4 November 1974.

Present with President H.D. Hicks in the chair were the following members: M. Gardner, R.E. George, H.V. King, R.M. MacDonald, W.A. MacKay, D. O'Connor, S.E. Sprott and A.J. Tingley.

Regrets were received from the following member: C.V. Helleiner

Also present were: E.G. Belzer and K. MacDonald

74:141. Minutes

The minutes of the meeting on 7 October 1974 were approved.

142. B.Sc. (Health Education) Programme

E.G. Belzer and R.M. MacDonald related the history of the attempts to formulate a B.Sc. (Health Education) Programme and described the programme proposed in a document distributed to Council.

Discussion centered around the philosophy upon which the proposed curriculum had been built, the timely demand for a degree in Health Education, and the attitude of the various official bodies in the Province to such a programme.

A motion proposed by R.M. MacDonald and seconded by M. Gardner, that Senate Council recommend to Senate that approval be given to the introduction of a programme leading to the degree of B.Sc. (Health Education) on a date dependent upon the satisfactory conclusion of financial and other arrangements, was passed.

E.G. Belzer undertook to prepare a summary of the document for distribution to Senate.

143. Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure

W.A. McKay explained the amendments incorporated in the draft regulations concerning appointments and tenure as a result of suggestions made by members of Senate and other faculty members.

74-143. Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure(Continued)

It was agreed that a special meeting of Council be held at 4:00 p.m. on 12 November 1974 to deal with this matter.

144. President's Committee on Programs in Human Communication Disorders

A report by the President's Committee on Human Communication Disorders was discussed.

W.A. McKay proposed and S.F. Sorott seconded that the report be referred to the Faculty of Health Professions and that that faculty be asked to confer with other faculties involved and make recommendations as soon as possible to Senate on this matter.

The motion was carried.

145. Composition of Senate Council

The Chairman suggested that thought be given to the composition of Council in the light of the further expansion of ex-officio membership by the recent appointment of two extra Vice-Presidents.

The view was expressed that the composition of Council was linked to the composition of Senate itself, though there was some difference of opinion whether a review of the composition of these bodies might best be undertaken at once or delayed until the position of the Nova Scotia Technical College and the Faculty of Administrative Studies had been decided.

Finally, it was decided to recommend Senate to consider this matter.

146. Entrance Requirements - School of Dental Hygiene

Miss K. MacDonald presented a proposal from the Faculty of Dentistry that entrance requirements for the School of Dental Hygiene be amended to read as follows:

- (1) The student must have completed the local high school or provincial examinations in the University preparatory programme for Nova Scotia Grade XI (or its equivalent) with a mark of at least 80% in each of the five subjects, including English and Chemistry.

Continued

74:146. Entrance Requirements - School of Dental Hygiene(Continued)

- (2) The student must have completed final Nova Scotia Grade XII examinations (or the equivalent) with a minimum average of 60% in the five academic subjects which should be chosen from English, Mathematics, Sciences, History and Languages. Applicants are advised to have chemistry and biology included in senior matriculation.

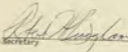
Since the subjects offered in the High Schools include many not listed above, and since some of these will be of legitimate interest to certain students, they may be allowed to include one of these.

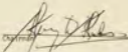
It is also most desirable for an applicant to have an interview with a member of the teaching staff of the School.

It was agreed to recommend to Senate that the amended regulations be approved in principle and that the Faculty of Dentistry confer with the Registrar about the wording of an appropriate calendar entry.

147. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 6:00 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTES

OF

SENATE COUNCIL MEETING

Senate Council met in special session on Tuesday, 12 November 1974 at 4:00 p.m. in the Board and Senate Room.

Present with Vice-President W.A. MacKay in the chair were the following members: R.F. George, K.A. Heard, K.T. Leffak, E.G. Belzer for R.R. MacDonald, G.R. MacLean, R.H. March, D. O'Connor, S.J. Spratt, A.J. Tingley.

Reports were received from: C.W. Helleiner.

74:148. Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure

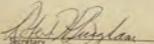
A document giving details of proposed amendments to Draft No. 4, dated 4 April 1974, of Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure was examined by Council.

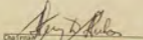
It was agreed that Draft No. 4, incorporating these amendments in slightly altered form, and other minor changes approved by Council, should be recommended to Senate for approval.

It was also agreed to recommend that the new regulations should take effect as soon as they were approved by Senate and the Board, but that provision be made to permit certain present faculty to choose to be bound by existing regulations in respect of the time when they would be considered for tenure.

148. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:15 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE MEETINGS

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 18 November 1974 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H.D. Hicks in the chair were the following members: J. Ade-Hall, H.F. Aikens, J.C. Aldous, J.M. Beck, K.E. Copps, E.L. Conway, L.M. Dickie, A.H. Eryls, S. Farrell, F. Frater, E. Friedenberg, K. Gardner, R.F. George, J. Gray, I. Griese, E.A. Hoard, C.M. Kelleizer, W.C. Kimmins, H.W. King, E.T. Laffek, R.St.J. MacDonald, R.M. MacDonald, W.R. Mackay, K.M. Mann, T. Matthews, G.M. Moustay, D. O'Connor, F.H. Page, D. Piper, K. Ranta, B. Rushall, A.M. Sinclair, A.J. Tinley, R.S. Torke, T.G. White,

Regrets were received from the following members: D. Cochrane, A.E. Shears, P.A. Manning and C.B. Stewart.

Also present was: A.J. Young

74:84. Minutes

The minutes of the meeting on 21 October 1974 were approved.

85. Minutes of Senate Council

The minutes of the meetings of Senate Council on 4 and 12 November 1974 were received.

Senate's attention was drawn to minute #74:104 which recorded a request to the Faculty of Health Professions to formulate a proposal for a graduate programme in Human Communication Disorders, though it seemed unlikely that the programme would be ready for introduction in the fall of 1975.

86. B.Sc. (Health Education) Programme

E.G. Belzer explained that the proposal for a B.Sc. (Health Education) Programme had been delayed because of doubt that graduates would be certified to teach in Nova Scotia and would have reasonable employment prospects. Assurance had, however, been obtained in both matters, and it was hoped that the programme could be introduced in September 1975. Senate Council had examined the proposal and had recommended its adoption to Senate (see Senate Council minute #74:142).

74:86. B.Sc. (Health Education) Programme (Continued)

R.M. MacDonald moved that a programme leading to a B.Sc. (Health Education), as proposed by the Faculty of Health Professions, should be introduced on a date dependent upon the satisfactory conclusion of financial and other arrangements. The motion was seconded by A.J. Young and passed.

87. Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure

Senate discussed, clause by clause, the proposed regulations concerning appointments and tenure which had been revised several times as a result of suggestions by Senators and other members of Faculty and eventually recommended by Senate Council for approval (see Senate Council minute #74:148).

Several amendments were agreed upon, and the amended regulations (attached as an appendix to these minutes) were then approved.

It was agreed that they would take effect as soon as approved by the Board of Governors, except that an existing member of the academic staff to whom regulation 5.4.3. applies should have the option of deciding whether he or she should be considered for tenure in the fall term of the 4th year of service at Dalhousie under the existing regulation or in accordance with regulation 5.4.3.

Continued

89. Intrance Requirements - School of Dental Hygiene

The following requirements governing entry into the School of Dental Hygiene were approved:

- (1) The student must have completed the local high school or provincial examinations in the University preparatory programme for Nova Scotia Grade XI (or its equivalent) with a mark of at least 50% in each of five subjects, including English and Chemistry.
- (2) The student must have completed Nova Scotia Grade XII examinations (or the equivalent) with a minimum average of 80% in five academic subjects. These should be chosen from English, Mathematics, Sciences, History and Languages, but since the subjects offered in high schools include many not listed above, and since some of these will be of legitimate interest to certain students, applications may be considered from students who have taken four of the five subjects mentioned and one in another area. In any event, applicants are advised to have Chemistry and Biology included in senior matriculation.

It is also most desirable for an applicant to have an interview with a member of the teaching staff of the School.

74-89. Memberships of Standing Committees

Senate received recommendations from the Committee on Committees for membership on various committees of Senate, as follows:

Advisory Committee to the Office of the Dean

W.H. Charles	E.T. Marriott, ex officio
J.R. Beck	W.R. Pienchel, ex officio
D. O'Connor	W.A. Mackay, ex officio
Student Council Representative	

Student Discipline Committee

A.H. March (Chairman)
S. Hirsch
P.E. Darty

Da'House Representatives to Nova Scotia Technical College Senate

K.T. Leffen	-	30 September 1975
R.W. March	-	30 September 1975
A.J. Tagley	-	30 September 1975
G.R. MacLean	-	30 September 1975

Da'House Representatives on Mount Saint Vincent Senate

Dorothy Wiswall
J.L. Gray
E.T. Marriott

University Parking Committee

M.E. Parks

All the recommendations were approved.

90. Joint Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors and Senate Council

An account of the meeting of Senate Council with the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors, held on 31 October 1974, was given to Senate.

It was noted that the next meeting would take place on 23 January 1975.

Continued

74-91. Composition of Senate and Senate Council

Senate Council had suggested that the recent appointment of two extra vice-presidents might justify Senate reconsidering the composition of Council and that at the same time, Senate might consider its own composition (Senate Council minute #74:145).

It was agreed that the most appropriate time to carry out a review would be when the Nova Scotia Legislature had approved the Dalhousie - Nova Scotia Technical College agreement.

92. Election of Student Representatives to Senate and Senate Council

D. O'Connor reported that T. Matthews and K. Chopra had been elected to fill the Senate positions vacated by E. Ross and K. MacDougall.

He nominated D. Barrett to Senate Council to serve the remainder of K. MacDougall's term. This being the only nomination, D. Barrett was declared elected for the term specified.

93. Assistant Ombudsman

Senate approved a recommendation submitted by E.T. Marriott on behalf of a Selection Committee, that Miss Wilma R. Brown be nominated for appointment as Assistant Ombudsman for 1974-75.

94. Awarding of Degrees

A.J. Tingley submitted the names of three persons who had fulfilled the requirements for the degrees specified:

Bachelor of Arts - Maria Hodgson
Norman Gordon Sanford

Bachelor of Science - Donald Gerard Wadden

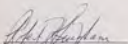
It was agreed that these degrees should be awarded retroactive to 21 October 1974.

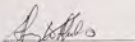
74:95. Committee on Improving Effective Teaching and Learning

In response to an enquiry from R.W. King, V.A. MacKay undertook to discuss with G.R. MacLean which vice-president might assume the responsibility for working with the Committee for Improving Effective Teaching and Learning mentioned in Senate Council minute #74:95, and promised to report back to Senate.

96. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 6:00 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

MINUTES

OF

SENATE COUNCIL MEETING

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 2 December 1974 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H.C. Hicks in the chair were the following members: Bingham, Gardner, George, Hellatner, King, Leffek, Barrett, MacKay, Macpherson, March, O'Connor, Opere, Spott, Stewart and Tingley.

Regrets were received from: J.D. McLean

The President welcomed D. Barrett who has replaced K. MacDougall, to the meeting.

74:150. Minutes

The minutes of the meeting of 4 November 1974 and of the special meeting of 12 November 1974 were approved.

151. Honorary Degrees

The Chairman announced that the Honorary Degrees Committee is meeting and will have names of candidates to place before Senate shortly.

He invited members of Senate Council to submit names to this committee.

152. Convocation Arrangements

University of King's College

Senate Council agreed to recommend to Senate for favorable consideration that the University of King's College Encasements for the purpose of conferring B.A. and B.Sc. degrees on their students, be held on 14 May 1975.

Faculty of Medicine

Senate Council agreed to recommend to Senate for favorable consideration the request by the Dean of Medicine that the Medical Convocation be held on Tuesday 27 May 1975.

74:153. Joint Meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors and Senate Council

The Chairman stated that this meeting was scheduled for 23 January 1975 at 4:30 p.m.

It was agreed that the agenda should include those items on the agenda which were not covered at the meeting of 31 October 1974. Other agenda items suggested by members of Senate Council and Senate will be approved at the January meeting of Senate Council.

154. Committee on Improving University Teaching and Learning

Vice-President W.A. MacKay reported that he would assume responsibility for working with this committee and would report to Senate in the near future.

155. Committee on Committees

The Committee on Committees nominated the following for retention on the University Tenure Committee:

Bradley, Margaret
Chaytor, D.V.
Charles, W.H.
Frost, J.E.
George, R.E.

Heard, K.A.
Langley, G.R.
McMully, J.A.
Rozee, K.R.
Young, D.K.

The following new members are nominated:

Cameron, M.I.
Gutill, E.W.

Senate Council approved this membership for favorable consideration of Senate.

156. Program in Human Communication Disorders

Concern had been expressed to the President and the Secretary of Senate by members of this Committee that the action taken by Senate Council in minute #74:144 might delay the implementation of this program.

74:156. Program in Human Communication Disorders(Continued)

Dean R.M. MacDonald said that this report is now being considered by those concerned and involved and recommendations would be brought before Senate within the next six weeks.

Vice-President Stewart said he felt Senate Council's action in referring this report to the Faculty of Health Professions and to the Faculty of Graduate Studies did follow the original terms of reference for this Committee.

There is a possibility that this program could get underway by the fall of 1975.

157. Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure

W.A. MacKay reported that in checking, reviewing and editing the draft regulations concerning appointments and tenure as approved by Senate 16 November 1974, there were amendments, he and his committee felt were necessary to improve and clarify the regulations.

Senate Council approved the amendments which are attached to these minutes, for favorable consideration of Senate.

158. Academic Offences and Academic Records

W.A. MacKay distributed a memorandum to Senate Council regarding the recording of offences on student records.

After considerable discussion it was agreed that before any action be contemplated by Senate Council this subject would be placed on the agenda of the Joint Meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors and Senate Council.

159. Faculty of Administrative Studies

Professor MacKay reported general progress in relation to establishment of the Faculty of Administrative Studies. As a result of deliberations by the Advisory Committee to consider the appointment of a Dean, and with Chairman or Directors of Departments or Schools and Directors of programmes to be involved in the new faculty, he proposed that, subject to general agreement with the proposed Dean, a co-ordinating committee for the new Faculty be established.

It was agreed that a co-ordinating committee consisting of two representatives of each department or programme to be included in the Faculty of Administrative Studies be constituted to consider:

74:159. Faculty of Administrative Studies(Continued)

- (1) course and curriculum planning for 1975 and staff needs for the programmes of the new Faculty
- (2) appropriate arrangements for a committee to consider departmental recommendations relating to tenure for those members currently in department in the Faculty of Arts and Science who would be members of the Faculty of Administrative Studies.

160. IntroDel 1975

D. O'Connor read a letter from the Chairperson on behalf of the Central Committee for IntroDel, requesting Senate approval for cancellation of classes on the twenty first and the twenty second of February 1975 for the purpose of holding IntroDel.

Considerable discussion ensued in which it was noted that many faculties have extremely full timetables with no provision for rescheduling missed classes.

It was agreed that D. O'Connor would speak with J.A. Welsh with a view to exploring alternatives.

Any recommendation from this Committee could be brought to the Senate meeting 9 December 1974.

161. University-Community Committee

D. O'Connor circulated a report of this Committee.

The recommendations contained in this report were approved by Senate Council for favorable consideration by Senate.

162. Dalhousie University-New Brunswick Technical College Agreement

The Chairman explained that Legislation Bills 110 and 111 had been sent to the Law Amendments Committee. This Committee deferred action for three months at which time the legislature would be adjourned. New Bills will have to be re-introduced at the next Session. In the mean time a Select Committee has been established to discuss the Bills between now and the next Session of the Legislature.

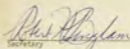
74:163. Memorial Service

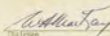
The Chairman announced that a Memorial Service for the late Dr. A.J. Kerr, former President of Dalhousie University, would be held on Wednesday, 7 December 1974 at 2:00 p.m. at Fort McKay Church.

A resolution is being prepared for inclusion in the Senate minutes.

164. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:45 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE MEETING

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 9 December 1974 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H.D. Hicks in the chair were the following members: Ade-Hall, Aikens, Archibald, Beck, Bingham, Braybrooke, Chopra, Duff, Dyke, Ervic, Ellis, Festress, Francis, George, J. Gray, Hazrahan, Harrison, Heard, Horrocks, Josephans, Keen, H.W.King, Leffel, R.M. MacDonald, W.A. MacKay, G.F. MacLean, McKelty, Macpherson, Maloff, von Maltzahn, Mann, Milligan, Mullins, Novotny, O'Connor, Puccetti, Runte, Sinclair, Sprott, Swaminathan, Tingley, Teeks, White, Zinck.

Regrets were received from the following members: T.J. Gray, Manning, Shears, Steeves.

74:97. Minutes

The minutes of the meeting 18 November 1974 were approved.

90. Minutes of Senate Council

The minutes of the meeting of Senate Council on 2 December 1974 were received.

99. Committee on Improving University Teaching and Learning

W.A. MacKay reported that he had assumed the responsibility of working with this committee. A report regarding proposals from this committee will be given at the January meeting of Senate.

74:100. Joint Meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors and Senate Council
(Continued)

The Chairman invited members of Senate to submit agenda items to the Secretary of Senate. Items should be received by the first week of January.

101. Honorary Degrees

W.A. MacKay presented names of seven candidates nominated by the Honorary Degrees Committee to be considered by Senate for Honorary Degrees at the Spring Convocation.

Biographical sketches of these candidates will be on file in the Senate Office.

Senate will be asked to vote on these candidates at the January meeting of Senate.

102. Convocation Arrangements

W.A. MacKay reported that the Honorary Degrees Committee is presently studying arrangements for the Spring Convocations and will have a report for the January meeting of Senate.

University of King's College

Senate approved 14 May 1975 as the date of the University of King's College Encaenia, for the purpose of conferring B.A. and B.Sc. degrees on King's College students.

Faculty of Medicine

Senate approved that the Medical Convocation be held on Tuesday 27 May 1975.

103. Committee on Committees

Senate approved the Committee on Committees' nominations for membership on the University Tenure Committee.

The composition of the University Tenure Committee is as follows:

Bradley, Margaret	Guptill, E.W.
Cameron, M.L.	Heard, K.A.
Chaytor, D.V.	Langley, G.R.
Charles, M.W.	McNulty, J.A.
Flint, J.E.	Rose, K.R.
George, R.E.	Yung, D.K.

74:104. IntroDals 1975

D. O'Connor presented a request from the Central Committee for IntroDals 1975 to hold this function on the twenty-second and twenty-third of February 1975.

Since departments have regularly scheduled classes on Saturday, 22 February 1974, Senate approval for cancellation of classes on that date was requested.

It was pointed out that faculties with students in hospitals and clinics on Saturdays could not cancel classes.

It was moved by D. O'Connor and seconded by L.E. Macpherson, that Senate approve the dates of 22nd. and 23rd. February for IntroDals 1975 and that Senate urge all faculties if possible to cancel classes on Saturday 22 February 1975 and make provision to offer these classes at another time where feasible.

The motion was carried.

106. Report of the University-Community Committee

A report of this committee had been circulated to members.

Senate Council approved the recommendations contained in the report for favorable consideration of Senate.

It was moved by D. O'Connor and seconded by D.J. Dyke that Senate approve the recommendations contained in the report of the University-Community Committee.

The motion was carried.

106. Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure

V.A. Nuckay reported that after approval by Senate of Draft No. 5 in November changes were suggested or were necessary to improve and clarify the regulations.

Amendments were considered and approved in principle by Senate Council at its meeting 2 December 1974.

74:106. Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure(Continued)

These amendments were circulated to members of Senate.

Senate considered the proposed amendments clause by clause.

Clause 1.2.2. (new)

Considerable discussion ensued regarding this clause.

An amendment was moved by W.T. Josephans and seconded by R.P. Puccetti that the following sentence be added to this clause: "In the case of the President deciding against the granting of Tenure he will give reasons, in confidence, to the University Tenure Committee."

The amendment was lost.

Clause 1.2.2. (new) was approved.

Clause 2.2.1. and 2.2.2.

Senate approved the deletion of clauses 2.2.1. and 2.2.2. and substituting new clauses 2.2.1. and 2.2.2. as written on page two of the amended regulations.

Clause 3.2.1.

Discussion took place on this clause and it was felt by many that the proposed amendment to this clause should be defeated and that clause 3.2.7. should be amended to reflect the philosophy that initial appointments and re-appointments should be for a three year term.

The proposed amendment to clause 3.2.1. was lost.

Clause 3.2.7.

It was moved by K.V. King and seconded by D. Braybrooke that in the second line of this paragraph the word "two" be struck out and be replaced by "three."

The motion was carried.

Senate approved the proposed amendments to the following clauses: 4.5.1., 4.5.2., 4.6.1.(with a contemplated 4.6.2. added at a later date), 5.2.1., 5.4.2., 5.4.3., 5.6.4., 8.1.1., 12.2.1.(with clarification of the University's contribution to moving expenses).

74:107. Faculty of Administrative Studies

A recommendation of Senate Council that a co-ordinating committee consisting of two representatives of each department or program to be included in the Faculty of Administrative Studies be constituted to consider:

- (1) course and curriculum planning for 1975 and staff needs for the programmes of the new Faculty.
- (2) appropriate arrangements for a committee to consider departmental recommendations relating to tenure for those members currently in departments in the Faculty of Arts and Science who would be members of the Faculty of Administrative Studies.

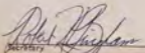
was put to the meeting and carried.

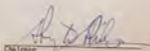
106. Resolution Concerning the Late Dr. A.E. Kerr

Senate requested that the President and the Vice-President draft a resolution suitable for transmission to Mrs. A.E. Kerr to mark the death of former President and President Emeritus Dr. A.E. Kerr.

109. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL MEETING

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room at Monty, 8 January 1975 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President W.A. MacEay in the chair were the following members: Bingham, George, Heard, McLesker, King, LeFisk, R.N. MacDonald, R.Sc.J. MacDonald, G.R. MacLean, March, Savitt, Stewarts, Timley, Brown.

Regrets were received from the following members: Hicks, J.D. McLean, Rucherson.

75-1. Minutes

The minutes of Senate Council meeting 2 December 1974 were approved as corrected.

2. Honorary Degrees

Candidates, whose names were presented to Senate in December will be voted upon at the January meeting of Senate.

3. Convocation Arrangements

The Honorary Degrees Committee expects to submit recommendations for the Spring Convocations to Senate next week.

4. Admission Policy - Faculty of Arts and Science

G.R. MacLean spoke to the motions passed by the Faculty of Arts and Science. He reviewed the statement prepared by his office and circulated to members of Senate Council.

He pointed out that his staff was satisfied that students successfully completing Grade III in New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island are on a par with Nova Scotia students at this level of achievement. He further

75-4. Admission Policy - Faculty of Arts and Science(continued)

stated that the general pattern of Canadian Universities is to require three years after Grade XII for the general degree and four years for the honors degree.

If these motions from the Faculty of Arts and Science are approved by Senate, the first motion would be implemented immediately and the second motion will be implemented in 1976 after it appears in the Dalhousie Calendar.

Considerable discussion ensued regarding the effect of these motions on our relations with other Atlantic Province Universities.

Senate Council recommends to Senate for favorable consideration that:

1. *the requirements for admission from New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island high schools be the same as for the high schools of Nova Scotia.*
2. *to obtain a first degree or diploma from the faculty of Arts and Science, Dalhousie University, at least half of the classes, including at least half in the field of concentration, must normally be taken at Dalhousie.*

5. Length of the Undergraduate Degree Programmes

The Chairman requested and received discussion on the related topic. Length of the undergraduate degree programmes.

It is expected that proposals on this subject will come before Senate Council at the next meeting.

Continued

6. Length of the Academic Year

M.A. MacKay reported on the discussion held by his committee on this subject and invited input from Senate Council members.

Many useful suggestions were put forward.

Recommendations from this committee will be placed before Senate soon.

7.7. Senate Council Elections

Three elected members of Senate Council, whose terms expire May 31, 1975 will have to be replaced.

The necessary procedures will be initiated by the Secretary of Senate.

8. Joint Meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors and Senate Council

This meeting is scheduled for 23 January 1975 and suggested agenda items are: (a) Libraries, and (b) Academic Offences and Academic Record.

The Chairman stated that the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission has requested all universities in the Maritime Provinces to submit by 1 May 1975 a five year plan of their aims and objectives, of their role provincially, regionally and nationally, new programmes, new majors, capital needs, enrollment by programmes, number of degree programmes, etc.

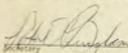
In the discussion which followed it was agreed that we should do some effective planning in order to make a meaningful submission to the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission.

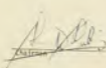
It was agreed that this subject might well be the sole agenda item for the Joint Meeting and that a special meeting of Senate Council should be called to discuss this subject prior to the Joint Meeting.

This special meeting of Senate Council is called for Friday, 17 January 1975 at 3:30 p.m.

9. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE MEETING

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 12 January 1975.

Present with President Wicks in the chair were the following members: Ade-Hall, Aikens, Archibald, Barrett, Beck, Bingham, Choong, Chute, Comau, Dyke, Ervin, Festress, Francis, George, J. Gray, Grievs, Harsham, Heard, Helleiner, Horrocks, Josephson, Lawler, Leffel, R.M. MacDonald, W.A. Mackay, J.D. McLean, Milligan, Morgan, Mullins, O'Connor, Pace, Pielou, Piper, Runte, Sorrett, Stephens, Toaks, Young, Zinck.

Regrets were received from the following members: Cuckanoff, Macpherson.

751. Minutes

The minutes of the meeting 9 December 1974 were approved as corrected.

2. Minutes of Senate Council

The minutes of Senate Council meeting 6 January 1975 were received.

3. Honorary Degrees

Six of the seven names which had been presented to Senate on 9 December 1974 were voted upon.

These candidates were approved by Senate.

Three names of additional candidates for honorary Degrees at the Spring Convocations were placed before Senate.

These candidates will be voted upon at the next meeting of Senate.

4. Convocation Arrangements

W.A. Mackay presented the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees Committee, that the Faculties of Health Professions, Dentistry and Law have separate

convocations (Senate previously approved a separate convocation for the Faculty of Medicine), and that the Faculties of Arts and Science and Graduate Studies be grouped in an appropriate manner in two convocations.

Senate agreed to this proposal from the Honorary Degrees Committee.

W.A. Mackay reported that a Fall Convocation which would be representative of the whole University Community was under consideration by the Committee and would be an agenda item for a future meeting of Senate.

The Chairman observed that the approved format for convocations would result in seven convocations (including the University of King's College). He felt that it was less than practical to hold convocations for fifty graduands or less. He stated that he would not be attending all of them.

Continued

5. Admission Policy - Faculty of Arts and Science

The following motions from the Faculty of Arts and Science and approved by Senate Council were placed before the meeting:

1. *That the requirements for admission from New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island high schools be the same as for the high schools of Nova Scotia.*

J.O. McLean questioned the calendar entry which would accompany this new policy and was assured that it would be stated in terms of Grade XII rather than senior matriculation.

The motion was carried.

2. *That to obtain a first degree or diploma from the Faculty of Arts and Science, Dalhousie University, at least half of the classes, including at least half in the field of concentration, must normally be taken at Dalhousie.*

The motion was carried.

The motion would apply in 1976 after its appearance in the Dalhousie calendar.

6. Length of the Academic Term

M.A. Mackay reported that his committee is meeting and would have a report for the next meeting of Senate.

7. Senate Council Elections

Three elected members of Senate Council whose terms expire 31 May 1975 are to be replaced.

The necessary information regarding elections has been circulated to all members of Senate by the Secretary.

Nominations for these replacements must be received before the March meeting of Senate.

8. Joint Meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors and Senate Council

The President stated that this meeting will be held Thursday, 23 January 1975. He invited members of Senate to submit agenda items to the Secretary of Senate.

A special meeting of Senate Council will be held on 17 January 1975 to discuss the requirements now established by the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission for submissions from universities.

This will also be an agenda item for the Joint Meeting.

9. Senate Representative on the Dalhousie Fund Council

The Committee on Committees nominated A.R. Bevan as the Senate member on this Council.

No further nominations were forthcoming from the floor. The chairman declared A.R. Bevan elected.

10. Awarding of Degrees

On the recommendation of the Dean of Arts and Science and the Registrar Senate approved the awarding of the Bachelor of Arts Degree to the following students who had satisfied all requirements as of 21 October 1974:

Mr. David Ross Keeble
Miss Lois Bertha Squires.

Continued

75-11. Composition of Senate and Senate Council

The Chairman noted that presently Senate Council is composed of more ex-officio members than elected members. The number of ex-officio members increases as new Vice-Presidents and Deans are appointed. He observed that presently there seems to be no collusion within or between these groups when matters are discussed and judged.

Senate has a very large membership but poorly attended meetings.

For these and other reasons he felt that Senate may wish to appoint a Committee to review the composition of these two bodies.

Out of the discussion which followed the following motions were made.

It was moved by W.T. Jensen and seconded by E. Flebo that the matter of the composition of Senate and Senate Council be tabled.


The motion was lost.

It was moved by R.L. Comeau and seconded by S.E. Spratt that the composition of Senate and Senate Council be an agenda item for the next meeting of Senate.

The motion was carried.

12. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:00 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in special session in the Board and Senate Room on Friday, 17 January 1975 at 3:30 p.m.

Present with the President in the chair were the following members: Bingham, Gardner, George, Helleiner, King, Leffke, R. M. MacDonald, Mackay, J. D. McLean, McNeill, March, O'Connor, Sprott, Stewart, Albertus, Vaglanos, Mercer.

Also present were M. J. Keen, G. F. O. Langstroth.

75:16. University Submissions to the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission

Vice-President W. A. Mackay had circulated an outline of requirements established by the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission.

G. F. O. Langstroth circulated material which indicated deadlines implied by the reporting requirements set out by the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission's memorandum to Universities.

The meeting was devoted to the explanation of these requirements and guidelines to be followed by Dalhousie in compiling the information requested.

The chairman announced that Vice-President Mackay would coordinate and present to the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission all matters dealing with all current and projected programs.

Vice-President Vaglanos would coordinate all submissions relating to capital support, remodeling and refurbishing existing buildings and facilities.

Vice-President McNeill will be involved with financing in both these areas.

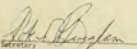
11. Joint Meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors and Senate Council

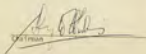
It was agreed that the agenda for this meeting scheduled for 23 January 1975 at 4:30 p.m. would contain an explanation of the submission requirements of the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission and the current problem besetting Libraries.

S. E. Sprott and L. G. Vaglanos will be prepared to speak on the subject of Libraries.

75:12 Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:00 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
 OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 3 February 1975 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with the President in the chair were the following members: Barrett, Etngan, George, Helleiner, King, Leffel, R. St. J. MacDonald, I. G. Belzer for R. H. MacDonald, Mackay, G. R. MacLean, J. D. Wilson, Macpherson, March, O'Connor, Stewart, Tingley, Mercer.

Also present were J. R. Hanrahan and G. E. R. Finck.

Regrets were received from K. A. Heard and S. E. Spott.

75:13. Minutes

The minutes of Senate Council meeting 6 January 1975 and of the special Senate Council meeting 17 January 1975 were approved.

14. Honorary Degrees

The chairman announced that he had received word that one of the nominees for an honorary degree wished to decline the honour at this time.

M. A. Mackay reported that there were three names of candidates for honorary degrees, whose names had been presented to Senate at the last meeting, to be voted upon at the Senate meeting of 10 February 1975. One further candidate had been approved for nomination to Senate at the last meeting of the Honorary Degrees Committee.

Senate Council agreed to recommend to Senate that the one month waiting period for voting on this candidate be waived.

The Honorary Degrees Committee also recommends that a Fall Convocation be held in the Fall of 1975. It further recommends that four distinguished alumni of Dalhousie be invited to receive Honorary Degrees at this Convocation. The Convocation will be held at a time in the fall suitable to these degree recipients and Dalhousie University.

It was moved by G. R. MacLean and seconded by F. J. Tingley that this recommendation of the Honorary Degrees Committee be approved for favorable consideration of Senate.

The motion carried.

Continued

75.15. Convocation Arrangements

Vice-President V. A. Mackay reported:

In the light of Senate's decisions about separate convocations, the following arrangements for Convocation are proposed for Spring 1975.

- May 13 (Tuesday) - Senate Meeting - Approval of Graduation Lists.
- May 14 (Wednesday) - 10:00 a.m. Cohn Auditorium
Medicine - B.S.S. degrees, Dental Hygiene
diplomas (approx. attendance - 40)
- May 14 (Wednesday) - p.m. King's Enclosure
B.A.'s, B.Sc.'s conferred on King's students
- May 15 (Thursday) - 10:00 a.m. Cohn Auditorium
Health Professions - degrees of B.Sc. (Pharm),
B.P.T., B.N., diplomas in P.M.N., O.P.N.,
Physio. (approx. attendance - 140)
- May 15 (Thursday) - 2:00 p.m. Rink
Arts and Science - degrees of B.A., B.Sc.,
B.Sc.(Eng. Phys.) (approx. attendance - 425)
- May 16 (Friday) - 10:00 a.m. Cohn Auditorium
Law - degrees of LL.B. (approx. attendance - 115)
- May 16 (Friday) - 2:00 p.m. Rink
Arts and Science - degrees of B.Comm., B.Ed.,
B. Mus.Ed., Certificate in Public Adm.,
Graduate Studies - degrees of M.A., M.Sc., M.B.A.,
M.P.A., M.L.S., M.S.W., M.P.E., LL.M., Ph.D.
(approx. attendance - 200)
- May 27 (Tuesday) - Cohn Auditorium
Medicine - degrees of M.D. (approx. attendance - 90)

Senate Council members were invited to communicate any objections to these arrangements to the Vice-President.

Unless representations are made before 10 February 1975 these arrangements will be presented to Senate on that date.

75.16. Length of Academic Year

Vice-President Mackay stated that a report on this item would be ready for the next meeting of Senate Council.

17. Procedures for the Survey of Departments and Selection of Department Heads (Faculty of Medicine)

Dean L. B. Macpherson spoke to this subject and outlined the proposals and the reasons for these proposals from his Faculty.

Considerable discussion followed regarding some of the proposals contained in this document and L. B. Macpherson answered many questions from Senate Council members.

Senate Council agreed that this document should be studied by the members and that it should be further considered at the next meeting.

It was agreed that the Chairman or the Secretary of Senate should express the concern of Senate Council regarding the validity of Section E. 1. to the faculty of Medicine prior to the next meeting of Senate Council.

Continued

18. Length of the Undergraduate Degree Program

A brief in support of a four year programme in Business at Dalhousie had been circulated to Senate Council members.

J. R. Henshaw and G. E. R. Stock from the Commerce Department were invited to be present at this meeting.

J. R. Henshaw spoke to the brief. He explained the reasons for proposing the four year programme and answered questions concerning the brief.

It was moved by R. T. Seaton and seconded by S. F. MacLean

that Senate Council recommend to Senate for favorable consideration the approval in principle of the Four Year Programme in Business at Dalhousie.

that the implementation of this Programme be at a time decided upon by the Faculty of Administrative Studies.

The motion was carried.

19-20. Composition of Senate and Senate Council

Senate Council agreed to recommend to Senate that a Committee be struck to study and make recommendations regarding the composition of Senate and Senate Council.

20. A "new" Category of Appointment

K. T. Leffel reported that there were a number of academics appointed to various Departments and Faculties who served without pay and did not fit into the regular or usual categories of appointments.

He proposed that approval be given to designate these appointments specifically so they would not be confused with regular academic appointments.

After considerable discussion it was agreed that Vice-President Mackay would review the use of titles and all categories of academic appointments within the University and bring in a recommendation concerning them at the next meeting of Senate Council.

21. Joint Meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors and Senate Council

The Chairman stated that he was prepared to report to Senate on this meeting.

22. Senate Council Elections

The Chairman reported that elections would be held at the March meeting of Senate and that the Secretary of Senate has received one nomination for the three vacancies.

23. Interim Report of the Office of the Ombudsman

It was agreed that this report should be circulated to members of Senate.

24. Change in Term of the Student Members of Senate

Senate Council agreed that the following motion, moved by S. O'Connor and seconded by S. Barrett should be an agenda item for the next meeting of Senate.

That the student members of Senate whose term begins 1 March 1975 serve until 30 April 1976 and that thereafter the term of student members be from 1 May to 30 April.

25. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 9:30 p.m.

Robert H. Henshaw
Secretary

W. H. MacLean
Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE MEETING

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 10 February 1975 at 4:00 p.m. -

Present with President Hicks in the chair were the following members: Aldous, Archibald, Sarrett, Beck, Bishop, Chapp, Corson, Duff, Ellis, Ervin, Goldblom, J. Gray, Hamman, Harrison, Heilbrun, Horvick, Josephans, Leffel, R. M. MacDonald, W. A. Mackay, von Mitzlach, Matthews, Mercer, Mullins, O'Connor, Osere, Page, Pfeifer, Prior, Runtz, Spratt, Stephens, Stewart, Timley, Toaks, White, Zleck.

Regrets were received from the following members: Eochamoff, Francis, McLean, Manning.

Also present was Miss M. F. Crowell.

75:13. Minutes

The minutes of the meeting 13 January 1975 were approved.

14. Minutes of Senate Council

Minutes of the special meeting of Senate Council of 12 January 1975 and the regular meeting 3 February 1975 were received.

15. Honorary Degrees

W. A. Mackay reported that the Honorary Degrees Committee had nominated one additional candidate for an Honorary Degree to be awarded at the Spring Convocation.

It was moved by W. A. Mackay and seconded by A. H. Ervin that the waiting period of one month before this candidate could be voted upon be waived.

The motion carried unanimously.

Three candidates whose nominations were placed before Senate at the December meeting together with the one just accepted were voted upon.

These four candidates were approved by Senate.

75:15. Honorary Degrees (Continued)

The Honorary Degrees Committee recommended to Senate that a Fall Convocation be held and presented the names of four candidates as Honorary Degrees recipients on this occasion.

Senate agreed to this recommendation.

These candidates will be voted upon at the next meeting of Senate.

Continued

16. Convocation Arrangements

W. A. MacKay presented a proposal for the Spring Convocation as follows:

- (May 13 - Tuesday - Senate Meeting - Approval of Convocation Lists.)
- May 14 (Wednesday) - 10:00 a.m. Coker Auditorium
Dentistry - D.B.S. degrees, Dental hygiene
(270mas) (approx. attendance - 40)
- May 14 (Wednesday) - p.m. King's Excelsior
B.A.'s, B.Sc.'s conferred on King's students.
- May 15 (Thursday) - 10:00 a.m. Coker Auditorium
Health Professions - degrees of B.Sc. (Phyto.),
B.V.M., B.N., Diplomas in P.H.S., O.P.N.,
Phyto. (approx. attendance - 100)
- May 15 (Thursday) - 2:00 p.m. Bink
Arts and Science - degrees of B.A., B.Sc.,
B.Sc. (Eng. Phys.) (approx. attendance - 110)
- May 16 (Friday) - 10:00 a.m. Coker Auditorium
Law - degrees of LL.B. (approx. attendance - 111)
- May 16 (Friday) - 2:00 p.m. Bink
Arts and Science - degrees of B.Com., S.Ed.,
B.Mus.Ed., certificate in Public Admin.

Graduate Studies - degrees of M.A., M.Sc., Ph.D.,
M.P.A., M.I.N., M.S.W., M.S.L., LL.M., Ph.D.
(approx. attendance - 200)
- May 27 (Tuesday) - Coker Auditorium
Medicine - degrees of M.D. (approx. attendance - 100)

75:16. Convocation Arrangements (Continued)

A. J. Tinley spoke to these arrangements pointing out the difficulty of producing either one or several Convocation Programmes in time for the proposed schedule of Convocations.

The Senate meeting to approve the Lists of Graduates is scheduled for 13 May at 10:00 a.m. The deadline for all final material to be in the Registry Office is noon 8 May 1975, in order to give the printers time to produce a programme for delivery on Wednesday, 14 May 1975.

It was moved by E. R. Macdonald and seconded by C. B. Stewart that the statutory meeting of Senate to approve Graduates for the Spring Convocations be held on Friday, 9 May 1975 in the afternoon.

The motion was carried.

Senate approved the convocation arrangements as presented and agreed to all the adjustments to the schedule to satisfy the requirements and the requests of the various Faculties involved.

The Secretary of Senate was instructed to inform the Faculties of the change in the Senate meeting date in May. He was further instructed to require the various Faculties to arrange the dates of their Faculty meetings in order that final material pertaining to the several convocations would be received in the Registry Office not later than noon Friday, 9 May 1975.

17. Four Year Programme in Business at Dalhousie

J. E. Hanrahan spoke to the circulated brief from the Commerce Department, in support of the Four Year Programme in Business at Dalhousie.

He explained that the proposal would bring Dalhousie into line with similar programs offered in most of the Canadian Universities.

It was moved by J. E. Hanrahan and seconded by G. T. R. Zieck

that Senate approve in principle the
Four Year Programme in Business at
Dalhousie

that the implementation of this Programme
be at a time decided upon by the Faculty
of Administrative Studies, but not before
the 1976/77 academic term.

The motion was carried.

Continued

75:18. Composition of Senate and Senate Council

W. A. McKay spoke to this item explaining that both Senate and Senate Council are larva bodies and with the proposed future development of the University they will become even larger. Senate Council has recommended that a committee be struck to study and make recommendations regarding the composition of Senate and Senate Council.

D. O'Connor stated that the 1968 report of the Committee on University Government recommended that the composition of Senate and Senate Council be reviewed every three years.

He further suggested that a small committee consisting of a Professor, a Department Chairman and a Student might be an acceptable committee.

Senate agreed to request the Committee on Committees to bring to nominations for a committee to study and make recommendations regarding the composition of Senate and Senate Council.

19. Change in Term of Student Members of Senate

D. O'Connor spoke to this item and moved and J. H. Beck seconded:

that the student members of Senate whose term begins 1 March 1975 serve until 30 April 1976 and that thereafter the term of student members be from 1 May to 30 April.

The motion was carried.

20. Joint Meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors and Senate Council

This meeting was held on 22 January 1975.

President Hicks reported that two items had been on the agenda for this meeting namely Libraries and the Request to Universities from the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission.

The second item was not discussed because of lack of time.

Discussion on the relative position of Dalhousie Libraries was led by S. E. Spratt and L. G. Yastanos.

S. E. Spratt reviewed the situation over the past 15 years, and specifically referred to the desire during that time for Dalhousie to maintain its relative position among comparable Canadian and American Universities, and stressed that special efforts would be needed to maintain our position. L. G. Yastanos referred to the problems caused by inflation in that purchasing and acquisition costs were rising significantly which makes greater demands on the University budgets.

Of interest was the observation that undergraduate students were making greater use of the library and its facilities.

Senate agreed to the establishment of a President's Library Committee which would report to Senate in due course.

21. Senate Council Elections

The Chairman noted that elections to fill three vacancies occurring in Senate Council 31 May 1975 will be held at the March meeting of Senate. To date the Secretary of Senate has received one nomination for these three vacancies.

22. Interim Report of the Office of the Ombudsman

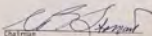
This report was distributed to Senate members for information.

The Report of the Office of the Ombudsman to Senate relative to the future of this office will be presented to Senate at a future meeting.

23. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 4:50 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 3 March 1975 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with the President in the chair were the following members: Dingham, George, Heard, Klee, Luffek, E. S. J. MacDonald, R. M. MacDonald, MacKay, O'Connor, Orens, Smith, Stewart, Tinsley, Warner, Moran.

Also present were D. J. Dyke, R. L. Gouffard and J. Guntens.

Regrets were received from C. W. Ballinger, I. S. Macpherson and J. D. McLean.

75-26. Minutes

The minutes of Senate Council meeting 3 February 1975 were approved.

27. Awarding of Degrees

The Secretary of Senate has a letter from the Faculty of Law recommending a candidate for the Bachelor of Laws degree.

This item was forwarded to Senate for action.

The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine requests that arrangements be made to have either Senate or Senate Council approve the recommendations of the Faculty of Medicine for the granting of the M.D. degree, between the time of their faculty meeting 27 May 1975 and their Convocation on 27 May 1975.

Senate Council agreed to refer this item to Senate.

28. Honorary Degrees

Four names of candidates for Honorary Degrees, to be awarded at a Fall Convocation, will be voted upon at the Senate meeting 17 March 1975.

The Chairman read the names of those who had signified their willingness to accept Honorary Degrees at the Spring Convocations.

One candidate expressed concern that prior commitments may conflict with the convocation dates.

Replies have not been received from all candidates.

75-29. Senate Council Elections

Senate Council and Senate members have been notified of the nominations received for the three vacancies in Senate Council.

Elections will be held at the forthcoming Senate meeting.

30. Residency in Hospital Pharmacy

A letter was circulated to Senate Council members and Dean R. M. MacDonald spoke regarding it. Senate Council agreed that this program should have the sanction of Senate and recommends that Senate give it favorable consideration.

31. Length of Academic Year

Vice-President MacKay reported that a report on this subject will be ready for presentation at the next Senate Council meeting.

Continued.

31. (a) Procedures for the Survey of Departments and Selection of Department Heads - Faculty of Medicine

Dean Macpherson reported through the Secretary of Senate that the Faculty of Medicine had not yet had the opportunity to discuss the change suggested at the last meeting of Senate Council. This item will be brought before Senate Council again when the Faculty of Medicine considers it.

32. A "new" Category of Appointment

There was no report on this item.

33. Graduate Degree Program - Atlantic Institute of Education

Material regarding this program had been circulated to members of Senate Council.

Dean K. T. Leffel explained the method by which such a degree would be offered by the Institute. He felt that the quality of the program could not attain the standards required for a Doctoral degree at Dalhousie.

D. J. Dykes supported K. T. Leffel's evaluation of this program and stated that some of the credits established by the Institute, relating to the Doctoral program would not be considered credit assignments or classes in other Universities.

It was pointed out that students undertaking this program can receive a Ph.D degree by part time study while pursuing their normal employment.

For this reason the program appeals to many people who can use this method to upgrade their qualifications and consequently better their position financially.

After considerable more discussion it was moved by K. T. Leffel and seconded by C. B. Stewart

That Dalhousie University will not recognize the Masters or the Doctoral degree obtained by means of the Open Access Study Plan from the Atlantic Institute of Education.

The motion was carried.

It was agreed that Dalhousie University would take no position regarding its faculty members who participated in programs of the Atlantic Institute of Education.

34. Proposals for a Bachelor's Degree - Maritime School of Social Work

A document of a "Statement of Intent concerning the Establishment of a Bachelor of Social Work Degree" had been circulated to Senate Council members.

M. L. Courtney and J. Conrings spoke to this proposal explaining that the proposed course would more adequately prepare students to enter into the Master's program in Social Work.

It was pointed out that the School was concerned about remaining regional and that it would, if approval were given for this program, still retain the option of accepting students into the Master's program with a B.A. background. It is anticipated that the Master's program would be of two years duration from the B.A. level and of one year's duration with the B.S.W. background.

It was moved by K. T. Leffel and seconded by C. B. Stewart that Senate Council recommends to Senate approval of plans to examine a proposed B.S.W. degree programme, and emphasize concern that if such a programme is developed opportunities be preserved for students from other Universities to obtain professional degree qualifications at the Maritime School of Social Work.

The motion was carried.

Continued

75:36. Bachelor of Environmental Design - Nova Scotia Technical College

W. A. Mackay reported that the Senate of Nova Scotia Technical College had approved the awarding of this degree in the Fall of 1975. Under the terms of the draft agreement which Dalhousie has with the Nova Scotia Technical College new degree programmes are to be approved by the Senate of each institution.

Senate Council was not able to determine, from the communication received from Nova Scotia Technical College, whether or not they were seeking Senate approval from Dalhousie University.

It was agreed that this item should be tabled.

36. Report of the Student Discipline Committee

This report was received by Senate Council for transmission to Senate.

37. Joint Meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors and Senate Council

This meeting is scheduled for Thursday 28 April 1975 at 4:30 p.m.

A letter was received from the President of Dalhousie Alumni Association requesting an opportunity for the Board of Directors of the Alumni Association to meet with the Executive of the Board of Governors.

Senate Council was agreeable to including this body at the next joint meeting if arrangements could be made.

38. Senate Representative - Board of Management of Campus Security

The Chairman noted that there will be a Senate vacancy created on this Board next year when Professor W. Charles is on Sabbatical leave. Another Senate member has signified his willingness to serve on the Board.

It was agreed that the Committee on Committees be asked to bring a recommendation to Senate regarding the vacancy.

39. Student Members of Senate

As a result of the recent Student elections the President of Dalhousie Student Union will be nominating candidates for membership on Senate at the Senate meeting 7 March 1975.

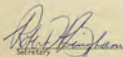
75:40. Distribution of Dalhousie's Submission to the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission

A request has been received from Dr. Arthur Murphy, the former Chairman of the Nova Scotia University Grants Committee, that Dalhousie's Submission to the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission be also sent to Nova Scotia's Minister of Education.

This item is for the information of Senate Council and Senate.

41. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:55 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE MEETING

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 10 March 1975 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President C. B. Stewart in the chair were the following members: Aldous, Beck, Binshan, Doane, Graybrooke, Campbell, Clark, Costello, Dyer, Ervin, Flint, Fraser, Gray, Harrison, Hart, Heard, Henson, Josephson, King, Leffek, R. St. J. MacDonald, R. M. MacDonald, Marriott, Mercer, Pilon, Pielou, Piper, Runtz, Russell, Spinelli, Spratt, Stewart, White, Zinck, Young.

Regrets were received from the following members: Cockranoff, Helleiner, Hicks, W. A. Mackay, J. D. McLean.

75:24. Minutes

The minutes of the meeting 10 February 1975 were approved as corrected.

25. Minutes of Senate Council

The minutes of the meeting of Senate Council 3 March 1975 were received with a correction noted.

26. Awarding of Degrees

It was moved by R. St. J. MacDonald and seconded by J. C. Aldous that Gary Richard Foster be awarded the Bachelor of Laws Degree

The motion was carried.

It was moved by D. Graybrooke and seconded by J. E. Flint

that Senate Council act on behalf of Senate in approving the recommendations of the Faculty of Medicine for the awarding of the M.D. degree prior to the Medical Convocation on 27 May 1975

The motion was carried.

75:27. Honorary Degrees

Four candidates recommended for Honorary Degrees at a Fall Convocation were voted upon by secret ballot.

All four candidates were approved by Senate.

28. Senate Council Elections

Three nominations were received by the Secretary of Senate for the three vacancies in Senate Council. Those nominated were Doris J. Dyke, E. Pielou and D. E. Ryan.

Further nominations were called for from the chair.

K. T. Leffek moved and R. St. J. MacDonald seconded that nominations cease.

The motion was carried.

The chairman declared Doris J. Dyke, E. Pielou and D. E. Ryan elected.

29. Student Members of Senate

As a result of the Student Union elections the following students are nominated for Senate membership:

Peter D. Clarke, Peter D. Costwell, Valerie A. Dyer, J. Christopher Hart, Bruce S. Russell, Helen M. Spinelli.

It was moved by E. A. Heard and seconded by D. Braybrooke that Senate approve the Student Union's nominations for Senate membership.

The motion was carried.

30. Student Members of Senate Council

It was moved by B. S. Russell (President of Delhousie Student Union) and seconded by D. Braybrooke that Valerie A. Dyer and Peter D. Clarke be elected to membership on Senate Council.

A request for a biographical sketch of Valerie A. Dyer and Peter D. Clarke was responded to by B. S. Russell.

The motion was carried.

75:31. Residency in Hospital Pharmacy

Material concerning this program had been circulated to members and R. M. MacDonald spoke regarding it.

It was moved by A. J. Young and seconded by J. G. Eldous that Senate approve the Residency Program in Hospital Pharmacy.

The motion was carried.

32. Graduate Degree Program - Atlantic Institute of Education

Material outlining this program had been circulated to Senate members.

The Chairman explained that this program will be considered by the Vice-Presidents of the Atlantic Universities at the upcoming meeting of the Atlantic Association of Universities deals with it.

Senate Council expressed an opinion by a motion at its last meeting.

It was moved by G. D. Bousa and seconded by I. Pfoley that this item be tabled.

Members of Senate expressed the desire to discuss this item and the mover and seconded of the motion to table agreed to withdraw their motion.

K. T. Lefkew spoke regarding the program and gave the background information which led to the motion passed by Senate Council.

Many Senators took part in the discussion some in favor of Senate taking the same stand as Senate Council and some in favor of tabling, until members of the Atlantic Institute of Education had the opportunity to speak before Senate.

The motion to table was put to the meeting.

The motion was defeated.

It was moved by K. T. Lefkew and seconded by D. Braybrooke

that Delhousie University will not recognize the Masters or the Doctoral degree obtained by means of the Open Study Access Study Plan from the Atlantic Institute of Education.

Continued

75:32. Graduate Degree Program - Atlantic Institute of Education (Continued)

An amendment that the words "the Masters or" be struck from the motion was moved by J. C. Harrison and seconded by V. A. Dyer.

The amendment was carried.

The motion as amended was put and carried.

It was moved by D. Braybrooke and seconded by J. E. Flint that Senate request K. T. Leffek to conduct an enquiry into the Masters degree program at the Atlantic Institute of Education similar to the one conducted regarding the Doctoral degree.

The motion was carried.

33. Proposals for a Bachelor's Degree - Maritime School of Social Work

This proposal had been circulated to members of Senate.

D. F. Campbell spoke to this proposal and stated that its adoption would adversely affect Sociology and Anthropology. He qualified statements made in the proposal regarding demand for the course, that applicants to the Master's programs are not adequately prepared for pursuing a well chosen regular B. A. degree. He also felt that pressure from the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work was not a valid argument for mounting the program.

Senators asked if the Faculty of Health Professions or the Faculty of Medicine had been closely involved with the Maritime School of Social Work.

It was stated that the Dean of the Faculty of Health Professions is on the Advisory Council of the Maritime School of Social Work but there has not been a close association with either the Faculty of Medicine or the Faculty of Health Professions.

K. T. Leffek explained that the Maritime School of Social Work has no faculty affiliation and therefore no faculty council can undertake the study necessary to bring a firm proposal before Senate. The School has received a grant to make such a study and is requesting approval for it.

Any proposals resulting from this study will come before Senate.

Senate agreed to refer this item back to Senate Council with the suggestion that any study conducted should include consultation with the Department of Sociology and the Faculty of Medicine and the Faculty of Health Professions.

34. Report of the Student Discipline Committee

Senate received the report of the Student Discipline Committee read by the Secretary of Senate.

35. Joint Meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors and Senate Council

The Chairman reported that this meeting is scheduled for 24 April 1975 at 4:30 p.m.

A request has been received from the president of Dalhousie Alumni Association for members of the Board of Directors of the Alumni Association to meet with the Executive of the Board of Governors.

It is proposed that this request be honored at this joint meeting.

The agenda for this meeting would then be primarily matters relating to Alumni Affairs.

Senators were invited to submit any other agenda items.

36. Senate Representative, Board of Management of Campus Security

The Committee on Committees nominates P. E. Darby for this position.

K. T. Leffek moved and J. R. Aldous seconded that nominations close.

The motion was carried.

The chairman declared that P. E. Darby was elected as the Senate Representative on the Board of Management of Campus Security.

37. Distribution of Dalhousie's Submission to the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission

It was reported that Dr. Arthur Murphy, former Chairman of the Nova Scotia University Grants Committee has requested that Dalhousie's submission be also sent to Nova Scotia's Minister of Education.

H. V. King asked who authorizes the circulation of the submission and who has access to it?

Neither the Chairman nor other Senate members could answer these questions.

The Chairman stated that answers to these questions would be given at the next meeting.

38. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:37 p.m.



Secretary



Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 3 April 1975 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President W. A. MacKay in the chair were the following members: Bishop, Clarke, Dyer, George, Heard, Helleiner, King, Leffek, E. Balzer for R. M. MacDonald, G. R. McLean, J. D. McLean, Macpherson, March, E. C. Piellow, Russell, Stewart.

Regrets were received from H. D. Hicks.

75:42. Minutes

The minutes of Senate Council meeting 3 March 1975 were approved as corrected.

43. Proposal for the Establishment of a Centre for African Studies

Dr. J. E. Fliset spoke to this proposal put forward by the committee on African Studies. He pointed out the necessity of providing an official structure through which programmes, funding, negotiations with various government and outside agencies can be co-ordinated and fully developed.

All academic members of the proposed Centre would hold prior appointments in departments and would be carried as at present in departmental budgets.

Senate Council members asked to which administrative arm of the University would such a Centre report and be responsible?

It was moved by G. R. McLean and seconded by K. A. Heard

that Senate Council take note of the development of African Studies and endorse the establishment of a Centre for African Studies at Dalhousie.

The motion was carried.

It was agreed that a proposal, for the administrative reporting system for this Centre, would be reported to the next meeting of Senate Council.

75:44. Bachelor's Degree - Maritime School of Social Work

Senate referred this item back to Senate Council with the suggestion that any study conducted should include consultation with the department of Sociology and the Faculty of Medicine and the Faculty of Health Professions.

M. L. Courtney and J. Cummings spoke on behalf of the Maritime School of Social Work and pointed out that they have received funding to study the manpower needs of the region and to develop proposals for a curriculum for a Bachelor's programme in Social Work. It is their intention during the development of the programme to consult with all departments, schools, and faculties necessary to develop a sound programme.

It was moved by R. E. George and seconded by K. A. Heard

that Senate Council request the Maritime School of Social Work to proceed with the study of a proposed Bachelor's degree programme in Social Work in consultation with the department of Sociology and the Faculty of Medicine and the Faculty of Health Professions.

The report of this study to be brought to Senate and Senate Council through the Faculty of Administrative Studies.

The motion was carried.

45. Honorary Degrees

The Chairman reported to Senate Council the names of the candidates accepting Honorary Degrees at the Spring Convocation.

46. Composition of Senate and Senate Council - Committee on Committees Nominations

The Chairman announced that the nominations of the Committee on Committees for membership on a committee to study and make recommendations regarding the composition of Senate and Senate Council are:

Professor K. A. Heard
Professor A. M. Sinclair
D. O'Connor

It was agreed to forward these names to Senate.

75:47. Length of Academic Year

The Chairman distributed proposed changes to the Almanac as printed in the University Calendars for 1975-76.

He asked all Deans and Directors of schools to examine these proposed changes and report to him any other changes necessary, by Friday, April 11th.

A comprehensive report on the Length of the Academic Year will be given at the next meeting of Senate Council.

46. A "new" Category of Appointment

No report.

49. Joint Meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors and Senate Council

This meeting is scheduled for 24 April 1975 at 4:30 p.m.

The Board of Directors of the Alumni Association have been invited to attend this meeting.

It was agreed that more is accomplished at these meetings if only one agenda item is discussed.

Senate Council agreed that the President and the Secretary should produce the agenda for the meeting.

50. Procedures for the Survey of Departments and Selection of Department Heads - Faculty of Medicine

Dean L. B. Macpherson explained that this document had been circulated to Senate Council members prior to the meeting on 3 February 1975. At this meeting it was suggested that section E.1, regarding the duration of appointment of department heads, was quite vague.

Senate Council asked the Faculty of Medicine to reconsider this section. This has now been done and there are two amendments recommended to Senate Council by the Faculty of Medicine.

It was moved by L. B. Macpherson and seconded by G. K. MacLean

that the Procedures for the Survey of Departments and Selection of Department Heads - Faculty of Medicine - as amended in section E 1.4 and E 2.1 by the Faculty of Medicine on 28 March 1975 be recommended to Senate for approval.

The motion was carried.

75151. Bachelor of Environmental Design - Nova Scotia Technical College

It was agreed that this item should be tabled.

52. Distribution of Dalhousie's Submission to the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission

In reply to the questions posed at the last Senate meeting by H. W. Eling the Chairman suggested that although the President does make the decisions regarding Dalhousie's submission - in the past parts of the submission have gone to Senate Council and have been published in The University News.

It was agreed that a special meeting be held before the end of April so that Senate Council could be informed of the submission and make recommendations regarding its distribution.

Some members of Senate Council expressed concern regarding the forms supplied by the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission. They felt that it was not possible to show change of emphasis in present programmes or developments necessary to meet changing requirements by means of them.

53. Bachelor of Science (Physiotherapy) Degree

E. Belzer representing R. W. MacDonald read a letter from Dean R. W. MacDonald regarding a Bachelor's Degree in Physiotherapy and a Bachelor's Degree in Occupational Therapy. The Faculty of Health Professions requests approval in principle of a four year Bachelor's degree programme in both Physiotherapy and Occupational Therapy.

It was moved by E. Belzer and seconded by C. B. Stewart

that Senate Council recommend to Senate approval in principle of a four year Bachelor's Degree programme in Physiotherapy and a four year Bachelor's Degree programme in Occupational Therapy.

The motion was carried.

54. Atlantic Universities' Computer Study

A document was distributed to members of Senate Council. This will also be distributed to members of Senate.

This item will be placed on the agenda for Senate.

75:65. May Meeting of Senate

It was agreed that the meeting of Senate approved for Friday, 9 May 1975 would be called for 4:00 p.m.

56. Secretary of Senate

It was agreed that a committee consisting of the President or his nominee, an elected member of Senate Council named by the President, and the Secretary, be a Committee to recommend the appointment of a new Secretary of Senate.

57. New Programs reported to the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission

The Chairman reported that the following programs have been documented for presentation to the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission:

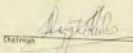
Bachelor of Science degree in Physiotherapy
 Bachelor of Science degree in Occupational Therapy
 Master of Science Degree in Human Communications Disorders
 Department of Art History - Faculty of Arts & Science
 Faculty of Administrative Studies
 Bachelor's degree in Health Education
 Certificate Program in Hospital Pharmacy
 Revised recreation focus in Bachelor of Physical Education degree

These will be distributed to members of Senate Council.

58. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 6:00 p.m.


 Secretary


 Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE MEETING

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 14 April 1975 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President W. A. MacKay in the chair were the following members: Ade-Hall, Aldous, Bevan, Stinson, Comeau, Costwell, Dyer, Dyke, Ervin, Francis, Gray, Harrison, Hart, Heard, Horrocks, Irwin, James, Josephson, Laffer, R. M. MacDonald, Macpherson, Marriott, Mercer, Morgan, Mullins, Novotny, Ozere, Pope, Puccetti, Runte, Russell, Smith, Stewart, Swainathan, Tingley, Varma, White, Zinck.

Regrets were received from the following members: Cockranoff, Hicks, Manning, Piper.

75:39. Minutes

The minutes of the meeting 10 March 1975 were approved as circulated.

40. Minutes of Senate Council

The minutes of the meeting of Senate Council 7 April 1975 were received.

41. Proposal for the establishment of a Centre for African Studies

A memorandum regarding this proposal was prepared by the committee for African Studies and circulated to members of Senate.

G. R. MacLean spoke in support of the proposal, explaining that the creation of a Centre would not entail a financial commitment by the University. It would provide an official structure through which funding and negotiations with governments and outside agencies can be better developed and co-ordinated.

The question was asked, if this was another instance of the University mounting and developing programmes just because money is available?

K. A. Beard explained that this program had been chosen to enhance knowledge and teaching of the subject area rather than to attract money to the University. If it is now apparent that the programme has developed sufficiently to gain wide spread recognition and attract financial support, then it deserves to be endorsed by Senate.

75-41. Proposal for the establishment of a Centre for African Studies (Continued)

It was moved by G. R. MacLean and seconded by K. A. Beard

that Senate take note of the development of African Studies and endorse the establishment of a Centre for African Studies at Wilkesville.

The motion was carried.

42. Procedures for the Survey of Departments and Selection of Department Heads - Faculty of Medicine

I. B. Macpherson spoke on the document which had been circulated to Senate members explaining that it had been developed and produced by the Faculty of Medicine in response to the invitation contained in the report of the Senate Committee on University Government dated 20 April 1968.

He stated that the same Department Head in the Faculty of Medicine accurately describes the leadership role expected of the individual appointed to this position. If leaders are expected to bring about desirable changes an initial appointment of at least five years is necessary.

It was moved by I. B. Macpherson and seconded by W. T. Jovanovic.

that the Procedures for the Survey of Departments and Selection of Department Heads - Faculty of Medicine - be recommended by Senate to the Board of Governors for approval.

The motion was carried.

43. Bachelor of Science Degree - Physiotherapy and Occupational Therapy

R. M. MacDonald spoke on this item and requested approval in principle of the programmes. This will allow the faculty and the director to work out final plans on curriculum which will then be presented to faculty and to Senate for approval.

It was moved by R. M. MacDonald and seconded by J. G. Huff

that Senate approve in principle a four year Bachelor's Degree programme in Physiotherapy and a four year Bachelor's Degree programme in Occupational Therapy.

The motion was carried.

75-44. Honorary Degrees

The Chairman read the names of those who will be recipients honorary degrees at the various Surinam Convocations.

He noted that one candidate was unable to accept, because of previous commitments and that one candidate had died after the offer to confer the degree had been made.

45. Composition of Senate and Senate Council - Committee on Committees nominations

The nominations of the Committee on Committees were placed before Senate. Further nominations were called for and none were received.

It was moved by L. B. Macdonald and seconded by J. R. Aldous

that K. A. Hoard, A. M. Sinclair and D. O'Connor constitute a Senate Committee to study and make recommendations regarding the composition of Senate and Senate Council and to report to Senate before 31 December 1975.

The motion was carried.

46. Joint Meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors and Senate Council

This meeting is scheduled for Thursday, 24 April 1975 at 4:45 p.m.

The Board of Directors of the Alumni Association has been invited to attend.

The agenda will include Public and Community Relations of Dalhousie University and Dalhousie's Submission to the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission.

47. Atlantic Universities' Computer Study

This document was circulated to members of Senate in order to inform them that a study was being undertaken by the Atlantic Association of Universities on the sharing of Computer resources in Atlantic Universities, and the nature of the study.

Members of the University Community who have views or opinions about matters under consideration are asked to express them to Dr. B. J. MacKinnon, Director, Atlantic Universities' Computer Study, Suite 500, Duke Street Tower, Scotia Square, Halifax, NS1 1L6.

75-48. University of King's College Encasals

President H. D. Hicks finds that it is not possible for him to attend King's College Encasals on 16 May 1975.

Senate agreed to appoint Vice-President W. A. McKay to act on behalf of the President and to confer upon him the authority necessary to award degrees at King's College Encasals.

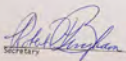
49. Dalhousie's Submission to the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission

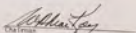
The Chairman explained that the universities were required to provide the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission not only a budget for 1975-76 but also projections of development over the next five years. The Commission seems to be looking to find universities on a program basis. This is of some concern to those universities presently developing programmes which may not yet be as strong as it is possible to make them.

It is expected that Dalhousie's Submission will go to Senate Council and from there will be as widely distributed as is feasible.

50. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 4:20 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 5 May 1975 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President W. G. Ricks in the chair were the following members: Stephen, Clarke, Dyer, George, Helleiner, Leffel, R. W. MacDonald, Mackay, G. R. MacLean, March, Morgan, Spratt, Tingley, Steeves, Mercer (Inviter).

Regrets were received from the following members: Heard, J. D. McLean, Russell.

Also present were G. Cochranoff and S. R. Lewis.

75:59. Minutes

The minutes of Senate Council meeting 7 April 1975 were approved as circulated.

60. Length of Academic Year

No report.

61. A "New" Category of Appointment

No report.

62. Administration of the Centre for African Studies

On the recommendation of Vice-President Mackay it was agreed that the director of the Centre for African Studies should report to the Vice-President - (Academic and Research).

63. Convocation Arrangements

The following is the schedule for the statutory meeting of Senate and for the various convocations to be held in May 1975.

May 9 - 4:00 p.m.

(F.F.T.)

Statutory Meeting of Senate - Approval of Graduation Lists

May 14 - 10:00 a.m. - Cohn Auditorium

(Wed.)

Dentistry - D.D.S. degrees, Dental Hygiene diploma
 LL.B. Dr. Stewart A. MacGregor
 Speaker: Dr. Stewart A. MacGregor

May 14 - 2:30 p.m. King's Incense

(Wed.)

B.A.'s, B.Sc.'s conferred on King's students
 B.C.L. Roland Frazee
 B.D. Reverend Dr. John B. Corston
 D.D. Reverend Canon Edward S. West
 Speaker: Roland Frazee

May 15 - 10:00 a.m. - Cohn Auditorium

(Thurs.)

Health Professions - degrees of B.Sc. (Pharm),
 B.P.C., B.N., Diplomas in P.N.N., O.P.N., Physio.
 LL.B. Dr. Archibald MacKinnon
 Speaker: Dr. Archibald MacKinnon

Continued

May 15 - 2:00 p.m. - Dink
(Thurs.)

Arts and Science - degrees of B.A., B.Sc.,
B.Sc. (Eng. Phys.)

LL.D. Dr. Donald Sinclair
Miss Constance MacFarlane

Speaker: Dr. Donald Sinclair

May 16 - 10:00 a.m. - Cohn Auditorium
(Fri.)

Law - degrees of LL.B.

LL.D. The Honourable Ian M. MacFiegan, C.J.

Speaker: The Honourable Ian M. MacFiegan, C.J.

May 16 - 2:00 p.m. - Dink
(Fri.)

Arts and Science - degrees of B.Com., B.Ed.,
B.H.S., Ed., certificate in Public Admin.

Graduate Studies - degrees of M.A., M.Sc., M.B.A.,
M.P.A., M.L.S., M.S.W., M.P.E., LL.M., Ph.D.

LL.D. Dr. Luther Synter

Speaker: Dr. John P. Hanohrey

May 27 - 10:00 a.m. - Cohn Auditorium
(Tues.)

Medicine - degrees of M.D.

LL.D. Dr. Eva Hader Macdonald

Speaker: Dr. Eva Hader Macdonald

64. Joint Meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors and Senate Council

It was agreed that a report of this meeting would be an agenda item for the Senate meeting.

65. Senate Committee on Committees

M. J. Chute requested that he be replaced as Chairman of this committee.

Senate Council accepted the resignation of W. J. Chute with regret.

It was agreed that R. E. George, Vice-President Mackay, and the Secretary of Senate, be named a committee to nominate a replacement for the Chairman of the Senate Committee on Committees.

The nomination to be brought to Senate as soon as possible.

66. King's Foundation Year Program

A report of the Foundation Year Program 1972-75 had been circulated to members.

A recommendation from the Faculty of Arts and Science concerning this program was transmitted to the Secretary of Senate.

J. G. Morgan, President of King's College, spoke to Senate Council regarding this program.

It was moved by G. R. McLean and seconded by J. G. Morgan that Senate Council recommend to Senate for favorable consideration

that the King's Foundation Year Program be approved, that the organizers of the program be encouraged to discuss the contents of the program with the departments in the Faculty of Arts and Science and that a report on the program be made to the Faculty of Arts and Science in two and a half years time, (i.e. early in the Fall term of 1977/78).

The motion was carried.

Continued

75:67. Establishment of a New Program in Engineering - Nova Scotia Technical College

A Submission to Senate Council Dalhousie University concerning the establishment of a New Program in Engineering in September 1975 and a document explaining this new Program had been circulated to members of Senate Council.

D. Cochranoff, Dean of the Faculty of Engineering, Nova Scotia Technical College, spoke to Senate Council regarding this program. He and Assistant Dean Lewis outlined the proposed program and answered questions raised by members regarding it.

Senate Council members were of the opinion that in order to ensure success great care should be exercised initially, in the selection of students, for admission into this new program.

It was suggested that Dalhousie's Registrar and Dean of Freshmen could provide valuable admission information to those at Nova Scotia Technical College who would be selecting the first class.

It was moved by W. A. MacKay and seconded by A. E. Stevens

that Senate Council recommend to Senate for approval the establishment of this new program in engineering at the Nova Scotia Technical College.

The motion was carried.

68. Dalhousie's Submission to the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission

Copies of the new programmes submitted to the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission have been circulated to Senate Council members. The submission of Dalhousie's five year projection has been sent to the Commission. Copies of this submission will be circulated to Senate Council members. It is anticipated that this will provide useful material for future discussions.

69. Master's Degree Programme - Atlantic Institute of Education

K. T. Lefk reported that he would await the arrival of the new director of the Institute before pursuing an enquiry into this programme.

The Secretary of Senate will be notified when the report is ready.

75:70. Senate Council Meetings

It was agreed that Senate Council would meet Thursday, 22 May 1975 at 4:00 p.m. to receive the recommendations of the Faculty of Medicine regarding the awarding of the M.D. degree.

Senate Council agreed to meet during the Summer as follows:

Monday, 2 June 1975 at 10:00 a.m.

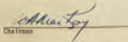
Monday, 7 July 1975 at 10:00 a.m.

Monday, 4 August 1975 at 10:00 a.m.

71. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:05 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE MEETING

Senate met in statutory session in the Board and Senate Room on Friday, 9 May 1975 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members: Aldous, Bleakham, Brookhart, Colkie, Cameron, Campbell, Chute, Clarke, Cochranoff, Comeau, Duff, Ervin, Haskins, George, Gow, Grantor, Gray, Guttill, Harrison, Beard, Helleiner, Horvock, Ingalls, Kenn, Langstroth, Lawler, Laffer, Lelper, D. M. MacDonald, C. D. M. MacKay, W. A. MacKay, McMillan, Mann, March, Macinnison, Marriott, Meyerhof, Nisbain, Morse, Mullins, Pann, Puccetti, St. Clair, Spratt, Sutherland, White, Mercer (Invited).

Resents were received from the following members: Pielou, Bunte, Russell.

75(51). Minutes

The minutes of Senate meeting 22 April 1975 were approved.

52. Minutes of Senate Council

The minutes of Senate Council meeting 5 May 1975 were received for information. The following corrections were noted on page 2 under Convocation Arrangements - May 14 - 7:30 p.m., King's Incaenia - B.C.L. should read D.C.L. and B.D. should read B.S.

53. Awarding of Degrees and Diplomas

Lists of candidates who qualified for various degrees and diplomas were submitted to the Secretary of Senate, recommended by the Deans of the Faculties to Senate and duly seconded.

Senate approved the conferral of degrees and diplomas as follows:

Faculty of Arts and Science

Bachelor of Arts.....	250
B.A. Honours Certificate.....	14
Bachelor of Science.....	335
B.Sc. Honours Certificate.....	7
Bachelor of Science (Engineering Physics).....	2
Bachelor of Commerce.....	29
Bachelor of Music Education.....	4
Bachelor of Education.....	139

Faculty of Law

Bachelor of Law.....	132
----------------------	-----

Faculty of Dentistry

Doctor of Dental Surgery.....	22
Diploma in Dental Hygiene.....	13

Faculty of Health Professions

Bachelor of Nursing.....	62
Diploma in Public Health Nursing.....	50
Diploma in Outpost Nursing.....	7
Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy.....	48
Bachelor of Physical Education.....	38
Diploma in Physiotherapy.....	13

Continued

75.53. Awarding of Degrees and Diplomas (continued)Faculty of Graduate Studies

Master of Arts	35
Master of Science	33
Master of Business Administration	37
Master of Public Administration	32
Diploma in Public Administration	6
Master of Library Science	20
Master of Social Work	45
Master of Laws	1
Doctor of Philosophy	19
Diploma in Social Work	1
Combined Master of Business Administration and Bachelor of Laws	6

54. Awarding of Prizes and Medals

On the recommendation of the Faculties concerned medals and prizes were awarded by Senate.

The medal awards were as follows:

Faculty of Arts and Science

The Governor-General's Gold Medal	- William Ross McKinnon
The University Silver Medal (Highest Standing, Honours B.A.)	- Ian Gordon McKay
Avery Prize (Highest Pass Graduate)	- John Anthony Macdonald

Biochemistry	- Robin Alphonso Roberts
Biology	- Joanne Marie Elizabeth Fitcher
Chemistry	- David Allen Maclean
Classics	- Lawrence Michael Deal
Engineering-Physics	- Kenneth Everett Locke
English	- Melissa Rose McCleave
French	- Jane Veronica Sandhu
History	- Ian Gordon McKay
Mathematics	- Susan Kirsten Retoff
Philosophy	- Gregory Joseph Mullaly
Physics	- William Ross McKinnon
Political Science	- Dianne Louise Pothier
Psychology	- Charles Edward Neuner
Sociology	- Colin Thomas Campbell
Theatre	- Florence Evelyn George

Honourable W. H. Dennis Memorial Prizes	
James DeMille Prizes in Prose	- Donaloe Nellie Moulton Robin Alexander Reid

Joseph Howe Prizes in Poetry	- William John Howitt (1st Prize) - Nathan Paul Fishman (2nd Prize)
------------------------------	--

Faculty of Law

University Medal	- Andrew James Pirie
------------------	----------------------

Faculty of Dentistry

University Medal	- Thomas Clinton Larder
------------------	-------------------------

Faculty of Health Professions

Pharmacy	
University Medal	- Lois Christine Self

55. Joint Meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors and Senate Council

The Chairman reported on this meeting which was attended by the Board of Directors of the Alumni Association.

The meeting centered around Dalhousie's image and public relations with the community. Suggestions were brought forward regarding ways and means of improving these.

Continued

75.56. Change in Chairmanship of the Meeting

The President had been committed to other responsibilities at this time, prior to the time when the meeting time of this meeting was changed.

Vice-President W. A. MacKay took the chair.

57. King's Foundation Year Programme

A report of the Foundation Year Programme 1977-78 had been circulated to members of Senate.

J. G. Morgan, President of King's College spoke to the program. The Faculty of Arts and Science have considered it and recommended approval.

Senate Council also recommended the programme to Senate for favorable consideration.

It was moved by J. G. Morgan and seconded by E. T. Merrifott

that the King's Foundation Year Programme be approved, that the organizers of the programme be encouraged to discuss the contents of the program with the departments in the Faculty of Arts and Science and that a report on the program be made to the Faculty of Arts and Science in two and a half years time, (i.e. early in the fall term of 1977/78).

The motion was carried.

58. The Establishment of a New Program in Engineering - Nova Scotia Technical College

Two documents, "Nova Scotia Technical College, Faculty of Engineering, The New Undergraduate Program in Engineering" and "Submission to Senate Council, Dalhousie University concerning the Establishment of a New Program in Engineering in September 1978" had been circulated to Senate members.

Senate Council has recommended to Senate the approval of this program.

D. Cockkanooff, Dean of the Faculty of Engineering, Nova Scotia Technical College, opened discussion on this item.

A number of members of Senate expressed concern about this course. Their concern was mainly regarding the separation of students into two groups - one to mount the new four year program and the other to carry on with the five year program.

The second concern was for the course content of the new program. It was felt by many that the proposed new curriculum was not placing enough emphasis on Mathematics, Physics and the Basic Sciences. It was further stated that it appeared the new program was not taking sufficient advantage of these course offerings at Dalhousie.

It was suggested that the proposed program would also be deficient in the Humanities and the Social Sciences.

Concern regarding the new program was expressed by E. W. Guttill, W. S. Sutherland, R. H. March, R. J. Keen, W. J. Chute, R. M. Sinclair and others.

Those from the Nova Scotia Technical College who spoke to the program were D. Cockkanooff, D. R. Lewis, G. G. Meyerhof, K. F. Margison. They all recognized the concern expressed but felt that the program was of a high caliber and would compare favorably with the better programs elsewhere in Canada and would have no trouble receiving accreditation.

All admitted that there would be difficulty in selecting students who could successfully handle the four year program but provisions have been made to also handle the casualties who have reasonable promise of eventual success.

A great deal of discussion ensued.

It was moved by D. Cockkanooff and seconded by J. G. Aldous

that Senate approve the establishment of a new program in engineering at the Nova Scotia Technical College

The motion was carried.

59. Senate Committee on Committees

Senate agreed to allow Senate Council to accept the nomination for the replacement of the Chairman of the Committee on Committees as well as a replacement for the Secretary of Senate subject to confirmation at the next regular meeting of Senate.

60. Length of Academic Year

No report.

61. A "new" Category of Appointment

No report.

75-82. Delegation of Senate Authority to Senate Council

It was moved by R. M. MacDonald and seconded by N. J. Chute

that Senate delegate its authority to Senate Council during the Summer recess subject to a report to Senate in the fall.

The motion was carried.

63. Memorial Resolution

It was moved by R. St. J. MacDonald and seconded by R. M. MacDonald

that a resolution in memory of the late Dr. Horace E. Todd be included in these minutes and be conveyed to Mrs. Todd.

The motion was carried.

64. Faculty of Administrative Studies

A memo from Vice-President W. A. McKay regarding the Faculty of Administrative Studies was read to the meeting.

It was moved by R. E. George and seconded by R. M. MacDonald

1. that the Faculty of Administrative Studies commence to function on July 1, 1975
2. that the Faculty include
 - (1) a School of Business Administration (formerly the Department of Commerce which would cease to function in the Faculty of Arts and Science)
 - (2) a School of Public Administration (offering certificate, diploma and degree programmes in Public Administration formerly offered in the Department of Political Science in the Faculty of Arts and Science)
 - (3) a School of Library Service (which would cease to function as a school in the Faculty of Graduate Studies)
 - (4) the Maritime School of Social Work (which would cease to function as a school in the Faculty of Graduate Studies)
3. that the Faculty include
 - (1) every person holding an academic appointment to the Faculty, be such an appointment full-time, part-time, or joint with another Faculty
 - (2) ex officio, the President or his representative, the Director of the Institute of Public Affairs, the Registrar, the Dean of Graduate Studies, the Dean of Student Affairs and the Chief Librarian
 - (3) two students from each School of the Faculty and
 - (4) such other persons as may from time to time be granted membership by motion passed by a two-thirds majority of those present at a regular meeting of the Faculty

75:64. Faculty of Administrative Studies (continued)

4. that the Faculty have the customary responsibilities, duties and authority of a faculty in Dalhousie University, including the power to organize its own affairs in accordance with policies established by Senate.

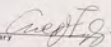
The motion was carried.

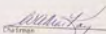
65. Secretary of Senate

R. E. George, on behalf of Senate, moved a vote of thanks to the Secretary of Senate for his services during his term of office.

66. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:50 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in summer session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 22 May 1975.

Present with Vice-President W. A. Mackay in the chair were the following members: Blagden, Hoard, Helleiner, S. H. MacDonald, J. D. McLean, J. F. Nicholson for L. S. Macpherson, Szere, Sorrett, Stewart, Tinsley.

Reports were received from the following members: H. D. Hicks, R. H. March, S. Russell.

75:72. Minutes

The minutes of Senate Council meeting 5 May 1975 were approved as corrected.

73. Awarding of Degrees

On motion of J. F. Nicholson seconded by J. D. McLean, Senate Council on behalf of Senate approved the conferral of the M.D. degree on 91 candidates recommended by the Faculty of Medicine.

Eight of these attained distinction.

74. Awarding of Medals

On motion of J. F. Nicholson seconded by J. D. McLean, Senate Council on behalf of Senate approved the award of the C. S. Stewart Gold Medal in Medicine to John Barnett Roseworthy.

75. Ombudsman Report

It was agreed that this would be an agenda item for the next meeting of Senate Council.

A member of the Office of the Ombudsman and the Advisory Committee to this office would be invited to attend the next meeting of Senate Council.

76. Senate Committee on Committees

A nomination for Chairman of this committee will be presented to the next meeting of Senate Council.

75:77. Secretary of Senate

A nomination for this office will be presented at the next meeting of Senate Council.

78. Membership on the Senate Discipline Committee

Senate Council agreed to appoint P. Darby as chairman of this committee for the summer to replace R. H. March who will be absent from the University.

It was agreed that this committee as constituted for the summer would have power to act on behalf of the Senate.

79. Master of Nursing

It was agreed that information regarding this programme should be circulated to Senate Council members and be dealt with at the next meeting of Senate Council.

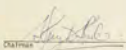
80. Part Time M.B.A. Programme

It was agreed that this should be an agenda item for the next meeting of Senate Council.

81. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 4:45 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in summer session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 2 June 1975 at 10:30 a.m.

Present with President H. G. Wicks in the chair were the following members: Blachan, Clarke, Dyke, Heard, Helleiner, Leffek, R. M. MacDonald, G. V. MacLean, Russell, Ryan, Sorrett, Stewart, Thigley.

Also present was P. Fletcher, E. T. Merritt.

Regrets were received from the following members: V. A. McKay, J. S. McLean, Macpherson, March, Pflou, Steeves.

75:82. Minutes

The minutes of Senate Council meeting 22 May 1975 were approved as circulated.

83. Debutman Report

It was agreed that this report would be an agenda item for the July meeting of Senate Council.

84. Master of Nursing

Senate Council was in receipt of the review committee's recommendations, the proposed admission requirements and the course outline of the proposed Master of Nursing Program.

E. T. Leffek and R. M. MacDonald spoke in support of the program.

It was moved by E. T. Leffek and seconded by R. M. MacDonald

that Senate Council on behalf of
Senate approve a twelve month Master
of Nursing program.

The motion was carried.

Continued

85. Part Time M.B.A. Program

The recommendations contained in the report of the review committee had been circulated to Senate Council members. They were also in receipt of a letter from the secretary of the Faculty of Graduate Studies in which it was stated that the Faculty of Graduate Studies had accepted the report of the review committee.

K. T. Lefkoff spoke to this item and moved that Senate Council on behalf of Senate approve the Part Time M.B.A. Program. The motion was seconded by D. J. Dyke.

C. B. Stewart expressed concern regarding the philosophy of mounting part time programs in the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

He felt that such programs could readily lead to reduced standards for a Dalhousie Graduate Degree.

K. T. Lefkoff said that the Faculty of Graduate Studies was concerned about this also and agreed that they would only consider part time programs on an individual basis. In this particular course which is more practice orientated than academically orientated no loss of academic standards is anticipated.

D. J. Dyke, B. S. Russell, K. A. Yeaman spoke in favor of approving the program.

The motion was put to the meeting and carried.

The Committee on Part Time Study and Extension will be reporting to Senate in the fall. It was agreed that Senate would have the opportunity to discuss and debate the whole question of part time programs at that time.

86. Dalhousie University - Five Year Projections as submitted to the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission

The Chairman explained that this document had been produced in haste and there had been no opportunity for meaningful discussions to be held. The report has the possibility of being updated each year. Members of Senate Council should be given the opportunity to express their views regarding this submission.

It was brought to the attention of the meeting that the members of Senate Council taking office 1 June 1976 had not received copies of this report.

It was agreed to include this item on the agenda for the next meeting of Senate Council.

87. Senate Committee on Committees

No report.

75-88. Secretary of Senate

No report.

89. Proposal to Establish a Bachelor of Music Degree

A document in support of this proposal was circulated to the members of Senate Council.

F. Fletcher spoke in support of the proposal and explained the change in emphasis necessary to attract exceptional performing artists into a Bachelor's Program in Music.

In order to make this change in emphasis it would be better to offer a Bachelor of Music Degree rather than a Bachelor of Arts Degree with Honours in Music.

The Faculty of Arts and Science expressed willingness to lend the name of one of its degrees for an initial period of one year while it considers the question of whether to recommend to Senate the permanent establishment of a Bachelor of Music Degree.

It was moved by G. R. MacLean and seconded by D. J. Dyke

that for the 1975-1976 academic year, students in the Music Department be permitted to take four classes (out of a total of five) in music in the first year of a B.A. (Honours) course, with twelve classes (from fifteen) in music during the second and subsequent years.

The motion was carried.

90. Progress Report on Program in Human Communication Disorders

This report was circulated to members of Senate Council and R. M. MacDonald spoke to it. It is expected that this program will be approved by the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission for possible acceptance of students in September 1976.

It was explained that Senate would receive more detailed information on this program when the Director is appointed and details are worked out with the faculties concerned.

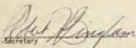
It was moved by R. M. MacDonald and seconded by D. R. MacLean

that the Progress Report on the Program in Human Communication Disorders be approved.

The motion was carried.

75-91. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 11:50 a.m.


Secretary


Chairman

SALMONS UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in summer session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 7 July 1975 at 10:00 a.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members: Simpson, Clarke, Dyer, Gray, Heard, Helleiner, MacDonald, MacKay, Morson, Ruberman, Russell, Ryan, Tingley.

Also present were J. M. Seck, W. Broeren and I. T. Harriott.

Regrets were received from the following members: Macpherson, March, Pielou, Stewart.

75-92. Minutes

The minutes of Senate Council meeting 2 June 1975 were approved as circulated.

93. Senate Minutes

The minutes of Senate meeting 9 May 1975 were received for information.

94. Senate Discipline Committee

The Secretary of Senate read a report from the Student Discipline Committee concerning an allegation of plagiarism against a student. The Committee did not sustain the charge of plagiarism.

A. J. Tingley as Registrar, brought to the attention of Senate Council, the problem of recording or not recording the action of the Senate Discipline Committee and or the action of Senate on the student's record on transcript.

It was moved by E. W. Helleiner and seconded by J. A. Gray

that a committee be formed to study and make recommendations to Senate regarding the relationship of offences to entries on academic records.

The motion was carried.

The Chairman, with the agreement of Senate Council, named the Committee, as follows: A. J. Tingley (Chairman), W. A. MacKay, P. D. Clarke.

75-95. Dalhousie University - Five Year Projections as submitted to the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission

The Chairman noted that this submission was of a general nature and reflected the ambitions of the various faculties within the University.

It was also explained that some projections were made, in order to get them before the Commission, even though they were not thoroughly documented, because of lack of time to properly do so.

W. A. Mackay stated that there had been some minor changes made to the document circulated to Senate Council members before it was submitted to the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission.

These changes will be circulated to Senate Council members.

96. Senate Committee on Committees

There was no nomination for the replacement of the Chairman of this Committee.

97. Membership on Grievance Committee

The Chairman reviewed the correspondence between the University and a former member of the academic staff who had initiated proceedings for an alleged grievance to be heard.

The procedure dealing with this could be either under the regulations appearing in the "Gray Book" or under the new regulations approved by Senate during the past year, depending upon the choice of the former staff member.

In order to expediate proceedings, regardless of the method chosen Senate Council was asked to approve a Committee of two to act on behalf of Senate on this matter.

It was moved by R. M. McDonald and seconded by J. A. Gray

that D. T. Jackson, R. S. Parks be reappointed by Senate Council to the ad hoc advisory committee, should their services be required.

The motion was carried.

In answer to a question from E. S. Russell, the Chairman stated that students are not precluded from being named members of the panel, under the new regulations.

75-96. Secretary of Senate

The Chairman spoke regarding the history of the office of the Secretary of Senate and received a nomination from the Chairman of the Committee appointed by Senate for that purpose.

Dr. A. J. Tingley, the Registrar, was nominated. Nominations were called for from the floor.

It was moved by J. A. Gray and seconded by R. M. McDonald

that nominations cease.

The motion was carried.

The Chairman declared Dr. A. J. Tingley elected unanimously as Secretary of Senate.

99. Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada Report, Planning for Planning

This document had been circulated to members of Senate Council.

The Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada requested observations, comments and criticism of the publication prior to 1 August 1975.

Senate Council agreed that comments from members should be communicated to the Secretary of Senate for transmission to the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada.

100. Awarding of Degrees

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Law it was moved by W. A. Mackay and seconded by D. E. Ryan

that Donald Raymond Flate, having completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Laws, be awarded that degree in the name of Senate on this date.

The motion was carried.

101. Fall Convocation

It was moved by K. A. Heard and seconded by C. V. Helleiner

that suitable dates for holding a fall convocation be set by a committee consisting of the President, the Vice-President and the Secretary of Senate.

The motion was carried.

75-101. Fall Convocation (continued)

It was agreed that the Honorary Degrees Committee would meet and bring recommendations to the August meeting of Senate Council.

102. Budgets - 1975-1976

The President announced that a letter was being sent to all Deans and Directors of schools, Institutes etc. stating that all appointments both academic and non-academic must receive prior approval by the appropriate Vice-President before negotiations with prospective staff can be initiated.

103. Ombudsman Report

The Assistant Ombudsman Wlodek K. Broeren spoke to this report and answered questions of Senate Council members concerning it and the office of the Ombudsman.

E. T. Merritt and J. M. Beck, members of the advisory committee to the Office of the Ombudsman, also spoke regarding the report and the office.

A letter deleting reference to the Nova Scotia Technical College, School of Architecture as outlined on pages 3 and 4 of the report, has been sent to all members of Senate.

Senate Council agreed to receive the report with the letter regarding the Nova Scotia Technical College, attached.

It was further agreed to receive comments and recommendations regarding the Office of the Ombudsman from the advisory committee to the Office of the Ombudsman at the August meeting of Senate Council.

104. Full-time, One Term Registration of Students

Suggestions regarding this subject had been documented but had not been circulated to members.

It was agreed that this document should be circulated to Senate Council members prior to the August meeting.

It was moved by D. E. Ryan and seconded by R. S. Russell

that this subject be tabled until the next meeting of Senate Council.

The motion was carried.

Continued

75:106. Committee on Improving University Teaching

In response to a question by R. S. Russell, Vice-President Mackay explained that an ad hoc committee had been formed and had reported to Senate Council.

A Vice-President under whom such a committee might operate had been named. The committee had not been activated during the past academic year.

It is now suggested that this committee be removed just terms of reference concerning it be circulated to Senate Council members.

106. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 11:50 a.m.

W. J. Gray
Secretary

W. A. Mackay
Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in summer session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 4 August 1975 at 10:00 a.m.

Present with Vice-President M. A. Mackay in the chair were the following members: Bingham, Dyke, George, Gray, Heard, Helleiner, R. M. MacDonald, Ruderman, Russell, Tingley.

Also present were E. B. Mercer, and, for part of the meeting, E. T. Merritt.

Regrets received from Hicks, Macpherson, Ozere, Steeves and Stewart.

Amended by S.C.
minute 75:107.
75:115.

The minutes of the Council Meeting of 7 July 1975 were approved, after it was noted by Dean Gray that he has no middle initial contrary to the previous minutes.

100. Senate Committee on Committees

Vice-President Mackay reported that, of the present members of the Committee on Committees, only Professor Duff will be continuing. It is intended that he be asked to chair the Committee for next year, but he had not yet been contacted. If he accepts, the remaining members will be chosen in consultation with him. A report will be given at the next meeting of Council.

109. Fall Convocation Amended to read Cohn S.C. minute 75:115.

It was initially agreed that the Fall Convocation be held on October 31, 1975 at 11:30 a.m., Cohen Auditorium, and that the Honorary Degrees Committee would meet immediately following the Council Meeting. A general discussion then arose as to whether or not there should be a Fall Convocation in view of the fact that certain plans could not be implemented. It was moved by R. M. MacDonald and seconded by K. A. Heard

that the introduction of a Fall
Convocation be deferred.

The motion was carried.

75.110. Proposal for Mid-Year Graduation and Registration

It had been proposed by the Registrar and the Vice-President (finance) that certain changes in regulations be made which would have the effect of enabling students to graduate in January, i.e., at the end of the fall term, and also to register as full-time students in January for one term, in those areas of the University where academic arrangements are such as to make this possible.

It was moved by K. A. Heard, and seconded by A. P. Ruderman that

- (1) A student be permitted to register for a single term.
- (2) If the student takes more than one and one-half classes, he should be considered as full-time for the term.
- (3) Such a student should have the status and all the privileges of a full-time student, for the term.
- (4) Those taking fewer classes should continue to be classed as part-time students.
- (5) Those completing their work at Christmas should receive their degrees in January.

The motion was carried.

It was understood that the changes implied by this motion would be applicable immediately.

111. Obudumans Report

Mr. B. S. Russell, President of the Student Union, presented a recommendation of the Student Union that the Office of the Obuduman be made permanent and that an Advisory Committee be set up on a continuing basis, to consist of students and non-student members of Senate.

A report from the Advisory Committee supported this proposal.

It was moved by K. A. Heard and seconded by J. Gray

that the Office of the Obuduman should be continued on a regular basis, with the present terms of reference at least until such time as these are modified, and that the joint advisory committee continue, the members to be nominated by the Committee on Committees, and that the functions of the office should be reviewed within three years.

The motion was carried.

It was agreed that the present members of the Advisory Committee should continue to serve for the present, and that the Committee on Committees should be asked to nominate an Obuduman and an Assistant Obuduman.

112. Proposed Centre for International Business Studies

A memorandum on this matter had been circulated by Vice-President McKay. Further information was offered by Dean Ruderman.

It was agreed that Senate Council give approval in principle to the establishment of the proposed centre.

113. Conjoint recording of Grades on Transcripts

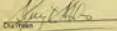
There was a general discussion on problems that exist when Dalhousie students who take classes elsewhere do not have the marks of other institutions put on their transcripts.

No decisions were made on this matter.

114. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 12:05 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in Room 337, A & A Building on Monday, 8 September 1975 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. G. Hicks in the chair were the following members: Blagham, Clarke, Dyer, Dyke, Ghose, Gray, Heard, R. W. MacDonald, W. A. MacKay, G. R. MacLean, R. St. J. Macdonald, Pielow, Ruderman, Russell, Stewart, Mercer (invitee).

Regrets were received from the following members: Ozere, Ryan.

75:115. Minutes

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 4 August 1975 were corrected by amending "Cohn" to read "Cohn", and by including the names of those not able to be present from whom regrets had been received. With these corrections made, the minutes were approved.

116. Report to Senate on Summer Action of Senate Council

The Secretary read a list of matters on which action had been taken during the summer. It was agreed that this would constitute the report to the Senate.

117. Awarding of Degrees

On recommendation of Dean R. St. J. Macdonald, it was agreed that Miss Jana Margitta Konrad, having completed the requirements for the LL.B., would be recommended to Senate for the award of that degree.

118. Senate Committee on Committees

Vice-President MacKay reported that Dr. J. G. Duff of the School of Pharmacy has accepted the Chairmanship of this Committee. A list of names of possible members was also presented, and it was agreed that Vice-President MacKay should contact these in the order listed with the objective of completing the Committee and that the Senate would be advised at its next meeting as to the membership of the Committee.

75:119. Joint Meeting of the Board of Governors and Senate Council

The President reviewed the purpose and format of these meetings for the benefit of new members. He suggested that anyone may suggest an agenda item for the meeting of October 30, 1975, by advising the Secretary of the Senate. There was general agreement that the five-year plan of the university would be a suitable item for the agenda.

120. Dalhousie Submission to the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission - Leakage to News Media

The President referred to the importance of confidentiality in connection with submissions to the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission. He noted that the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission had refused to release submissions made to it to the press, but in some way the local newspaper obtained a copy of Dalhousie's submission.

121. Ombudsman

The President advised that the Board of Governors will act on the recommendation previously made by the Senate at its September meeting.

It was agreed that Professors Marriott, Beck, and Foote should be members of the Advisory Committee, and that the positions of Ombudsman and Assistant Ombudsman be advertised and recommendations for the appointments be made by the Student Council as soon as possible after the Board Meeting, provided the Board approves the recommendation that the office be continued.

122. Committee on Teaching Effectiveness

Vice-President Mackey reported that the Committee has met and will continue to meet at intervals. It was agreed that the membership of the Committee should be reported to Senate.

123. Senate Discipline Committee

Vice-President Mackey reported the case of a graduate student, who, with the approval of his department, went abroad to study, but who later accepted full-time employment there and continued to receive support as a Dalhousie graduate student. It was agreed that this case should be referred to the Senate Discipline Committee.

Dean R. St. J. MacDonald reported that a former law student, who had been dismissed from the University for disciplinary reasons, but who had appealed to the Senate for re-instatement, had appeared before the Faculty Council which had considered his appeal seriously. The recommendation of the Council of the Faculty of Law is that the appeal not be allowed. It was agreed to recommend to Senate that the action of the Council of the Faculty of Law be confirmed.

124. Schedule of Meetings 1975-76

This schedule had been circulated. No comments were offered.

125. Committee on Audio-Visual Service

The President reported that he has set up the University committee on Audio-Visual service, the membership being as follows:

Dr. W. J. Ellis - Chairman
 Dr. Norman Horrocks
 Dr. R. P. McBride
 Dr. P. H. R. Jones
 Mr. Alan H. MacDonald

He has also requested that the following serve as resource people for this Committee:

Mr. D. A. Gibson	Mr. Irving Kirk
Ms. Kate Carmichael	Mr. Les Krizan
Mr. Ferenc Stefany	Mr. A. J. Ross
Mr. Bruce Masley	Mr. R. Hoffman

The President said that he would welcome suggestion from members of the Council as to the membership and terms of reference of this Committee.

It was agreed that this matter be reported to Senate.

126. Sabbatical Salaries

Professor T. Ghose recalled that the Faculty Association had recommended to the Board of Governors last year that Faculty members on sabbatical should be paid 75% of their salaries rather than 50%. Nothing had come of this recommendation last year, but it was hoped that some action might be taken during the current year. Dr. Ghose mentioned that if professors are to be sabbatical for 1976-77 approval must be given in October 1975. It would therefore be necessary for action to be taken at an early date if this benefit were to be available for the year 1976-77. The President advised that the Board has referred this to the Fringe Benefits Committee, and he promised to have this Committee consider the matter as soon as possible.

75:127. Medical Faculty Nominees to Senate

The Medical Faculty has nominated the following as elected members of the Senate:

Dr. J. Phillip Welch
 Dr. Donald C. Brown

It was agreed that these two persons would be recommended to the Senate as members for two-year terms.

Continued

128. Honorary Degree

Vice-President Mackay urged Council members to give thought to the question to prospective honorary degree recipients for the convocations to be held in May next. He will arrange a meeting of the Honorary Degrees Committee in October.

129. Full-Time Students and Full-Time Staff

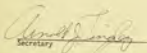
Vice-President Mackay reported that there are a number of people who fall in this category. He questioned the propriety of a full-time Dalhousie student being simultaneously an employee of the university. There was some discussion, but no action was recommended.

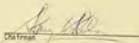
130. Attendance of Information Officer at Senate Council Meetings

It was agreed that the Information Officer may attend meetings of the Council, as an observer, if he wishes to do so.

131. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:10 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE MEETING

Senate met in statutory session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 15 September 1975 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President Mackay in the chair were the following: Archibald, Beck, Bouma, Graybrooke, Brootsbaek, Clarke, Cochranoff, Comeau, Cross, Dyer, Dyke, Egan, Ellis, Ervin, Field, Fraser, George, Gray, Gagn, Harrison, Beard, Horrocks, Ingalls, Irwin, Josenhans, Lawrence, Leffek, McDonald, MacDonald, Mackay G.S.M., March, Marriott, Milligan, Morgan, Myers, Parina, Piper, Ramaley, Rosenberg, Russell, Sinclair, Smith, Spinelli, Spratt, Stephens, Swaminathan, Walmeright L., Waite.

Regrets were received from the following members: Hicks, Manning.

New Members of Senate

The Chairman extended a welcome to the new Deans and introduced these to the Senate. New members of the Senate were also welcomed, and were introduced.

75:57. Minutes

The minutes of the Senate Meeting 9 May 1975 were approved, after minute 75:56 was amended so that the motion reads:

"that Senate approve the establishment of a new program in engineering as recommended by the Nova Scotia Technical College."

62. Minutes of Senate Council

The minutes of the 8 September 1975 meeting of Senate Council were presented for information.

66. Report to Senate of the Summer Action of the Senate Council

The Secretary reported that the following action had been taken by the Council during the summer:

- (a) Twelve month Master of Nursing programme approved.
- (b) Part-time MBA programme approved.
- (c) Music programme approved for one year.
- (d) D. T. Jaalagan and R. G. Parks re-appointed to the ad hoc grievance committee.

70. Term of Office - Secretary of Senate

It was pointed out that no term of office had been specified for the Secretary of Senate. It was moved, seconded, and agreed that A. J. Tingley's term be three years.

71. Awarding of Degrees

It was agreed that the degree of LL.B. be awarded to each of the following:

Jana Margitta Konrads
Charles Douglas Lienaux
Robert Charles Cohen

72. Senate Committee on Committees

Vice-President MacKay reported that the Committee would consist of the following, all of whom had agreed to serve:

Dr. J. G. Duff (Chairman)
Dr. H. B. S. Cooke
Dr. C. W. Helleiner

73. Outbound

Vice-President MacKay nominated the following as Senate members of the Advisory Committee:

Professor E. T. Harriott
Dr. J. M. Beck
Professor A. L. Foote

It was agreed that these should be the Senate members of the Committee, and that a student should be appointed to this Committee by the Senate Council.

75:74. Disciplinary Cases

A former student of the Faculty of Law who has been required to discontinue his work at the university has appealed to the Senate for re-admission. This matter has been considered by the Council of the Faculty of Law, and their report has been considered by the Senate Council. It was agreed that the recommendation of the Senate Council that the appeal of the student be denied be approved.

79. University Committee on Audio-Visual Services

Vice-President MacKay reported that the President has established a Committee on Audio-Visual Services which consists of the following persons:

Dr. M. J. Ellis (Chairman)
Dr. Norman Horrocks
Dr. R. P. MacBride
Dr. P. H. R. James
Mr. Alan H. MacDonald
Professor K. Craig

Resource people for this committee are as follows:

Mr. G. A. Gibson	Mr. Irving Kirk
Ms. Kate Carmichael	Mr. Les Krizan
Mr. Ferenc Stefani	Mr. A. J. Ross
Mr. Bruce Mesley	Mr. K. Hoffman
	Mr. L. Dubieski

76. Committee on Composition of Senate and Senate Council

Professor Heard, Chairman of the Committee in question, requested that a replacement be named for Mr. D. O'Connor who was formerly the student representative on that Committee. Miss H. Spinelli was nominated, and elected by acclamation.

Professor Heard advised that this Committee will report by December.

77. Elected Members of Senate

Dr. R. E. George pointed out that there is no provision for elected members of the newly-established Faculty of Administrative Studies. It was agreed that Dr. George be asked to submit an interim proposal to provide representation for this Faculty.

78. Honorary Degrees

Vice-President MacKay asked members of Senate to begin to think about candidates for honorary degrees to be awarded at the May convocation. The Honorary Degrees Committee will meet in early October.

75/79. Senate Representation to the Meeting of the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada

Vice-President MacKay nominated Dr. Doris Dyke as Senate representative to the A.U.C.C. meeting. There being no further nominations, she was elected by acclamation.

80. Committee on Improving University Teaching

The Chairman reported that this Committee has now been established, and the members are as follows:

Vice-President W. A. MacKay (Chairman)
 Professor E. T. Marriott (Secretary)
 Dr. T. P. Carter
 Dr. L. E. Haley
 Mrs. M. Dykstra
 Professor S. N. Root
 Professor L. E. Truman
 Professor K. F. MacDonald
 Dr. S. E. York
 Dr. D. J. Ecobichon
 Mr. Alan McHughen
 Dr. H. W. King

81. Reorganization of Granting Agencies - Federal Government

Professor David Braybrooke circulated a statement prepared by CAUT on this matter. He then presented the following resolution, seconded by Dr. K. Leffel:

"Resolved, that the Senate of Dalhousie University, mindful of the misgivings about the proposed reorganization by the Government of Canada of federal support for university research expressed by the Committee of Executive Heads of the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada in its statements of 19 April 1974 and 7 November 1974, endorses the principles invoked in those statements and in the statement of 25 November 1974 by the Canadian Association of University Teachers as to the character to be desired in the reorganized councils and associated agencies."

It was moved and seconded that the resolution be tabled. This motion was lost. The main motion was then put, and carried.

82. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:05 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 6 October 1975 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President R. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members: Bingham, Clarke, Dyle, George, Shose, Helleiner, Leffek, MacDonald, March, Pielou, Rudeman, Stewart, Tingley.

Regrets were received from the following members: Coere, Steeves.

75:132. Minutes

The minutes of the Senate Council meeting 8 September 1975, which had been circulated, were approved.

133. Sabbatical Salaries

The President gave his views on the proposal of the Dalhousie Faculty Association that Faculty members on sabbatical be granted up to 75% of their salaries. He advised that he will take the proposal to the Board, if possible, during October.

134. Centre for International Business Studies

The contract had been circulated by Vice-President McKay. Dr. Leffek mentioned that the academic programme has not been approved by the Senate. Dr. Rudeman pointed out that the academic work provided by the Centre will only be an option in the M.B.A. programme, not an entire new programme. It was agreed that the M.P.H.E.C. will be kept informed of developments.

135. University Code of Discipline

Professor Merritt, a member of the Board of Management of Campus Security, pointed out that a request conveyed to the Council by the Secretary of the Board of Management that a University Code of Discipline be adopted by the Senate concerned non-academic offenses only. He believes there are two main problems, namely, physical attacks on personnel carrying out security duties on the campus, and the destruction of university property. He raised the question of whether there should be a code with respect to such offenses. The President conjectured that to draw up such a code would be difficult, but said he would refer the matter to Professor Foote and his committee. In answer to a question, he stated that security people would be protected by the university, as far as possible, if assaulted.

75:136 Ombudsman

The President reported that the Board of Governors has approved the continuation of the Office of Ombudsman as recommended, on the understanding that the position will be reviewed within three years. Professor Merritt advised that a nomination for the Office of Ombudsman, and also for the Office of Assistant Ombudsman, would be forthcoming before the next Senate meeting.

137. Degree Program in Physiotherapy

Dean R. M. MacDonald presented a proposal for the Faculty of Health Professions that the present diploma program in Physiotherapy be replaced by a degree program. There was discussion on two points, namely, whether the degree should be called B.Sc. [Physiotherapy] or Bachelor of Physiotherapy, and whether the diploma program should be continued along with the degree program. It was moved by Dean R. M. MacDonald, seconded by Dr. G. R. MacLean, that the proposal be recommended to Senate for favorable consideration. The motion carried.

138. Plagiarism

It was moved and seconded that a statement be put in the Dalhousie Calendar similar to the one in the Toronto calendar, which was read by Dr. R. M. March, the present Chairman of the Senate Discipline Committee. After discussion, the motion was tabled.

139. Length of Teaching Year

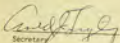
A proposal which would have the effect of lengthening the fall term by one week had been circulated by Vice-President MacKay. This was accompanied by a proposed almanac for the 1976-77 year. A number of Council members noted that there might be disadvantages in having the study break late in March. It was agreed that this observation would be passed to Vice-President MacKay.

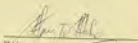
140. Senate Representatives from the Faculty of Administrative Studies

It was moved by Dr. K. E. George, seconded by Dr. F. Ruderman, that the number of members elected to Senate be increased from 25 to 27, and that the two additional members be elected by the Faculty of Administrative Studies. The motion carried.

141. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:45 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE MEETING

Senate met in statutory session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 20 October 1975 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President MacKay in the chair were the following: Ade-Hall, Beck, Bingham, Cameron, Clarke, Cross, Dyer, Egan, Ellis, Fentress, Flisak, Gifford, Gray, Gwyn, Harrison, James, Josephans, King, Lawrence, Leffek, MacDonald, MacLean, March, Marriott, Morgan, Page, Perina, Pielou, Ranaley, Ruderman, Rustall, Segelberg, Smith, Spinelli, Spratt, Swaminathan, Tonks, Wainwright, Welch, White, Young, Yung.

Regrets were received from the following members: Dr. H. D. Hicks, Cochranoff, Cooke, Dyke, Macpherson, Manning, Steeves, Stewart.

75:83. Minutes

The minutes of the Senate meeting 15 September 1975, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

84. Minutes of Senate Council

The minutes of the 6 October 1975 meeting of Senate Council were presented for information.

85. Ombudsman

Mr. Bruce Russell, on behalf of the Student Council nominated Miss Wilma K. Broeren and Mr. Keith Appleton to the posts of Ombudsman and Assistant Ombudsman respectively. There being no further nominations, the nominees were declared elected, subject to the support of the Student Council, which had not yet considered these nominations, and the approval of the Board of Governors.

Mr. Bruce Russell was nominated to be student representative on the Advisory Committee for the Ombudsman. There being no further nominations, he was declared elected.

86. B.Sc. (Physiotherapy)

The recommendations of the Senate Council that the proposal of the Faculty of Health Professions for the establishment of a degree programme in Physiotherapy was approved. It was noted that the approval of the Board of Governors and of the N.P.H.E.C. will be necessary before the programme is implemented.

78. Plagiarism

It was moved and seconded,

"that Senate establish a committee of three members, consisting of 1) chairperson of the Senate Discipline Committee, 2) a student representative, and 3) another member of Senate, to make recommendations regarding ways in which students may be made aware of the nature and seriousness of plagiarism."

The motion carried. It was agreed that members would be nominated by the Senate Committee on Committees.

It was moved and seconded that a statement about plagiarism be included in the 1976-77 calendar. The motion carried.

88. Length of Teaching Year

A recommendation concerning the teaching year had been discussed at the previous meeting of the Senate Council. It was reported by Vice-President Mackay that as there is some Faculty opposition to the proposal, no action will be taken with respect to the year 1976-77.

89. Representation on Senate of Faculty of Administrative Studies

The recommendation of the Faculty Council that the number of elected Senate members be increased from 25 to 27, with the additional two to be elected by the Faculty of Administrative Studies, was approved.

90. Committee on Committees

The Committee on Committees was unable to report, but is expected to do so at the next meeting.

91. Awarding of Degrees

It was moved and seconded that degrees as follows be awarded:

<u>Arts and Science</u>		<u>Graduate Studies</u>	
B. A.	20	M. A.	26
B. Sc.	55	M.B.A.	2
B. Ed.	11	M.L.S.	1
B. Mus. Ed.	1	Ph.D.	21
Honors Certificate 0		L.L.M.	2
		M.P.A.	2
		D.P.A.	1
		M.Sc.	21
		M.S.W.	1
<u>Health Professions</u>		<u>Administrative Studies</u>	
B. N.	3		
Dip. Outpost Nursing	1		
B.Sc. Pharmacy	3		
Dip. in Physiotherapy	2	B. Com	15
B. Phys. Ed.	3		

Approval was given to the award of these degrees.

92. Student Representatives on Senate

Mr. Bruce Russell reported that Mr. Peter Coswell and Mr. Christopher Hart have resigned from the Senate. It was moved, seconded, and agreed that these resignations be accepted.

It was moved, seconded and agreed that the Student Council be authorized to name replacements for the balance of the terms.

93. Smoking at Senate Meetings

Professor Josephson pointed out that, even though the health hazard to a person who is in the presence of people who are smoking has not been definitely determined, nevertheless considerable discomfort is suffered by such people.

It was moved and seconded that smoking not be permitted at future meetings of the Senate.

After considerable discussion, both pro and con, the motion was put and carried.

Continued

94. Rhodes Scholarship

It was moved and seconded that Dalhousie University have nothing to do with the Rhodes Scholarship until the requirement as to sex has been changed.

After considerable discussion, during which it was pointed out that an act of the British Parliament would be required to accomplish this, and that such an act is being presented at the next session, the motion was withdrawn.

95. Financial Information Regarding the Pension Fund

Dr. P. Welch, the Senate representative on the Fringe Benefits Committee, requested that information concerning the performance of the Pension Fund be circulated to all participants. It was agreed that this request should be considered by the Joint meeting of the Board Executive and Senate Council and/or by the Fringe Benefits Committee. If no action results, the matter will again be taken up by Senate.

96. AUCC - Planning for Planning

An AUCC report on the subject "Planning for Planning" had been circulated last summer. The AUCC has communicated with the President inviting comments. It was suggested that comments, if any, be forwarded to the President.

75:97. Committee on Teaching and Learning

Vice-President Mackay reported that the Committee has looked into work involving innovative teaching, in a number of departments. The Committee is arranging for a few departments to act as hosts at demonstrations for those interested. Consideration is also being given to the holding of one or two seminars for graduate students and members of the faculty on the topic of effective teaching.

90. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:15 p.m.

Charles J. Tingle
Secretary

David B. ...
Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 3 November 1975 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Stegham, Dyer, Dyke, Gray, Hoard, Helleiner, Mackay, Macdonald, Macpherson, Morgan, Pielou, Ruderman, Ryan, Mercer.
Professor I. T. Marriott was present on invitation for part of the meeting.

75:142. Minutes

The minutes of the Senate Council meeting 6 October 1975, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

143. University Code of Discipline

The President reported that he had spoken to Professor Foote, but there has been no action by Professor Foote's committee. There was considerable discussion on the question of whether or not any effort should be made to draw up a University Code of Discipline. It was agreed that Professor Marriott would discuss this matter with Mr. Russell, President of the Council of Students, and would make a recommendation at a future meeting if this is felt to be appropriate.

144. Ombudsman

A letter from Mr. Bruce Russell informed the Council that the Executive of the Student Union has ratified the appointments of Miss Braueren and Mr. Appleton as Ombudsmen and Assistant Ombudsmen respectively, and he urged that these be considered as holding office for all practical purposes pending Council ratification at a meeting to be held on November 16, 1975.

145. Plagiarism

Vice-President McKay advised that steps have been taken to have a statement put in the calendar on plagiarism, as directed at the previous Senate meeting.

146. Student Membership on Senate

No nominations were received with respect to replacements for the student members who have resigned from Senate. It was agreed that when the Student Council is ready to submit its nominations, the nominees may attend meetings without waiting for the actual election, it being understood that this would not be interpreted as precluding negative action.

75-147. Awarding of Degrees

It was moved, seconded and agreed that the degree of LL.B be awarded to the following students:

Mrs. Maureen Anne (Dunn) Dicks
Mr. Thomas John Zed

It was moved, seconded and agreed that Miss Rosemond Anne Shirreff be awarded the diploma in Public Health in addition to the Diploma in Outpost Nursing for which she had been recommended previously.

148. Smoking at Meetings of Senate Council

It was moved and seconded that smoking not be permitted at future meetings of Senate Council. As the result of a tie vote the Chairman declared the motion lost.

149. Dates of Council and Senate Meetings

The Secretary mentioned problems that may result because of the short time intervals which exist between meetings of Council and meetings of the Senate, during which it is necessary to prepare the Council minutes, the Senate agenda, and additional material. He pointed out that under the new mail system, Senate meetings, by their nature, will have second priority, and it is not at present clear as to whether or not this will adversely affect the delivery time. It was suggested that members take note of the times at which they receive the material for the Senate meetings, and if necessary, the matter will be considered at a later date.

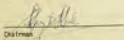
150. Relations with the N.P.W.E.C.

It was agreed that Vice-President McKay should report on this matter at the next Senate meeting.

151. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:00 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE MEETING

Senate met in statutory session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 10 November 1975 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following: Ade-Hall, Beck, Bingham, Bouma, Clarke, Comeau, Duff, Dyer, Dyke, Ellis, George, Gray, Heard, Helleiner, Horrocks R., Irwin, Josephson, King, Leffek, McDonald, MacDonald, McKay, Margalan, Novotny, Page, Ranaley, Ruderman, Russell, Spinelli, Spratt, Swainathan, Tinsley, Tonks, White, Yotis, Young, Tung.

Regrets were received from the following members: Cooke, Gifford, Macpherson, Ozere, Piper.

75:99. Minutes

The minutes of the Senate meeting 20 October 1975, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

100. Minutes of Senate Council

The minutes of the 3 November 1975 meeting of Senate Council were presented for information.

101. University Code of Discipline

It was reported that it had been agreed at the Senate Council meeting of 3 November 1975 that Professor E. J. Merrifott would be asked to give consideration to the question of whether a Code of Discipline should be drafted, and to make a recommendation if he considers it appropriate.

102. Ombudsmen

Mr. B. Russell reported that formal agreement would be given by the Student Council at their meeting of 16 November 1975 to the appointments of Ombudsman and Assistant Ombudsman respectively of Miss Broeren and Mr. Keith Appleton. It was agreed that the Senate would ratify these appointments without waiting for a further report from the Student Council.

103. Plagiarism

It was reported that a statement on plagiarism is being prepared for inclusion in the 1976-77 calendar.

75:104. Student Representation on Senate

Mr. B. Russell advised that nominations for existing student vacancies on Senate will be made at the next Senate meeting.

105. Award of Degrees

It was agreed that degrees as follows would be awarded, as of October 20, 1975:

Mrs. Marjorie Anne (Dunn) Dicks	LL.B
Mr. Thomas John Zed	LL.B
Miss Rosamond Anne Shirreff	Diploma in Public Health
Mr. Stephen Ebeze	M.Sc.
Ms. Andr�e Gascon	M.A.
Mr. Donald Harvey Waller	Ph.D.

It was noted that Miss Shirreff had been awarded the Diploma in Outpost Nursing at the meeting of 20 October 1975.

Continued

106. Appointment of Librarians

Vice-President Mackay gave notice that proposals concerning the appointment of Librarians will be presented at the next meeting.

107. Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission

Vice-President Mackay informed the meeting as to the policy and procedures of the M.P.H.E.C. He also gave details of submissions which have already been made by Dalhousie to the Commission.

108. Report of Committee on Committees

Dr. J. S. Duff, Chairman of the Committee on Committees, presented nominations as follows:

University Parking Committee

M. G. Parks (English)

Student Discipline Committee

R. W. March (Physics) Chairman

S. Hirsch (Medicine)

P. E. Darby (Law)

(plus 2 student representatives)

75:108. Committee on Plagiarism

R. W. March (Physics) Chairman

P. Clarke (Student Union)

N. Norrocks (Library Service)

Dalhousie Representatives on the Senate of the Nova Scotia Technical College

K. T. Lefkex (Graduate Studies) - one year

R. W. March (Physics) - one year

J. Gray (Arts & Science) - two years

M.B.S. Cooke (Geology) - two years

Dalhousie Representatives on the Senate of Mount Saint Vincent

The terms of the present representatives extend to 30 September 1976.

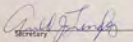
There being no further nominations, the nominees listed above were declared elected.

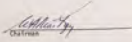
109. Convocation, University of King's College

It was agreed that the degrees for students of King's College will be awarded at a separate convocation, which will probably be held on the afternoon of Wednesday, May 12, 1976.

110. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 4:55 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 1 December 1975 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Bingham, Clarke, Dyke, George, Gray, Heard, Helleiner, Leffel, Oyer, MacDonald, Macpherson, Morgan, Ozere, Pielou, Ruderman, Ryan, Stewart, Tingley.

75:152. Minutes

The minutes of the Senate Council meeting of 3 November 1975, which had been circulated, were approved.

153. University Code of Discipline

A letter received from Professor E. T. Marriott, Dean of Student Services, advised that he does not consider it necessary to draw up a Code of Discipline at the present time.

154. Appointment of Librarians

Vice-President MacKay circulated a document on this matter. He indicated his intention of using it as a basis of discussion with professional librarians. After some general discussion, there was agreement that the document should be so used.

155. Master's Hood - Master of Nursing

There was a recommendation from the School of Nursing, endorsed by the Dean of Graduate Studies, that the cover of the hood for the Master of Nursing degree be apricot silk. It was agreed that this would be recommended favorably to Senate, provided this colour is not used for any other Dalhousie degree.

156. Composition of Senate and Senate Council

A report prepared by the Committee on the Composition of Senate and Senate Council was circulated at the meeting. Dr. Heard, the Chairman of the Committee, led a preliminary discussion on this report. It was agreed that it should be circulated to the members of Senate, and that Dr. Heard should make a statement concerning it at the next Senate meeting.

75:157. Nomination Committee for Members to be Appointed to the M.P.H.E.C.

Vice-President MacKay advised that there are two vacancies on the M.P.H.E.C. which are to be filled by the Maritime Council of Premiers from a list of nominations submitted by a nominating committee which consists of the Executive Head and one Senate representative from each of the universities of the Maritime provinces. It was agreed that Professor P. B. Huber, who had been the Senate representative on the original nominating committee, should again be the Senate representative, with Professor R. E. George as alternate.

158. Spring Convocation

Vice-President MacKay circulated a document describing a proposed order and number of Spring Convocations. The only new principle embodied in his proposal was that graduate degrees should be awarded at the convocation where the corresponding undergraduate degrees are awarded.

159. Notice of Changes in Programmes

Vice-President MacKay pointed out that it is essential for many reasons, including our relationships with high schools, that any major changes in our programmes, and/or discontinuation of any programme, should be decided and announced at least eighteen months in advance of the effective date.

160. Smoking at Senate Council Meetings

It was moved by Dr. Pielou, seconded by Dr. Stewart, that members be asked not to smoke at future Council meetings. It was moved and seconded that the motion be tabled. This motion was lost. The motion was then put and carried. The Chairman then requested members to refrain from smoking at future meetings.

161. Arts and Science Regulations

Dean Gray reported that the Faculty of Arts and Science has recommended that a full class in Mathematics be a requirement for the degree of B.Sc. or B.Sc. (Honours) for all students entering Dalhousie on or after the fall of 1978.

It was moved, seconded and carried that it be recommended to Senate that

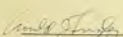
a full class in Mathematics be a requirement for a B.Sc. or B.Sc. (Honours) degree.

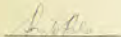
It was then moved, seconded, and carried that it be recommended to Senate that

the regulation approved in the previous motion be effective for students entering Dalhousie for the first time on and after September 1979.

75:162. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:20 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE MEETINGS

Senate met in statutory session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 8 December 1975 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President McKay in the chair were the following members:

Bourne, Clarke, Dyke, Easterbrook, Egan, Ellis, Fantress, Godfrey, Gray, Heard, Helleiner, Horrocks M.J., Horrocks N., Ingalls, Irwin, James K.M., Josephans, King, McDonald, MacDonald R.M., March, Harriott, Page, Piper, Ramsley, Rodger, Rudeman, Russell, Segelberg, Smith, Spinelli, Spratt, Szorb, Tingley, Tonks, Yung, Mercer (lextee).

Reprints were received from the following members:

Cochranoff, Cooke, Gifford, Macpherson, Steeves, Stewart, Sweenathan.

75:111. Minutes

The minutes of the Senate meeting 10 November 1975, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

112. Minutes of Senate Council

The minutes of the 1 December 1975 meeting of Senate Council were presented for information.

113. Student Membership on Senate

Mr. Bruce Russell reported that the Student Union had appointed Mr. Robert L. Ridout and Mr. Robert Simpson to fill the uncompleted terms on Senate of two members who had resigned. The Chairman welcomed Messrs. Ridout and Simpson to the Senate.

114. University Code of Discipline

It was reported that the Dean of Student Services recommends that no effort be made at present to draw up a University Code of Discipline.

115. Appointment of Librarians

The Chairman reported that discussions are being held with university librarians concerning the terms of their appointments. A report will be made to Senate at a later date.

75:116. Report of Committee on Committees

The Committee on Committees presented the nominations of the Committee for the University Tenure Panel as follows:

1. R. N. Anderson (Medicine)
2. M. Bradley (Nursing) *
3. M. L. Cameron (Biology) *
4. D. V. Chaytor (Dentistry) *
5. I. M. Christie (Law)
6. R. L. Comeau (Economics)
7. R. E. George (Economics) *
8. E. W. Guptill (Physics) *
9. J. A. McVilly (Psychology) *
10. J. Pooley (Physical Education)
11. K. R. Rozee (Medicine) *
12. D. K. Yung (Pharmacy) *

* Members of panel 1974-75.

It was moved and seconded that the names read should constitute the panel.

A question was raised as to the possibility of student membership on the panel. No answer was immediately available, but at a later point in the meeting it was reported by the Chairman that the regulations do not specify the qualifications of the members, but it has been practice to appoint only Senate members to this panel.

It was moved and seconded that the motion be tabled. The motion was lost. The main motion was then put and carried.

117. Hood - Master of Nursing

A recommendation from Senate Council that the listing of the hood for the degree of Master of Nursing be explicit still was approved.

118. Change to Arts and Science Regulations

It was moved, seconded and agreed that

a full course in Mathematics be a requirement for the degree of B.Sc. for all students entering Jullundur for the first time in September 1975.

119. Composition of Senate and Senate Council

A preliminary report of the Committee set up to look into this matter had been circulated. Dr. Heard, the Chairman of the Committee, led a discussion on the report. It was agreed that the Committee should give consideration to the functions as well as the composition of Senate and Senate Council, and also to the schedule of meetings, and that there will be a further discussion on this matter at the January Senate meeting, prior to any further consideration by the Senate Council.

78:120. Nominating Committee for the M.P.H.E.C.

It was reported to Senate that the Senate Council had appointed Professor P. Huber to serve as the Senate representative on this committee, which was required to make nominations to fill two existing vacancies on the M.P.H.E.C. Professor Huber had acted in this capacity previously, and time did not permit Senate action.

121. Advance Notice of Changes in Programmes

The Chairman and Registrar pointed out the difficulties that arise when significant changes in academic programmes are made without due notice. The elimination of existing programmes is of particular concern. It was agreed that whenever possible decisions on major programme changes should be announced at least eighteen months in advance of implementation.

122. Spring Convocations

Vice-President Mackay presented a proposed schedule for spring convocations, as follows:

- May 12, morning (Cohn) Dentistry - D.O.S., Dip. dent. Hygiene and graduate M.Sc. (Oral Surgery) degrees - (approximately 48 grads)
- May 12, afternoon (King's) Arts & Science - B.A.'s and B.Sc.'s (approximately 50 grads)
- May 13, morning (Cohn) Health Professions - B.Sc. (Pharm.), B.P.E., B.S., Dip. P.M.N., D.P.H. and Physio., and Masters' (Pharm. and P.E.) (approximately 200 grads)
- May 13, afternoon (Rink) Arts and Science - Undergraduate Science, graduate Arts and Science - B.Sc., B.Sc. (Eng. Phys.), M.A., M.Sc., Ph.D. (approximately 350 grads)
- May 14, morning (Cohn) Administrative Studies - B.Com., M.B.A., M.P.P., Dip. P.A., Cert. P.A., M.L.S., M.S.W. and Dip. S.W. (approximately 120 grads)
- May 14, afternoon (Rink) Arts and Science - B.A., B.Mus., P.Ed. (approximately 300 grads)
- May 17, afternoon (Cohn) Law - LL.B. and LL.M. (approximately 130 grads)
- May 18, morning (Cohn) Medicine - M.D. (approximately 80 grads)

This schedule was approved.

75:123. Honorary Degrees

The names of persons recommended by the Honorary Degrees Committee for the award of degrees at the spring convocations were read by the Chairman. In accordance with established practice, these names will be tabled until the next meeting of Senate. In the interim, information concerning the persons recommended may be obtained from the Senate Office.

124. Fringe Benefits

Dr. W. Josenhans said that concern has been expressed on certain matters involving the Fringe Benefits Committee. It was agreed that this matter would be discussed at the next Senate meeting, and that members of the Fringe Benefits Committee should be invited to that meeting.

The Chairman advised that 60% to 75% of salaries will be paid to those on sabbatical leave provided this amount together with any grants received by the recipients do not exceed the total salaries. He pointed out that such leaves are for study and research, and that applicants will be required to submit their proposed programmes, and also to report on their return to the university.

725. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:45 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 3 January 1976, at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President MacKay in the chair were the following members:

Kingham, Clarke, Dyer, Dyke, George, Gray, Beard, Helleiner, MacDonald R. St. J., O'Gara, Pielou, Ruderman, Russell, Ryan, Stewart, Tingley.

Dr. L. C. Steeves and Mr. E. N. Foot were present representing Dean R. M. MacDonald and Dean L. B. Macpherson respectively.

Regrets were received from the following members:

Sicks, MacDonald R. M.

The Chairman reported on the health of the President. He is now back in his office on a part-time basis. He also advised that Dean L. B. Macpherson, whom has had major surgery recently, is progressing satisfactorily.

76:1
26-143. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

Mr. B. S. Russell asked that his name be added to the list of those present at the last meeting.

With this amendment the minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 1 December 1975 were approved as circulated.

2
144. Minutes of the Senate Meeting

The minutes of the 8 December 1975 meeting of the Senate were presented for information.

3
145. Appointment of Librarians

Vice-President MacKay advised that he has discussed with the librarians the document previously circulated, and has now had a somewhat different proposal from the Faculty of Law. He hopes that these proposals can be reconciled. A further report will be forthcoming at a later date.

4
146. Composition of Senate and Senate Council

Professor Beard reported briefly on the consideration of his committee. There will be a further discussion at the Senate meeting.

76:5
26-147. Joint Meeting of Senate Council and the Board Executive

The Chairman announced that the next joint meeting will be held on January 22, 1976 at 4:30 p.m. He invited suggestions as to subjects for discussion at the joint meeting. Topics mentioned included the Relationship of the University with the N.P.N.E.C., and Community Relations.

The question was raised as to what the purpose of the meetings is. Vice-President MacKay reviewed the history of the joint meeting. After a general discussion it was agreed that the Chairman and the Secretary should determine the agenda of the meeting.

6
147. Negotiations with C.U.P.E.

The Chairman reported on negotiations which have been held with the union representing certain staff members. Agreement has been reached between the university representatives and the union representatives, but this can not be implemented at present because of the anti-inflation guidelines.

7.
 107. History of University Government

Professor R. E. George was asked to give a history of the development of government at this university at the next Senate Council meeting. He agreed to do this.

8.
 108. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 4:45 p.m.

W. J. G. George
 Secretary

William J. G. George
 Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

MINUTES

OF

SENATE MEETING

Senate met in statutory session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 12 January 1976 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H.D. Kicks in the chair were the following: Aldous, Binohan, Bouna, Cameron D.P., Clarke P.O., Duff, Dyer, Dyke, Inos, Festress, Fraser J., George, Gray J., Heard, Horrocks R., Inalls, James K.W., Josephans, Lawrence L.H., Laffek, McDonald, MacDonald R. St.J., MacDonald R.M., March, Marriott, Myers, Pene, Piper, Panaley, Pideout, Roome, Russell B.S., Sampson, Schenk, Sinclair, Smith, Spinelli, Sorrell, Steeves, Steffen, Swainkhan, Scorb, Tonks, Yama, White C.A., Mercer (invitee).

Regrets were received from the following members:
 Cooke, Goldblom, Manning, Rudeman.

76-1 Minutes

The minutes of the Senate meeting 8 December 1975, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

76-2 Minutes of Senate Council

The minutes of the 5 January 1976 meeting of the Senate Council were presented for information.

76-3 Elected Representatives from the Faculty of Administrative Studies

It was reported that Professors P.C. Acquin and P.E. Sandhu had been elected by the Faculty of Administrative Studies to represent that Faculty.

76-4 Fringe Benefits

This matter had been placed on the agenda at the request of Dr. H. Josephans. Members of the Fringe Benefits Committee had been invited to be present.

The President reported on the current thinking of the Board, and on proposals to revise the membership and functions of the Fringe Benefits Committee.

Continued

76:4 Fringe Benefits (Continued)

It was moved and seconded that a Committee be formed to look into the composition, terms of reference, and activities of the Fringe Benefits Committee.

After some general discussion, it was moved, seconded, and agreed that the motion be tabled.

76:5 Appointment of Librarians

There was no report on this matter, and consideration was postponed.

76:6 Possibility of Strike Action by a Dalhousie Union

The President reported briefly on the state of current negotiations with one of the local unions, and warned of the possibility of strike action.

76:7 Composition of Senate and Senate Council

Professor Heard, the Chairman of the committee looking into this matter, reported that the Committee is not yet ready to give the Senate a further report.

76:8 Joint Meeting of the Board of Governors and Senate Council

This meeting will be held Thursday, 22 January 1976 at 4:30 p.m. Members are invited to suggest matters that should be discussed at this meeting to the Secretary of the Senate.

76:9 Honorary Degrees

The names of those nominated by the Honorary Degrees Committee for the award of Degrees at the May Convocations were read. The names were then voted upon. All nominees were approved.

76:10 Senate Council Elections

Members were advised that the Senate Council elections will be held 8 March 1976 and that requests for nominations will be circulated with minutes of the present meeting.


76:11 The President reported on his recent illness, and on his progress. There was a unanimous expression of hope for a rapid recovery.76:12 Awarding of Degrees


It was agreed that Degrees as follows will be awarded:

SMITH, William Elliot	Bachelor of Physical Education
SMITH, Wendy Suzanne	Bachelor of Physical Education
SMITH, William Paul	Bachelor of Physical Education
SMITH, Alfred Doug-See	Bachelor of Science (Pharmacy)

76:13 Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 4:50 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 2 February 1976, at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President McKay in the chair were the following members:

Singham, Clarke, Dyer, Pyke, George, Gray, Yeard, Leffel, Macdonald W. St. J., Macdonald F. M., Maclean, March, Pielou, Suderman, Russell, Ryan, Tinsley, Steeves (representing Harpherson), Mercer (invitee).

Regrets were received from Vicks and Stewart.

76:9 Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 5 January 1976, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

10 Minutes of the Senate Meeting

The minutes of the 12 January 1976 Senate meeting were presented for information.

11 Appointment of Librarians

There was no report on this matter.

12 Deadline for the Appeal of Grades

The Faculty of Arts and Science had submitted the following recommendation:

"That any appeals for class or grade changes must be made within a period of six months after the required date for submission of grades in that class to the Registrar's Office. Appeals errors will, of course, be corrected as and when they are discovered."

There was considerable discussion. It was moved, seconded, and agreed that it be recommended to Senate that this regulation be approved for the Faculty of Arts and Science.

It was moved, seconded, and agreed that it be recommended to Senate that this matter be referred to other faculties for consideration.

76:13 Functions of Senate


Professor E. E. George outlined the history of the Senate of Dalhousie University, and its present functions.

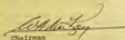
14 M.P.F.E.C. Five-Year Projection

It was agreed that faculties should consider the M.P.F.E.C.'s submission and the Deans of the faculties should be prepared to discuss this from their points of view at the next Senate Council meeting.

15 Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:25 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE MEETING

Senate met in statutory session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 9 February 1976 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Aucott, Bingham, Bouns, Brown, Cameron D. M., Clarke, Dyke, Egan, Ellis, Fraser J., George, Godfrey, Graham, Gray, Hall J., Heard, Horrocks N., Ingalls, Irwin, Josephant, Laffek, MacDonald R. M., McKay, Mangalan, Marriott, Murray R. G., Myers, Page, Piper, Russell N., Sandhu, Segelberg, Smith, Spinnelli, Stairs, Steeves L. C., Swaminathan, Tiepley, Tonks, Walte, Yung, Mercer (Invited).

Regrets were received from the following members: Cooke, MacLean, Murray T. J., Sampson.

76:14. Minutes

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 22 January 1976, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

15. Minutes of Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the 2 February 1976 meeting of the Senate Council were presented for information.

16. Appointment of Librarians

There was no report on this matter.

17. Composition of Senate and Senate Council

Dr. K. Heard commented on a supplementary report from his committee which had been circulated. A general discussion followed.

It was moved by Dr. Heard, seconded by Professor Godfrey that the report dated December 3, 1975 as amended by the supplementary report of January 20, 1976 be approved by Senate, insofar as those portions which concern the composition of Senate only are concerned.

It was moved, seconded and agreed that this motion be tabled until the March Senate Meeting.

76:18. Deadline for the Appeal of Grades

It was moved, seconded and agreed that the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts and Science be approved as follows:

"That any appeals for class or grade changes must be made within a period of six months after the required date for submission of grades in that class to the Registrar's Office. Genuine errors will, of course, be corrected as and when they are discovered."

It was also agreed that the substance of this motion be conveyed to other faculties for their consideration.

Continued

19. Award of Degrees

Approval was given for the awarding of degrees as follows:

BACHELOR OF LAWS

Lawrence Robert Jessome

MASTER OF ARTS

Robert Peter Flute

Harold Hampden Robertson

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Frederick Schuman Archibald

Trudy Frances Charlene Mackay

Peter John Schwingher

MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Ian Robert Glasgow

DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Charles Clarence Zed

MASTER OF LIBRARY SERVICE

Ann Verder MacGregor

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Richard Earl Brown

John Douglas Pringle

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Edward C. Dillon, Jr.

Joyce Marlon Gehue

Ronald William German

Caroline Nancy Kohn

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Mary-Jean Hutt

Gurpreet Singh Khadra

Robert Henry McKenna

Peter Rupert Mann

William Rathle Ritchie

Brian Joseph Wall

BACHELOR OF EDUCATION

Winston Lloyd Menuel

Emelita Alfreda Jacqueline Outerbridge

It was understood that the graduate degrees are subject to the approval of the Faculty of Graduate Studies. All degrees mentioned above will be dated January 12, 1976.

Continued

20. Dates of May Senate Meetings

The President announced that there will be meetings of the Senate at 4:00 p.m., Friday, May 7, 1976 and 5:00 p.m. on Wednesday, May 12, 1976 for the awarding of degrees.

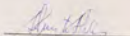
21. Resignation of Student Representative on Senate

The resignation of Miss M. M. Spinelli was accepted with regret. It was agreed that Miss Spinelli will continue as a member of the Committee on Composition of Senate and Senate Council.

22. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:20 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 1 March 1976, at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President N. D. Wicks in the chair were the following members:

Singham, Dyer, Dyke, Gray, Heard, Leffek, MacKay, MacLean, Macdonald R. St. J., March, Moran, Osere, Pielou, Ruderman, Russell, Ryan, Tingley, Mercer (invitee), Steeves (representing Macpherson).

Secrets were received from the following members:

George, Helleiner, and Stewart.

76:16. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 2 February 1976, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

17. Minutes of the Senate Meeting

The minutes of the 9 February 1976 Senate Meeting were presented for information.

18. Appointment of Librarians

There was no report on this matter.

19. Honorary Degrees

The President reported on the acceptance of offers of Honorary Degrees. He invited suggestions as to convocation speakers.

20. Senate Council Elections

The Chairman reminded the Council of the Senate Council elections to be held at the March Senate Meeting.

21. Joint Meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors and Senate Council

The Chairman invited suggestions for the agenda of the meeting scheduled for April 22, 1976.

Continued

22. Graduate Studies - Proposed Programmes

Dr. E. T. Leffek reported that it is now possible for M.B.A. students to concentrate in International Business. It was agreed the matter be reported to Senate.

Dr. Leffek moved that a part-time programme leading to the M.A. in Political Science be recommended to Senate for approval. The motion was seconded and carried.

It was agreed that other proposals of Graduate Studies for part-time programmes may be submitted directly to Senate at its next meeting.

Dr. Leffek presented a proposal that the degree Master of Education be established. It was agreed that the report of the committee be circulated to members of Senate Council and be considered at its next meeting.

23. Programme in Music

The Dean of Arts and Science reported that the Faculty of Arts and Science has recommended that the degree of Bachelor of Music be approved. It was agreed that supporting documents would be circulated to members of Senate Council for discussion at the next meeting.

It was agreed to recommend to Senate that the special arrangements for the Bachelor of Arts degree with Honours in Music be continued for the year 1976-77.

During the above discussion Vice-President W. A. MacKay assumed the chair, as the President was called away temporarily.

24. Jewish Holidays

It was reported that a local Rabbi has raised the question of the scheduling of examinations on Jewish holidays. There was a general discussion. It was agreed that the President should suggest to the Rabbi that Jewish students with scheduling problems consult with their professors with a view to making individual arrangements.

25. A.U.C.C. Seminars

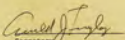
The Chairman reported on seminars planned by the A.U.C.C. on admission policy and other topics. It was suggested that a special Council Meeting be held to discuss proposed questions.

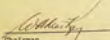
Considerable discussion followed.

It was agreed that there be a special meeting of Senate Council at 3:30 p.m. on March 15, 1976 for a general discussion on topics to be specified.

Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:15 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

CALHOUN UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE MEETING

Senate met in statutory session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 8 March 1976 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President W. D. Wicks in the chair were the following members:

Aldous, Bevan, Bingham, Bouna, Cameron, Clarke, Cross, Dyer, Dyke, Egan, Ervin, Fletcher, Fraser J., Fraser P., George, Gifford, Godfrey, Graham, Granter, Gray, Haines, Hall J., Heard, Horrocks M.J., Horrocks N., Irwin, Kinmins, Leffek, MacKay, Manslam, McDonald, Morgan, Myers, Page, Piper, Ramaley, Sidenot, Ruderman, Russell B.S., Sandhu, Segelberg, Sinclair, Smith, Spratt, Stairs, Steeves L.C., Swanfnathas, Tiesley, Tonks, Yarns, Mainericht L., Waite, White T.D.

Regrets were received from the following members:

Cochranoff, Cooke, Goldblom, Manning.

26:23 Minutes

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 9 February 1976, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

28. Minutes of Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the 1 March 1976 meeting of the Senate Council were presented for information.

25. Award of Degrees

Degrees as follows were approved, to be awarded as of January 12, 1976:

Bachelor of Commerce

Hanson, David Robert

Inkpen, Allan Robert

Mullally, Peter Francis

Sanster, Daniel John

The following degree was awarded effective October 20, 1975:

Master of Social Work

Duffy, Emily Patricia

26. Four-Year Commerce Programme

Mr. A. P. Ruderman reported that the three-year programme for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce will continue for another year, due to lack of action by other universities in implementing the four-year programme.

27. Appointment of Librarians

There was no report on this matter.

28. Honorary Degrees

The President reported the names of those who have accepted the offer of Honorary Degrees at the Spring Convocation, and also the names of those who have declined.

The President also reported the names of those he intends to invite to speak at various convocations. Members of Senate were invited to make contrary proposals at once, should this be desired.

29. Senate Council Elections

The elections to Senate Council were held, with the result that the following were nominated:

D. M. Cameron	School of Public Administration
R. S. Tombs	College of Pharmacy
P. B. Wette	Department of History

The new members will take office on 31 May 1976, and will hold office for three years.

30. Joint Meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors and Senate Council

The President invited suggestions for the agenda of the meeting to be held on 22 April 1976. These are to be communicated to the Secretary of Senate.

31. Graduate Studies - Part-Time Programmes

It was moved by Mr. K. T. Leffak

that part-time Master's programmes be approved in Political Science, Economics, and Geography.

The motion was seconded and carried.

Mr. Leffak reported that it is now possible to do a concentration in International Business within the M.B.A. programme.

32. Programme in Music

Mr. J. Gray, Dean of Arts and Science, reminded the members of Senate that approval had been given to a special Honours programme in Music leading to a degree of B.A. for one year, 1975-76 only. He moved that

pending approval of the degree of Bachelor of Music by the R.P.S.E.C., approval of the special Honours programme be extended for one more year.

The motion was seconded and carried.

33. A.V.C.C. Seminar

The Chairman advised that a special meeting of the Senate Council will be held on March 15, 1976 to discuss possible submissions to a Seminar to be held by the A.V.C.C. He reviewed the purpose of the seminar and Mr. V. A. MacKay mentioned the special topics that will be discussed at that seminar. The Chairman invited anyone interested to attend the special meeting of the Senate Council.

34. Composition of Senate and Senate Council

The Chairman pointed out that according to the statutes of Dalhousie, a majority of the members of Senate must vote in favor of any change in the membership of Senate.

Mr. K. Heard was invited to comment on the report of his committee.

It was moved, seconded and agreed

that a roll vote be taken on the question of the composition of Senate, and that the committee be authorized to act with the Secretary of Senate on the preparation of the ballot and supporting documents.

It was moved and seconded that

those members present express support of the recommendations of the committee insofar as the composition of Senate is concerned.

After considerable discussion, it was moved, seconded and agreed that the motion not be put.

76.35. Religious Holidays

Mr. W. C. Smith raised the question of religious holidays, which had been discussed at the previous Senate Council meeting. He urged that this matter be considered seriously. It was agreed that the Senate Council should again take up this matter.

The meeting adjourned at 5:40 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

MINUTES

O.F.

SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in special session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 15 March 1976 at 3:30 p.m.

Present with President K. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Bingham, Dyke, George, Gray, Hatcher, Heard, Leffel, Macdonald R. St. J., MacKay, MacLean, March, Pielou, Ruderman, Ryan.

Present as visitors were: Graham J. F., Langstroth R.F.O., Mercer E. B., Wainwright S. D.

Regrets were received from C. W. Helleiner.

76:27.

A.U.C.C. Seminar

The topic was introduced by the Chairman, who outlined the concerns of A.U.C.C. with respect to university financing.

The enrolment situation, particularly with respect to foreign students, was outlined by the Registrar, who presented figures, particularly with respect to foreign enrolment. Considerable discussion followed. There was general agreement that, in view of the fact that foreign students constitute considerably less than 5% of enrolment, there is no problem with respect to foreign student enrolment at Dalhousie.


The topic "Models of University Financing" was introduced by R.F.O. Langstroth. He outlined consequences of formula financing, and mentioned some alternatives.

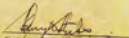
There was a general discussion of government granting policies, particularly with respect to the support of research. S. D. Wainwright and E. C. Pielou reported on the serious problems now faced by scientific researchers. Graham mentioned possible new methods of university funding, and pointed out that universities must be prepared to evaluate the new methods and respond quickly. Most of those present participated to some extent in the discussion.

78.

Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

MINUTES

O.F.

SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 5 April 1976 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President MacKay in the chair were the following members:

Bingham, Clarke, Dyer, Dyke, George, Gray, Heard, Helleiner, Hicks, Leffel, Macdonald R.M., MacLean, Macdonald R. St. J., Hatcher, March, Ozer, Pielou, Ruderman, Ryan, Stewart, Tinley, Mercer (invitee).

Mr. J. D. Hatcher, Dean of Medicine, was welcomed to the Senate Council by the Chairman, and also Mr. D. Cameron, a member-elect. Mr. L. C. Steeves was also present.

76-79. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 1 March 1976 and the minutes of the Special Senate Council Meeting of 15 March 1976, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

20. Minutes of the Senate Meeting

The minutes of the 8 March 1976 Senate Meeting were presented for information.

21. Appointment of Librarians

This report was deferred.

22. Graduate Studies - Proposed M.Ed. and Ph.D. Programmes in Education

It was moved and seconded

that Senate Council recommend to Senate approval of the Master of Education programme.

After some discussion the motion was carried.

It was moved and seconded

that the Ph.D. programme in Education be recommended to Senate for approval, with a change in the recommendation of the committee to the effect that the minimum residence requirement be two years rather than one, for implementation when funds are available.

There was considerable discussion. The motion was put and carried.

At this point the President assumed the chair.

23. Joint Meeting of Executive of Board of Governors and Senate Council - April 22/76

The agenda will consist of discussion about submissions to the M.P.H.E.C.

24. Fall Convocation

It was moved, seconded and agreed that it be recommended to Senate that there be a fall convocation and that the date should be set by the President.

25. Religious Holy Days

The President reported on a letter received from a local rabbi. It was agreed that Vice-President MacKay, Professor Smith and the Secretary should look into this matter and report.

26. Proposed Changes in the M.P.A. Programme

The changes recommended by the Faculty of Graduate Studies were presented by Mr. S. T. Leffer.

It was moved, seconded and agreed

that Senate Council recommend the revised programme to Senate for favourable consideration.

27. Master of Environmental Studies and Ph.D. in Anatomy

It was agreed that documents supporting proposals for programmes in the areas named be circulated and discussed at the May meeting of Senate Council.

28. Composition of Senate - Report of Ballot

The Secretary reported that 124 ballots had been returned; 43 yes, 81 no, and 1 spoiled.

29. Appeals to Senate - Dr. D. J. Graham

Dr. L. C. Steeves reported on the appeal of Dr. Graham concerning his reinstatement as an Interanship. Negotiations are still proceeding. It was agreed that no action should be taken by the Senate Council at this time. The Secretary is to write to Dr. Graham advising him that no action is being taken concerning the appeal pending the completion of his negotiations with the Faculty of Medicine.

76-80. Appeal from a Decision of the Senate Disciplinary Committee

The Secretary reported that Mr. E. Tefelblau is appealing a decision of the Senate Disciplinary Committee.

It was agreed to recommend to Senate that Senate Council be authorized to deal with the appeal.

41. Schedule of Meetings 1976-77

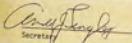
It was agreed that this schedule be circulated to Senate members for information.

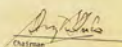
42. Admission of Native People to Law School

It was agreed to recommend to Senate that approval be given to a calendar entry for the Faculty of Law which would have the effect of permitting admission to the Law School of native people who have successfully completed the summer programme of Legal Studies for Native People at the University of Saskatchewan with an overall standing satisfactory to the Faculty of Law.

43. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:40 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

MINUTES

OF

SENATE MEETING

Senate met in statutory session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 22 April 1976 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Aucolin, Beck, Bingham, Roana, Cameron D. M., Comeau, Dyke, Egan, Ellis, Irvin, Flint, Fraser J., Frindenberg, George, Graham, Gray J., Hays, Hayes, Heard, Horrocks M. J., Horrocks N., James K. M., King H. V., MacDonald B. M., Mansalan, Moran, Myers, Pillay, Ramsley, Rideout, Ruderman, Sampson, Sandhu, Segelhorn, Sinclair, Smith, Spratt, Steeves L. C., Sutherland, Swaminathan, Tingley, Tenks, Varma, Waterfront L., Webster L. M., White T. D., Young, Yuro. Mercer (invited)

Regrets were received from the following members:

Cochranoff, Leffek, Manning, Murray T. J., Russell D. S., Stewart.

26:32. Minutes

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 8 March 1976, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

28. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the 5 April 1976 meeting of the Senate Council were presented for information.

29. Admission of Native People to the Law School

It was moved and seconded that

approval be given to a calendar entry for the Faculty of Law which would have the effect of permitting admission to the Law School of Native People who have successfully completed the summer programme of Legal Studies for Native People at the University of Saskatchewan with an overall standing satisfactory to the Faculty of Law.

It was moved that

the words "Native People" be replaced by "indian".

After discussion this motion was withdrawn.

It was agreed that the term Native People be put in inverted commas when used at Dalhousie. With this understanding, the motion was carried.

40. Appointment of Librarians

This report was deferred.

41. M.Ed. and Ph.D. Programs in Education

It was moved and seconded that

the M.Ed. programs, as recommended to Senate, be implemented as soon as possible.

Dr. D. Dyke explained the difference between the M.Ed. and M. A. degrees, and answered a number of questions. The motion was then put and carried.

It was moved and seconded that

the Ph.D. programs in Education be approved, and implemented when funds are available.

Considerable discussion followed. An amendment was moved and seconded that

the words "and implemented when funds are available" be deleted, and that there be substituted the words "and implementation deferred until the financial conditions have been reported to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and the Senate."

The amendment was put and lost. The main motion was then put and carried.

Proposed by
Faculty member
7/1/52

42. Fall Convocation

It was moved, seconded and agreed that there be a fall convocation.

There was general agreement that the date of the convocation be set by the President in consultation with the Honorary Degrees Committee.

43. Joint Meeting of Executive of the Board of Governors and Senate Council

Any further suggestions for the agenda should be conveyed to the Secretary of Senate.

44. Composition of Senate and Senate Council

The Secretary reported that the roll vote concerning the composition of Senate resulted as follows:

Yes - 47
No - 82
Spelled - 1

The Chairman declared the vote lost.

It was agreed that this and other recommendations of the Committee be considered by Senate Council during the summer.

45. Religious Holy Days

Professor W. C. Smith reported on behalf of the sub-committee established by Senate Council.

It was recommended that the Vice-President circulate a memo early in each university year stating the Jewish holidays, with the suggestion that all involved in setting dates of examinations, etc., be as generous as possible. No formal action was recommended.

46. W.P.A. Programs

It was moved, seconded and agreed that changes in the W.P.A. programs as recommended by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and the Senate Council be approved.

47. Appeal to Senate - Dr. D. J. Graham

A recommendation of the Senate Council that no action be taken by Senate concerning the appeal of Dr. D. J. Graham pending completion of his negotiations with the Faculty of Medicine was approved.

48. Appeal from a Decision of the Senate Discipline Committee - Mr. E. Tsielous

Mr. E. Tsielous has expressed his intention of appealing a decision of the Senate Discipline Committee. Senate Council had recommended that it be authorized by Senate to deal with this appeal. This recommendation was approved.

49. Schedule of Meetings 1976/77

A schedule of meetings of the Senate, Senate Council, Board of Governors, Executive Committee of Board of Governors, and meetings of the Senate Council and Board Executive was presented for information.


50. Resolution of Condolence

It was moved and seconded that

that a resolution in memory of the late Dr. Ernest W. Dupuis be included in these minutes and be conveyed to Mrs. Dupuis.

51. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:15 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

MINUTES

OF

SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 3 May 1976 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Bingham, George, Gray, Heard, Helleiner, Lefk, MacDonald, Mackay, MacDonald R. St. J., Ozere, Ruderman, Ryan, Stewart, Tingley, Mercer (Invited).

Also present were Dr. S. Fork representing the Dean of Medicine, and Dr. R. Hayes as a visitor. Dr. M. Ellis and Dr. Donald Brown attended for part of the meeting.

75:44. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 5 April 1976, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

45. Minutes of the Senate Meeting

The minutes of the 12 April 1976 Senate Meeting were presented for information.

46. Appointment of Librarians

An amendment to the Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure with respect to the Appointment of Librarians was presented by Mr. Mackay. It was moved and seconded that

this amendment be recommended to Senate for favourable consideration.

Dean R. St. J. MacDonald stated reservations on behalf of the Faculty of Law pointing out that the Faculty has different procedures in operation.

The motion was carried. This amendment is attached to these minutes.

47. Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure

Amendments to the Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure with respect to adjunct appointments and some minor editorial changes were presented by Mr. Mackay. It was moved, seconded and agreed that

these amendments be recommended to Senate for favourable consideration.

These amendments are attached to these minutes.

26.48. Sabbatical Leave - University Regulations

A proposal concerning Sabbatical Leave regulations was presented by Mr. Mackay. The President reported that the Board of Governors had already approved this. If Senate makes changes, then re-submission to the Board will be necessary.

It was moved, seconded and agreed that

this proposal be recommended to Senate for favourable consideration.

During the discussion on this motion it was made clear that the percentage of salary would depend on the amount of external grants, partial salary earned elsewhere, etc. A copy of the proposal is attached.

49. Master of Environmental Studies

It was moved and seconded that

the proposal of the Faculty of Graduate Studies that a programme leading to the Degree of Master of Environmental Studies be approved and implemented where funds are available be recommended to Senate for favourable consideration.

There was discussion about the administrative arrangements. It was agreed that these should be worked out as necessity dictates. The motion was carried.

50. Ph.D. Programme in Anatomy

It was moved and seconded and agreed that

the recommendation of the Faculty of Graduate Studies that a Ph.D. programme in Anatomy be approved be recommended to Senate for favourable consideration.

51. Nova Scotia Technical College - Re-negotiation of Agreement

It was agreed that it would be recommended to Senate that negotiations with Nova Scotia Technical College for a new agreement be authorized.

52. M.P.H.E.C. - Submission on Physical Education

It was moved and seconded that the Senate Council recommend to Senate that

the Senate approve in principle the submission to the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission on Physical Education and Higher Education in the Maritimes, dated November 17, 1975, and the three addenda attached to it by the School of Physical Education on February 11, 1976. By this approval the Senate accepts both the opportunities for and limitations on the possible future development of programmes in health education, physical education and recreation at Dalhousie. At the same time, the Senate records that this approval does not constitute authority to proceed with any of the specific programmes proposed, each of which must be approved as plans for them may be developed.

The motion was carried.

53. Report of the Committee on Teaching and Learning

A report of this committee was presented by Mr. W. A. Mackay. It was moved and seconded and agreed that

the committee be continued and authorized to cooperate with students in course evaluation as well as continue its other activities. Report will

54. Letter from a Student Concerning a Degree with Distinction

This matter was referred to the Faculty of Arts and Science for advice to Senate at the next meeting.

Continued

55. Proposed Bachelor of Music Programs

It was moved, seconded and agreed that


It be recommended to Senate that the Degree of Bachelor of Music be approved.

56. Report of Ombudsman

It was moved the report be tabled.

57. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 6:00 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

Memorandum to Senate - April 7, 1976

APPOINTMENTS WITHOUT TERM

- 2.3.4 Professional librarians shall ordinarily be considered for an appointment without term in the University Library System after four years of service in any units of the system, i.e. in the fall term of their fifth year at the University.
- 2.3.5 For purposes of considering appointments without term, the University Library System shall be considered as though it were a faculty and the University Library, the Health Sciences Library, the Law Library, and any other units shall be considered as though they were departments within that faculty. Each department may establish a process for the consideration of candidates for appointment without term and the recommendations of the chief librarian concerned and from any departmental process shall be considered by a committee of five members representative of the University Library System as a whole. At least three of these members shall hold appointments without term.
- 2.3.6 Procedures followed by the chief librarian concerned, by departmental committees and by the committee representative of the University Library System shall follow as closely as practicable those established for considering academic staff for tenure. All those concerned with considering appointments without term shall have regard to the criteria established for considering academic staff for tenure, so far as those are applicable, and demonstrated professional competence in library service.
- 2.3.7 The committee representative of the University Library System shall report its recommendation to the administrative officer designated by the President to report for the library system, to the Dean of any faculty served by the library unit in which the staff member holds an appointment, and to the individual staff member concerned.
- 2.3.8 The administrative officer designated to report for the Library System and the Dean of any faculty served by the library unit in which the staff member holds an appointment shall confer and seek to agree upon a recommendation to the President. If they do not agree or if either of them does not support the recommendation of the committee representative of the University Library System, each shall report with a recommendation to the President, indicating any dissent from this recommendation among those who have considered the case. The librarian concerned shall be informed of any recommendations to the President, normally by December 31 and in no case later than January 15, to be effective at the end of the current contract term.
- 2.3.9 Appeals in relation to decisions on appointments without term shall be considered by a University Tenure Committee as in the case of appeals in relation to decisions on tenure.

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR
DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
HALLOW, N. S.



April 20, 1976

Memorandum to Senate

Re: Minor Amendments - University Regulations on Appointments and Tenure 1974

The following amendments are proposed to Senate and, if approved, for recommendation to the Board of Governors. While they are comparatively minor, if the regulations are to be amended for other reasons, these changes as approved might now be incorporated.

The first recommendation would create "Adjunct Appointments" which seem of particular interest to the Faculty of Graduate Studies, especially for those who may be involved in supervision of graduate research projects. The other suggested amendments are clearly indicated by the partial text reproduced with editorial changes.

It is recommended to Senate that University Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure 1974 be amended as follows:

1. By addition after Regulation 3.1.1. of the following:

Adjunct Appointments

- 1.1 Academic staff appointments may be made and described as adjunct appointments when the appointee holds a full-time appointment outside the University which provides special qualification or opportunity to contribute to university programmes in teaching or research. An adjunct appointment is part-time.
2. In regulation 3.2.4, line 9, the word "appointments" be struck out and the word "re-appointment" be substituted therefor.
3. In regulation 3.2.5, line 8, the word "through" be struck out and the words "with the recommendation of" be inserted therefor.

W. A. Mackay
W. A. Mackay

Editorial Changes Proposed
to 1974 Regulations

3. ACADEMIC APPOINTMENTS

Types of Academic Staff Appointments

- 3.1.1 Academic staff appointments include lectures, research positions, Associate Professors and Professors, and Appointments may be made on a full-time or part-time basis.

3.1.2 ~~Appointments may be made on a full-time or part-time basis.~~ Article 3.1.2

Notice of dates of appointment

- 3.2.4 An offer for a term appointment shall be considered an offer to accept the terms of a continuing programme in the University unless notice to the contrary is given to a prospective appointee as a part of the offer. Otherwise such notice is given. The notice conditions of the faculty, unless not used by the Dalhousie Faculty Association shall be observed. When such notice has not been given, before an appointment for a fixed term begins, a notice of the conditions shall be considered for terms of single cycle these regulations, and, if not signed, shall give rise to the usual procedure in accordance with regulations for continuing appointments taking into account the criteria to be used in continuing terms. Co-Appointments

Continuation of re-appointment

- 3.2.5 The department chairman or head, or the Dean of the faculty concerned, in consultation with the appropriate department or faculty committee or its successor with other departments for continuing appointments, shall make recommendations on re-appointing or not the appointee should be re-appointed for an additional fixed term. This recommendation of the department chairman or head, together with the advice of the appropriate committee, including the member's qualifications for a further appointment, shall be recommended to the Dean, through the Dean to Senate. Re-appointments

3.2.6 The Dean, or higher administrative officer, shall determine in other circumstances, where it appears that such a right continues a claim or evidence of other members under paragraph 3.2.1 of these regulations for a submission to a Hearing by a University Hearing Commission concerned with matters of procedure.

Sabbatical Leave

General Principles

- 4.5.1 The Board of Governors grants sabbatical leave as much in expectation of benefit during future teaching and research from the faculty member's intellectual renewal during leave as in recognition of benefit during past teaching and research. In order to ensure that this expectation has a reasonable likelihood of being met, and in order to maintain University programmes, an application for sabbatical leave by an eligible member of the academic staff is subject to approval by the Board of Governors on the recommendation of the department chairman or head, the dean of the faculty and the President.

Eligibility and Duration - Initial leave

- 4.5.2 Sabbatical leave for study and research may be granted to a member of the academic staff after six years of service on the full-time academic staff of the University. Administrative officers holding academic appointments may also be considered for sabbatical leave. The period of leave is generally for an academic year at from sixty to seventy-five percent of salary; but if satisfactory arrangements are made within the department concerned, the period may be for a half year on full salary, from July to December or from January to June. After three years' service, tenured members of the academic staff may be granted a half year's sabbatical leave during the ensuing academic year, such leave to commence in July or in January and to be at from sixty to seventy-five percent of salary.

Eligibility - Subsequent Leaves

- 4.5.3 A second or subsequent sabbatical leave may be granted to a member of the academic staff who has served for a period of years equivalent to that required for an initial sabbatical leave, beginning from the end of the academic year in which a preceding sabbatical leave was taken. In assessing an application for a subsequent sabbatical leave, consideration will be given to the academic and scholarly work of the staff member during and since previous leave(s).

Application

- 4.5.4 The application for sabbatical leave shall include an outline of the programme to be followed during leave. The application should be made through the chairman or head of the Department to the appropriate dean or higher administrative officer and reported to the office of the President before the last day of October of the academic year preceding that for which leave is being sought.

Report

- 4.5.5 A staff member returning from sabbatical leave is expected to submit a report through the department chairman or head to the President regarding the programme of study and research pursued, and is encouraged to present the intellectual fruits from this period of study to the appropriate audience within the University.

Fringe Benefits

- 4.5.6 During sabbatical leave a member of the academic staff is expected to continue participation in the University Pension Scheme, insurance and other fringe benefit programmes on the same basis as though continuing in full-time service at the University on a full salary, with both the member concerned and the University contributing at the usual rates.

External Financing

- 4.5.7 The University encourages members of the academic staff who are applying for sabbatical leave to seek support from sources outside the University to help cover expenses and loss of income associated with the leave. The form, nature and amount of external support is expected to be compatible with the purposes of sabbatical leave. Where external funds from grants or for services rendered exceed reasonable costs of research, relocation and loss of income associated with the leave, the University salary during leave may be reduced, by any excess, up to fifteen percent of salary.

Report to Senate
from
Committee On University Teaching

In July, 1974 Senate Council approved a recommendation of an Ad Hoc Committee on University Teaching, that a Committee be created with a continuing responsibility for activities aimed at improving teaching and learning at Ballouale. This Committee was set up under the Chairmanship of Vice-President W. A. Mackey in July 1975 with the following membership.

Dr. T.F. Carter - Faculty of Arts and Science
 Prof. M. Dykstra - School of Library Service
 Dr. D. Eschlichon - Faculty of Graduate Studies
 Dr. L.E. Haley - Faculty of Arts and Science
 Dr. E.P. McBride - Liaison with Committee on Audio-Visual Services
 Miss E.F. MacDonald - Faculty of Dentistry
 Dr. A.E. MacLeod - replacing Miss MacDonald, Faculty of Dentistry
 Mr. Alan McHughen - Student Union
 Dr. S.K. Root - Faculty of Health Professions
 Miss Jennifer Smith - Graduate Students
 Prof. L.E. Trabman - Faculty of Law
 Dr. S.E. York - Faculty of Medicine
 Prof. E.T. Norris - Secretary

The Committee met early in September and, after considering the recommendations of the Ad Hoc Committee, decided to attempt to find out what kinds of university teaching programs were currently operating on campus before attempting to make recommendations for improving present practices. It was assumed that graduate students, some of whom are already involved in teaching programs, would welcome some kinds of discussions on, and demonstrations of, teaching methods. Departments were therefore asked to submit information about teaching practices and about the kinds of assistance that they received from graduate students.

A direct result of the gathering of this information was a decision to sponsor two kinds of seminars during the year. One series was designed to provide an opportunity for departments which are presently involved in different approaches to teaching to share their ideas with the campus generally. The other series, specifically designed for young instructors and graduate students, was to present ideas about practical teaching methods, and techniques. The student representatives on the Committee expressed concern about the availability of instructors to students when specific assistance was needed and the lack of programs that directed students to existing resources, especially library resources. It was realized that a program should be developed that would address itself to this concern. Resource material on University Teaching was also considered. Dr. Root agreed to contact The Center for Research on Learning and Teaching, The University of Michigan, for information concerning programs operating at that Institution. Prof. Mary Dykstra agreed to compile a list of our own university holdings in the area of University teaching. In summary, the Committee agreed that it would attempt to perform four separate but related functions during the year:

1. Support seminars on general teaching techniques.
2. Encourage interchanges of ideas, especially those involving new and/or innovative approaches to teaching and learning.
3. Act as a clearing house for teaching resources.
4. Assist departments, faculties and "schools" to bring persons on campus to assist with specific programs.

Six seminars on Practical Methods of Teaching were held, under the leadership of Dr. John C. Pooley, School of Physical Education. These seminars generally drew about fifty persons and, in addition to specific information given by Dr. Pooley and others who assisted him, stimulated useful debate about teaching methods, styles and facilities.

Four seminars held in "host" departments were presented: "Audio Tutorial Teaching in Biology", Professors Haley and McBride; "Teaching the T.V. Generation - History", Professor Godfrey; "Self-Paced Tutorials - Psychology", Professors J. Clark and Lofredo; "Curriculum Innovation in The University", Dr. S.F. York.

These seminars were held over noon hours in an attempt to have informal discussions at "brown paper bag" luncheons. Generally from twenty to thirty persons attended these seminars and it would appear that the ideas presented were shared with colleagues in a number of departments.

The Committee met monthly from August to March. In addition to supporting the seminars, the list of library holdings was prepared by Professor Dykstra and materials from the University of Michigan were submitted by Dr. Root. Some disappointment of the number of people who involved themselves in the seminars was felt by the Committee. However, it is unclear as to whether this reflects a lack of interest or whether it reflects poor communications on campus. Posters were prepared before each seminar and these were displayed at various points on the campus. Copies of these posters were sent to each of the departments and notices were sent to persons who had attended previous seminars. Both the University News and The Gazette contributed to the project by advertising the seminars and by carrying reviews of the progress of these seminars.

However, we still failed to reach a great number of people who expressed an interest in upgrading University teaching. Among other things, discussions in the Committee, during the latter part of the term, centered around student involvement in teaching practices and computer assisted instruction. It was decided, therefore, to continue the project at least until the end of the calendar year with a view to pursuing these two interests and to ascertain whether other areas or approaches would be considered useful.

A final area in which the Committee believed that little, if anything, had been accomplished was that related to student use of reserve materials, especially library resources.

Two approaches to this question were taken early in April.

1. Mrs. D. Cook, the University Librarian, Professor Mary Dykstra and Mr. Alan McHughen, Student Union Representative, were provided with an opportunity to discuss the issue with the Deans of the various Faculties on campus.
2. Part of one of the seminars on Practical Teaching was devoted to the use of the Library.

These approaches led to some lively discussions and to a broad range of suggestions for alleviating the problem but failed to produce a specific solution to the basic problem.

It would appear that, as expected, a large number of first year students do not use the Library. Surprisingly it was pointed out that some fourth year students had not yet acquired the skill.

It was suggested by both the librarians and the students that the problem might be set if professors and librarians recognized the seriousness of the problem and resolved to address themselves to it.

Professors might help by:

- (a) Being familiar with the Library themselves.
- (b) Giving correct citations to students in a standard form.
- (c) Encouraging students to learn how to use the Library and look for material themselves by reducing the amount of reading material put on reserve.

The Librarians might help by:

- (a) Reconsidering and restructuring the traditional "library tours". These have been badly attended and not seen by students as sufficient orientation to a Library such as the Salhouse Kilim Library.
- (b) The library could organize a series of lectures, films, activities, etc. that, offered over a period of time, could orient students to the broad range of services that are available in a modern library.
- (c) Information "phones" could be placed at strategic points throughout the library. These "phones" would offer pre-recorded information about the specific floor or locality in which they are placed and become another source of information and guidance to the maturing student.

The Committee wishes to thank all of those people who contributed so willingly and generously to the various projects undertaken during the term. Clearly upgrading teaching and learning is not an easy task and there are no clear and guaranteed approaches through which success is assured. The Committee would, therefore, seek and welcome comments and suggestions from faculty members and students alike.

Respectfully submitted

E. T. Bennett
(E. T. Bennett)
 Secretary

Committee on University Teaching

EDM/jc

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

MINUTES

OF

SENATE MEETINGS

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Friday, 7 May 1976 at 3:00 p.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Bingham, Cameron D.M., Cameron M.L., Comeau, Duff, Egan, Ervin, Fyfe, Gifford, Gray J., Gwyn, Horrocks N.J., Horrocks N., Josephans, King, Leffek, Macdonald R.St.J., Macdonald R.M., McKay W.A., Puccetti, Rameley, Sandhu, Sinclair, Smith, Tingley, Tonks, Walte, Webster L.M., White T.D., Yung, Mercer (invitee).

Regrets were received from the following members:

Cochraneff, Dyke, Stewart.

The Senate confirmed as student representatives on Senate the following:

Mr. Peter Manciel, Mr. Paul Jed, Mr. Robert Sampson, Mr. Robert Mackenzie, Mr. Harvey MacKinnon, Mr. Gordon Neal.

The following were confirmed as student members of Senate Council:

Mr. Harvey MacKinnon and Mr. Gordon Neal.

76:52. Minutes:

With the change that the amendment to the second motion of minute 76:41, was carried, not lost, the minutes were approved.

53. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the 3 May 1976 Meeting of the Senate Council were presented for information.

54. Awarding of Degrees and Diplomas

Senate approved the conferral of degrees and diplomas as follows:

Faculty of Arts and Science

Bachelor of Arts	208
B.A. Honours Certificate	9
Bachelor of Science	324
B.Sc. Honours Certificate	17
Bachelor of Science (Engineering Physics)	3
Bachelor of Music Education	13
Bachelor of Education	347

Continued

76:54. Awarding of Degrees and Diplomas (Continued)Faculty of Administrative Studies

Bachelor of Commerce-----	106
Honours Certificate-----	3
Certificate Public Administration-----	2

Faculty of Dentistry

Doctor of Dental Surgery-----	29
Diploma in Dental Hygiene-----	20

Faculty of Health Professions

Bachelor of Nursing-----	56
Diploma in Public Health Nursing-----	43
Diploma in Outpost Nursing-----	5
Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy-----	45
Bachelor of Physical Education-----	45
Diploma in Physiotherapy-----	17

Faculty of Graduate Studies

Master of Arts-----	29
Master of Science-----	20
Master of Business Administration-----	40
Master of Public Administration-----	16
Diploma in Public Administration-----	7
Master of Library Service-----	28
Master of Social Work-----	36
Master of Laws-----	2
Doctor of Philosophy-----	13
Diploma in Social Work-----	2
Combined Master of Business Administration and Bachelor of Laws-----	2

55. Awarding of Prizes and Medals

On the recommendation of the Faculties concerned medals and prizes were awarded by Senate.

Recommendation for prizes and medals were approved as follows:

Faculty of Arts and Science

The Governor-General's Gold Medal	- Laura Jean Richards
The University Silver Medal (Highest Standing, Honours B.A.)	- Linda Pearl Atkins
Avery Prize (Highest Pass Graduate)	- Valerie Anne Gibson
University Medal - Biochemistry	- David Mitchell Eyers
University Medal in Biology	- Laura Jean Richards
University Medal in Chemistry	- Alan Gordon Rand
University Medal in Engineering- Physics	- Nelson George Publicover
University Medal in English	- Jane Marie McMurty
University Medal in French	- Linda Pearl Atkins
Sir William Young Gold Medal in Mathematics	- James Archibald Wingo
University Medal in Philosophy	- Helen Marie Kersley
University Medal in Physics	- David Stanley Wainwright
University Medal in Psychology	- Janice Lynn Howes
University Medal in Sociology	- Barbara Heather McAllister
University Medal in Theatre	- Mary Helen Vincoe

Faculty of Dentistry

University Medal	- Andrew Leen Kette
------------------	---------------------

Faculty of Health Professions

University Medal in Pharmacy	- Allan Murray Cook
University Medal in Physical Education	- Wendy Meredith Watson

56. University Medal in French

As the French Government no longer offers a medal in French, it was agreed that a University Medal should be made available to that Department.

57. Appointment of Librarians

It was moved and seconded that the following amendments to DuHoussie University regulations concerning Appointment and Tenure 1974 be recommended to the Board of Governors for approval.

1. Regulation 2.3.1. be renumbered 2.2.1.
2. Regulations 2.2.1., 2.2.2. and 2.2.3. be renumbered as 2.3.1., 2.3.2. and 2.3.3. respectively.
3. The heading and regulations listed on the document entitled memorandum to Senate - April 7, 1976, attached to these minutes, be approved and inserted immediately after regulation 2.3.3.

The motion was carried.

76-58. Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure

It was moved and seconded that amendments to the Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure with respect to adjunct appointments and some minor editorial changes, as shown on the document dated April 20, 1976, attached to these minutes, be recommended to the Board of Governors for approval.

The motion was carried.

59. Sabbatical Leave

The President reported that the proposed changes have already been approved by the Board of Governors, subject to Senate approval.

It was moved and seconded that regulations 4.5.1. to 4.5.6. be repealed, and new regulations 4.5.1. to 4.5.7., as shown on the attached memorandum to Senate, dated April 7, 1976, titled Sabbatical Leave, be approved.

The motion was carried.

60. Renewal of Appointments

Mr. K. Puccetti raised the matter of the directive sent to Department Chairmen by the President last fall that renewal of appointments should be for only one year. The President explained that he felt this is not a normal year, and that the word "normally" in the regulations covered his directive.

61. Master of Environmental Studies

It was moved and seconded that

the proposal of the Faculty of Graduate Studies that a programme leading to the Degree of Master of Environmental Studies be approved and implemented when funds are available.

It was explained by Mr. K. Laffek that this is an interdisciplinary programme for which Faculty Council will assume the role usually filled by a department.

The motion was carried.

62. Ph.D. Programme in Anatomy

It was moved, seconded and agreed that

the recommendation of the Faculty of Graduate Studies for a Ph.D. programme in Anatomy be approved.

Continued

75-63. M.P.H.E.C. - Submission on Physical Education

It was moved and seconded that

the Senate approve in principle the submission to the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission on Physical Education and Higher Education in the Maritimes, dated November 17, 1974, and the three addenda attached to it by the School of Physical Education on February 11, 1976. By this approval the Senate accepts both the opportunities for and limitations on the possible future development of programmes in health education, physical education and recreation at Dalhousie. At the same time, the Senate records that this approval does not constitute authority to proceed with any of the specific programmes proposed, each of which must be approved on plans for them may be developed.

Mr. W. A. Mackay explained that the primary purpose of the motion is to provide a response to the M.P.H.E.C.

The motion was carried.

64. Proposed Bachelor of Music Programme

It was moved and seconded that

the Degree of Bachelor of Music be approved.

It was explained by Mr. F. Fletcher that the programme for the Degree of Bachelor of Music will be essentially the same as the present programme followed by students working towards a B.A. with Honours in Music. That programme will eventually be phased out.

The motion was carried.

65. Ombudsman

It was agreed that the Ombudsman's Report would be considered at a later date.

66. Delegation of Authority to Senate Council

It was moved, seconded and agreed that the authority of the Senate be exercised by the Senate Council during the summer months.

67. Appeal of a Student for a Degree with Distinction

It was moved and seconded that the appeal of a student for the granting of a B.A. degree with Distinction contrary to the regulations of the Faculty of Arts and Science be denied. The Dean of Arts and Science reported that the Faculty had considered this appeal, as requested by Senate Council, and recommended that it not be granted.

The motion was carried.

76-68. Part-Time Master's Programmes - Biology and French Departments

It was moved, seconded and carried that

the proposal of the Faculty of Graduate Studies that part-time Master's programmes be authorized in Biology and French be approved.

69. Report of the Committee on University Teaching

It was moved and seconded that

the committee be continued and authorized to cooperate with students in course evaluation as well as continue its other activities.

It was pointed out that Mr. J. Pooley of the School of Physical Education should be listed as a member of that committee.

The motion was carried.

70. Nova Scotia Technical College - Re-negotiation of Agreement

It was agreed that steps should now be taken with respect to re-negotiating an agreement with Nova Scotia Technical College, in view of the fact that the proposed merger has not been approved.

71. Date of Fall Convocation

It was moved, seconded and carried that

the Fall Convocation be held on Thursday,
28 October 1978 in the afternoon.

The motion was carried.

The question of cancellation of classes on that afternoon was deferred.

72. Senate Representatives - Faculty of Arts and Science

The Faculty of Arts and Science had reported to the Secretary that the following would be their elected representatives for the year beginning June 1, 1978:

M. Bishop	French
P.M. Butler	Sociology/Anthropology
R.C. Cooke	Oceanography
R.D. Fournier	Oceanography
R. Gumberg	Education
S. Lester	Economics
S.S. Smith	Education
K. Zentilli	Geology

73. Senate Representatives - Faculty of Arts and Science (Continued)

G.D. Boone	Sociology/Anthropology
J.S. Cordes	Physics
C.A. Field	Mathematics
J.F. Godfrey	History
D.E. Mitchell	Psychology
F. Perina	Theatre
L. Samalay	Chemistry
C.G. White	Physics

74. Letter from Mrs. M. Suptill

The President reported that Mrs. Suptill had acknowledged with appreciation the letter of condolence recently sent to her.

75. Admission Requirements

The Faculty of Arts and Science has approved new admission regulations. It was agreed that these proposals should be communicated to all other Faculties by the Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Science with an invitation for comments prior to consideration of the Senate.

A copy of the proposals and a copy of the guide-lines now used are attached to these minutes.

76. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 4:35 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

Memorandum to Senate - April 7, 1978

APPOINTMENTS WITHOUT TERM

- 2.3.4 Professional librarians shall ordinarily be considered for an appointment without term in the University Library System after four years of service in any unit of the system, i.e. in the fall term of their fifth year at the University.
- 2.3.5 For purposes of considering appointments without term, the University Library System shall be considered as though it were a faculty and the University Library, the Health Sciences Library, the Law Library, and any other units shall be considered as though they were departments within that faculty. Each department may establish a process for the consideration of candidates for appointment without term and the recommendations of the chief librarian concerned and from any departmental process shall be considered by a committee of five members representative of the University Library System as a whole. At least three of these members shall hold appointments without term.
- 2.3.6 Procedures followed by the chief librarian concerned, by departmental committees and by the committee representative of the University Library System shall follow as closely as practicable those established for considering academic staff for tenure. All those concerned with considering appointments without term shall have regard to the criteria established for considering academic staff for tenure, so far as those are applicable, and demonstrated professional competence in library service.
- 2.3.7 The committee representative of the University Library System shall report its recommendation to the administrative officer designated by the President to report for the Library System, to the Dean of any faculty served by the library unit in which the staff member holds an appointment, and to the individual staff member concerned.
- 2.3.8 The administrative officer designated to report for the Library System and the Dean of any faculty served by the library unit in which the staff member holds an appointment shall confer and seek to agree upon a recommendation to the President. If they do not agree or if either of them does not support the recommendation of the committee representative of the University Library System, each shall report with a recommendation to the President, indicating any dissent from this recommendation among those who have considered the case. The librarian concerned shall be informed of any recommendations to the President, normally by December 31 and in no case later than January 15, to be effective at the end of the current contract term.
- 2.3.9 Appeals in relation to decisions on appointments without term shall be considered by a University Tenure Committee as in the case of appeals in relation to decisions on tenure.



April 20, 1974

Memorandum to Senate

Re: Minor Amendments - University Regulations on Appointments and Tenure 1974

The following amendments are proposed to Senate and, if approved, for recommendation to the Board of Governors. While they are comparatively minor, if the regulations are to be amended for other reasons, these changes as approved might now be incorporated.

The first recommendation would create "Adjunct Appointments" which seem of particular interest to the Faculty of Graduate Studies, especially for those who may be involved in supervision of graduate research projects. The other suggested amendments are clearly indicated by the partial text reproduced with editorial changes.

It is recommended to Senate that University Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure 1974 be amended as follows:

1. By addition after Regulation 3.1.1. of the following:

Adjunct Appointments

- 3.1.2 Academic staff appointments may be made and described as adjunct appointments when the appointee holds a full-time appointment outside the University which provides special qualifications or opportunity to contribute to university programmes in teaching or research. An adjunct appointment is part-time.
2. In regulation 3.1.4, line 9, the word "appointments" be struck out and the word "re-appointments" be substituted therefor.
3. In regulation 3.2.5, line 2, the word "through" be struck out and the words "with the recommendation of" be inserted therefor.

Collected
W. A. Mackay

Editorial Changes Proposed to 1974 Regulations3. ACADEMIC APPOINTMENTSType of Academic Staff Appointments

- 3.1.1 Academic staff appointments include Lecturers, Assistant Professors, Associate Professors and Professors, and appointments may be made on a full-time or part-time basis.

~~Section 3.1.1~~
Part-time Academic Staff

Means of nature of appointments

- 3.1.2 An offer for a term appointment shall be considered as one towards to meet the needs of a continuing programme in the University when, within the criteria a goal is a projected appointment as a part of the offer, whereas such notice is given, the Senate committee of the Faculty concerned and the Dalhousie Faculty Association shall be informed. When such notice has not been given, before an appointment for a fixed term expires, a member of the academic staff shall be considered for renewal if eligible under these regulations, and, if not eligible, shall have ten or ten percent reduction in accordance with procedure for consideration of ~~renewal~~ re-appointment taking into account the member's or staff's continuing service.

Continuation of appointment

- 3.1.3 The department chairman or head, or the Dean of the faculty concerned, in consultation with the appropriate department or faculty committee or its equivalent with other provisions for consulting committees, shall make recommendation as to whether or not the appointment should be renewed for an additional fixed term. The recommendation of the department, chairman or head, together with the advice of the committee concerned regarding the member's qualifications for a further appointment, shall be communicated to the Dean through the Dean's higher administrative officers. A recommendation of ~~renewal~~ re-appointment by the committee, the chairman or head, or the Dean, or higher administrative officer, when it conforms to other recommendations, advice or decisions, shall not be itself evidence of a renewal or extension of office treatment under paragraph 3.1.1 of these regulations for a subsequent re-appointment to a faculty for a University Faculty Committee concerned with ratings of governance.

Sabbatical Leave

General Principles

- 4.5.1 The Board of Governors grants sabbatical leave as much in expectation of benefit during future teaching and research from the faculty member's intellectual renewal during leave as in recognition of benefit during past teaching and research. In order to ensure that this expectation has a reasonable likelihood of being met, and in order to maintain University programmes, an application for sabbatical leave by an eligible member of the academic staff is subject to approval by the Board of Governors on the recommendation of the department chairman or head, the dean of the faculty and the President.

Eligibility and Duration - Initial leave

- 4.5.2 Sabbatical leave for study and research may be granted to a member of the academic staff after six years of service on the full-time academic staff of the University. Administrative officers holding academic appointments may also be considered for sabbatical leave. The period of leave is generally for an academic year at from sixty to seventy-five percent of salary; but if satisfactory arrangements are made within the department concerned, the period may be for a half year on full salary, from July to December or from January to June. After three years' service, tenured members of the academic staff may be granted a half year's sabbatical leave during the ensuing academic year, such leave to commence in July or in January and to be at from sixty to seventy-five percent of salary.

Eligibility - Subsequent Leaves

- 4.5.3 A second or subsequent sabbatical leave may be granted to a member of the academic staff who has served for a period of years equivalent to that required for an initial sabbatical leave, beginning from the end of the academic year in which a preceding sabbatical leave was taken. In assessing an application for a subsequent sabbatical leave, consideration will be given to the academic and scholarly work of the staff member during and since previous leave(s).

Application

- 4.5.4 The application for sabbatical leave shall include an outline of the programme to be followed during leave. The application should be made through the chairman or head of the department to the appropriate dean or higher administrative officer and reported to the office of the President before the last day of October of the academic year preceding that for which leave is being sought.

Report

- 4.5.5 A staff member returning from sabbatical leave is expected to submit a report through the department chairman or head to the President regarding the programme of study and research pursued, and is encouraged to present the intellectual fruits from this period of study to the appropriate audience within the University.

Fringe Benefits

- 4.5.6 During sabbatical leave a member of the academic staff is expected to continue participation in the University Pension Scheme, Insurance and other Fringe benefit programmes on the same basis as though continuing in full-time service at the University on a full salary, with both the member concerned and the University contributing at the usual rates.

External Financing

- 4.5.7 The University encourages members of the academic staff who are applying for sabbatical leave to seek support from sources outside the University to help cover expenses and loss of income associated with the leave. The form, nature and amount of external support is expected to be compatible with the purposes of sabbatical leave. Where external funds from grants or for services rendered exceed reasonable costs of research, relocation and loss of income associated with the leave, the University salary during leave may be reduced, by any excess, up to fifteen percent of salary.

Copy of statement sent to high school guidance counselors
 (approved by Council on December 12, 1974 (FCM/3.11.83)
 and confirmed April 24, 1975 (FCM/3.21.84))

ADMISSIONS POLICY AT BALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

A Statement Designed to assist Guidance Counsellors

- (1) Students serious about higher education are no doubt aware that the best preparation for university is to master, to the best of their ability, the courses they take in High School. The minimum standards required for admission are specified in the current calendar, but students with better records are more likely to succeed in university.
- (2) Students are also advised to consult the calendar with respect to special prerequisites or class standings which are required by certain departments, as well as the general standing for admission to the university.
- (3) Balhousie requires at least five classes at the Senior Matriculation level, (Nova Scotia Grade XII or the equivalent).
- (4) Normally four or five classes should be chosen from English, History, Languages, Mathematics and the Sciences and should be at the University Preparatory Level.
- (5) If the fifth class is not chosen from the subjects listed in (4), it may be selected from University Preparatory Level classes such as Modern World Problems and Music.
- (6) Students who have chosen to depart from these requirements, because of specific interests and aspirations, should not hesitate to apply for admission. They will be considered on their merit as individual cases.
- (7) Each year a very few students are admitted from Grade XI who are of unusual ability and maturity. A strong recommendation from the school is required as well as a personal interview with the Dean of Freshmen.
- (8) While credit toward a degree is not given for work done in High Schools, students who have reached an advanced level may be permitted to enrol in upper level classes at the discretion of the department. This does not alter the overriding requirement of a specified number of classes for a degree or diploma.
- (9) SATU scores are not required by any faculty of Balhousie University.

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE MEETINGS

Senate met in special session in the Board and Senate Room on Wednesday, 12 May 1976 at 5:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President Mackay in the chair were the following members:

Archibald, Bethune, Bingham, Cameron M.L., George, Graham, Gray J., Helleiner, Horrocks N., Macdonald R. St. J., Macdonald R.M., Ruderman, Sandhu, Smith, Szerb, Tingley, Tonks, Yung.

76-76.

Minutes

The minutes of the previous meeting were not available for approval.

77.

Awarding of Degrees

The awarding of degrees as follows was approved:

Bachelor of Laws-----135

Doctor of Medicine----- 90

78.

Awarding of Medals

Approval was given to the awarding of medals as follows:

University Medal in Law - David Glen Fredrickson

Dr. C.B. Stewart Gold Medal in Medicine - William Harvey Michael Christie

79.

Special Cases

Approval was given to the awarding of degrees in Arts and Science as follows:

Bachelor of Science - Mr. Steven Samuel Cann

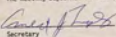
Bachelor of Education - Miss Linda Christine Phillips

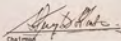
Dean J. Gray explained that Mr. Cann had completed all the requirements for his B.Sc. satisfactorily, but had neglected to apply to be graduated. Miss Phillips had been omitted from the original list due to an error of a professor.

80.

Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:15 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 7 June 1976 at 10:30 a.m.

Present with President H. S. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Dyke, Hatcher, Heard, MacDonald R. W., MacDonald R. St. J., MacKay, MacLean, Pielou, Rudeman, Tingley, Tonks, Mercer (invitee).

Regrets were received from the following members: Leffek, Stewart, Waite.

78:58. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 3 May 1976, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

59. Minutes of the Senate Meetings

The minutes of the 7 May 1976 and the 12 May 1976 meetings of the Senate were presented for information.

60. Ombudsmen's Report

It was agreed that the report be referred to the Faculties for comments. The Ombudsman is to be asked to be present at the next meeting.

61. Proposed Programs in Human Communication Disorders

Approval, in principle, had been previously given to this proposal. The Faculty of Graduate Studies has now recommended that final approval be given. It was moved and seconded that

*approval to the proposed programs in
Human Communication Disorders be given.*

The motion was carried.

62. Nova Scotia Technical College - Re-negotiation of Agreement

Vice-President MacKay reported that only preliminary discussions have been held to date.

78:62. Awarding of Degrees

Approval was given for the awarding of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce to John Peter Langlois to be dated May 14, 1976. Approval was also given for the awarding of the degree of Master of Business Administration to Douglas Austin Featherop to be dated May 14, 1976.

64. Election of Administrative Studies Representative to Senate

Professor Fred Matthews has been elected by the Faculty of Administrative Studies to replace Professor Peter Accin, retiring 1 July 1976.

65. Changes in Degree Requirements for M.A. in Economics

The proposed changes in the M.A. programme presented by the Department of Economics were approved.

Implementation of this programme is to be effective September 1977.

66. Proposed Part-time M.A. Programme in English

Approval was given to the establishment of a part-time M.A. programme in English as recommended by the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

67. Disciplinary Case - Appeal of Deppo P. Yongosi

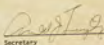
A letter from Mr. Yongosi appealing a decision of the Senate Disciplinary Committee was read by the Secretary. It was agreed that the Secretary should contact Mr. Yongosi and advise him that he may appear before the Senate Council and may bring with him witnesses, a lawyer, or other representatives.

68. Faculty Association - Representative on Senate Council

It was reported that Professor R. Puccetti is now President of the Dalhousie Faculty Association, replacing Professor T. Ghose whose term of office expired April 30, 1976, and as such, is a member of the Senate Council.

69. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 12:00 a.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in special session in the Board and Senate Room on Wednesday, 30 June 1976 at 10:00 a.m.

Present with Vice-President W. A. MacKay were the following members:

Gray J., Heard, Helleiner, Macdonald, R. St. J., Neal, Puccetti, Ruderman, Tingley, Witte.

Also present were Mr. R.A. Cluney, Mr. P.S.N. Fleming, Mr. E. Tsinglou, Dr. B. Abraham, Dr. C. Field, Dr. D. Sutherland, Dr. L. Weldon, Dr. R. K. March and Dr. R. K. Bingham.

76:70.

The Chairman explained that the meeting had been called for the sole purpose of hearing the appeal of Mr. E. Tsinglou against the decision of the Senate Discipline Committee. It was agreed that the case be heard *de novo*. The proceedings were recorded on tape.

Mr. W. A. MacKay then vacated the chair, stating that he had been closely involved with prior aspects of the case. Mr. R. St. J. Macdonald presided for the remainder of the meeting.

The hearing proceeded under the general direction of Messrs. Cluney and Fleming, the legal representatives of the University and of Mr. Tsinglou respectively.

At 12 a.m. the meeting adjourned, and re-assembled at 1:50 p.m. At that time Mr. Gordon Neal announced that he could not be present for the remainder of the day.

At approximately 3:25 p.m., all arguments were concluded, and the non-members of Council withdrew.

A careful review of the evidence was made. Messrs. Bingham, MacKay, and Tingley disqualified themselves from voting on the grounds of certain prior information.


On a vote being taken, it was agreed without dissent, with one abstention other than those listed above, that the appeal not be allowed.

71.

Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 3:40 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 5 July 1976 at 10:00 a.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Cameron, Dyke, Hatcher, Heard, Helleiner, Lefkoff, Macdonald R. St. J., MacKay, Morgan, Neal, Puccetti, Rudeman, Ryan, Tingley, Tonks, Walte.

Also present were Professors March and Zinck, during the appeal of Mr. Yongosi, and Professor Gifford and Ms. Courtney, during the presentation of the School of Social Work proposal.

Regrets were received from the following members:

Gray, MacLean, Pielou, Stewart.

76:77. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the 7 June 1976 meeting of the Senate Council, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

77. Business Arising from the Minutes

Mr. G. Neal stated that there was some student concern about the approval of the programme in Human Communication Disorders, in view of the fact that a reallocation of resources, such as scholarships, would be necessary. The Chairman explained that careful consideration had been given to this point prior to the granting of Senate approval.

74. Report of the Ombudsman

Since neither the Ombudsman nor Assistant Ombudsman were present, it was agreed that consideration of this report be deferred until September.

75. Reports of Faculties, etc., to Senate

The Secretary reviewed the history of these reports. It was agreed that Deans of Faculties and others concerned would be asked to submit reports prior to the September Senate meeting, to the Secretary of Senate.

It was reported by the Secretary that a report has been received from the Faculty of Administrative Studies.

78:78. Hearing of an Appeal from a Decision of the Senate Discipline Committee - Mr. D. P. Yongosi

Mr. Yongosi was admitted to the meeting. The President proposed that Professor R.H. March outline the Committee's case, and that Mr. Yongosi should then have an opportunity to reply. All concerned, including Mr. Yongosi, agreed to this procedure.

Professor March then gave a résumé of the facts in the case.

Mr. Yongosi replied, stating that he had not altered the records in question.

The President read a letter sent to him by Mr. Yongosi.

There followed a general discussion, during which a number of questions were put to both Dr. March and Mr. Yongosi, who then withdrew from the meeting.

After some further discussion, it was moved, seconded and agreed that

the appeal of Mr. Yongosi be denied.

The President announced that he would have to leave the meeting shortly, and Vice-President MacKay took the chair.

Continued

77. Proposal for a Bachelor of Social Work Programme

Copies of the proposal of the School of Social Work had been previously circulated to Council members. The proposal was presented by Professor C.S. Gifford, who led a discussion as to the aims, objectives, and proposed implementation.

It was moved and seconded that

the proposal of the School of Social Work with respect to the B.S.W. programme be approved in principle.

The motion was carried.

It was understood that a further proposal would be presented prior to implementation of the programme.

78. Appeals to Senate - Academic and Disciplinary

The Chairman recommended that a committee be set up to report on possible appeals procedures by September next. It was agreed that the committee should consist of Messrs. W.J. McKay (Chairman), the Secretary of Senate, the President of the Student Union, the Chairman of the Senate Discipline Committee, and a representative from the Faculty of Law.

79-79. Prosecution of an Ex-Student

The Chairman reported that a student who has been expelled from the University because of irregularities in his admission application has circulated a Delhousie transcript which is false. The University Solicitor has been directed to lay charges.

80. Fall Convocation Arrangements

The Secretary advised that preliminary lists of graduates for the fall convocation would be required as per Miss Crowell's letter, and that changes could be made up to Friday, October 22nd. It was agreed that names of graduating students will be presented to the Senate at the regular meeting, scheduled for October 18, 1976.

81. Acceptance of an Honorary Degree

It was announced that the candidate proposed for an Honorary Degree to be awarded at the October 28 convocation has formally accepted the offer.

82. Board of Governors Action

The Secretary reported that the Secretary of the Board of Governors has advised that approval has been given to the changes in Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure which affect the Appointment of Librarians and Sabbatical Leave, and have also given approval to the programmes leading to the degrees of Master of Environmental Studies, Ph.D. in Anatomy, Bachelor of Music, and M.Ed. and Ph.D. in Education.

83. Arts and Science Admission Requirements

The Secretary reported that he has written to the Deans of Faculties inviting comments on the proposed changes in admission requirements in the Faculty of Arts and Science, but to date has had no response.

84. Award of a Degree

It was agreed that a degree be awarded as of May 17th., 1976 as follows:

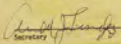
Bachelor of Laws - Joan Margaret Burpulis

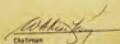
85. Composition of Senate Council

It had been previously agreed that this matter would be discussed during the summer. The Secretary was instructed to put this item on the agenda of the next meeting.

86. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 12:30 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 2 August, 1976.

Present with Mr. W. A. Mackay in the chair were the following members:

Bingham, R. W. (for I.C. Bennett), Dyke, Steeves, L. C. (for J.D. Hatcher), Heard, Helleiner, Hicks (for part of the meeting), MacDonald, R. M., MacDonald, R. St. J., Pielou, Puccetti, Ruderman, Tingley, Tonks, Waite.

Regrets were received from Leffek and Stewart.

76-87. Minutes of the Senate Council Meetings

The minutes of the 30 June 1976 and 5 July 1976 meetings of the Senate Council, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

88. Reports of Faculties and Committees to Senate

The Secretary reported that the following have been requested to submit reports prior to the September meeting of the Senate:

Deans of Faculties
Director of the Computer Centre
University Bookstore Committee
Cultural Activities Committee
Director of Libraries
University Parking Committee
Board of Management - Campus Security
Institute of Public Affairs

89. Composition of Senate and Senate Council

Mr. K. Heard circulated some comments from his committee, a copy of which is attached to these minutes. He then introduced a discussion on this matter.

It was moved and seconded that

Items 2(a), (b) and (c) be approved *in principle*.

It was moved and seconded that the word annually be inserted in 3 after the word resign.

The amendment was carried. The main motion as amended was then put and carried.

It was moved and seconded that Item 3(d) be tabled. The motion was carried.

No action was taken on the other items.

The Chairman, Mr. W. A. Mackay, proposed that an ad hoc committee consisting of Dyke, R. St. J. MacDonald, Puccetti, and Tonks, along with himself and the Secretary of Senate, constitute a committee to consider proposals to be presented to Senate in line with the motion as above. Puccetti requested that his name be deleted from the list. Agreement was given to the proposal. The first meeting will be called by Mr. W. A. Mackay.

90. Committee on Committees

It was agreed that the President and the Secretary should bring in nominations for membership on the Committee on Committees. The present membership of the Committee is J. G. Duff (Chairman), H.B.S. Cooke and C. W. Helleiner together with the Secretary of Senate.

91. School of Physical Education - Recommended Change in Name

It was moved and seconded that

the School of Physical Education be re-named the "School of Health Education, Physical Education and Recreation."

Considerable discussion followed, and it became clear that there is some opposition to the proposed name. The motion was withdrawn and Mr. R. M. MacDonald agreed to have his faculty consider this matter further.

92. Representatives on Senate of the Faculty of Medicine

The Secretary reported that the following have been elected by the Faculty of Medicine as representatives on Senate:

Dr. Dennis W. Johnston
Dr. G. Paul Lebrun
Dr. Duncan G. Murray

93. Change of Date - Joint Meeting of Board Executive and Senate Council

As the fall convocation will be held on October 28, the date for which the joint meeting had been previously arranged, the Board of Governors had approved October 29, 1976 as the date of the meeting.

94. Canadian Studies

Mr. P. B. Watte was invited to comment on the report of the Simons Committee which was sponsored by the A.U.C.C.

Mr. Watte first reviewed the programme in Canadian Studies as it now exists at Dalhousie. He then referred to some aspects of the report. A general discussion followed.

A good deal of concern was expressed as to the implications being placed on the hiring of foreign staff. There was general agreement that there is at present no serious problem at Dalhousie, except possibly in the Faculty of Medicine, but there are signs that difficulties may develop.

95. University Parking Committee - Resignation of Senate Representative

A letter of resignation from Mr. M. G. Parks was read by the Chairman. This letter gave the reasons for the resignation of Mr. Parks.

96. Religious Holidays

The President reported that he has received from a local rabbi a list of the Jewish holidays for the forthcoming academic year.

97. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 12:05 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

Some Comments From the Senate Committee on the
Composition of Senate and Senate Council

The Committee on the Composition of Senate and Senate Council has been asked to introduce discussion on Item 4 of the Senate Council agenda for the meeting on 2 August 1976.

It is happy to do so; but it would ask Senate Council to take cognizance of the fact that the only one of its previous recommendations on the composition of Senate that received any discussion was that which recommended that full professors should no longer enjoy membership on the Senate as of right. Moreover, no amendments to its recommendations were introduced; nor were the various parts of its Report voted on separately.

The result of the postal ballot of Senate members was a flat rejection of the Committee's proposed new structure. From that rejection, however, it is impossible to draw any conclusions as to the state of opinion on specific items, and some of these, indeed, may not be considered objectionable.

Moreover, the Committee itself remains convinced that the present composition of Senate does stand in urgent need of some reform, even if that reform is not so drastic as that which the Committee recommended.

The Committee is also convinced that questions relating to the composition and functions of Senate Council should not be decided in isolation, and consequently that Senate Council should first address itself to the question of what changes, if any, should be made in the Senate before proceeding to the composition and functions of Senate Council.

A. The Committee would therefore ask Senate Council to address itself to the following questions:

1. Should the present composition of Senate continue unchanged?
2. Which of the following minor changes might be recommended?
 - (a) An increase in student representation, as proposed in the Report, [p. 4.3(1)(c)] to allow for separate student representation by Faculty.
 - (b) An increase in the representation of faculty members below the rank of full professor.
 - (c) A Senate which might be partly based on the Committee's proposal, but which would allow for the separate representation of full professors. (And what would be the appropriate number?)
 - (d) A reduction (or increase?) in the number of ex officio administrative officers who are members of Senate.
3. Alternatively, if the present composition of Senate is to be substantially retained, would any of the following devices be acceptable?
 - (a) A provision that would enable newly appointed (or newly promoted) full professors to choose whether or not they wished to be members of Senate.
 - (b) A provision that would enable full professors to resign from Senate.
 - (c) A provision whereby a member of Senate who was absent without reason for four consecutive Senate meetings would forfeit his membership of Senate.

- (6) A reduction in the number of "statutory" meetings of Senate to two per academic year - one in the Fall and one in the Spring, together with a larger, more representative Senate Council that would continue to meet monthly.
8. 1. With respect to Senate Council, if option 3(d) above is preferred, the appropriate composition of an enlarged Senate Council would have to be considered. The Committee itself would suggest a Senate Council of approximately fifty members as being worth considering; and would further suggest that this could be accomplished by somewhat reducing the Faculty and student representation in its earlier proposed composition of Senate. (p. 6 of its Report)
 2. The Committee had earlier recommended either a much smaller Senate Council than at present (p. 7 of its Report) or its abolition. Both of these recommendations were, however, dependent on the acceptance of its proposal for a much smaller (and, it was hoped, more active) Senate.
 3. If the Senate continues to be composed substantially as at present, the Committee suggests that Senate Council might be made more representative of the academic community by adopting the following structure:

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Faculty Room of the Sir Charles Tupper Medical Building on Monday, 13 September 1976 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President W. A. MacKay in the chair were the following members:

Bingham, R.H. (for Bennett), Cameron, D.M., Gray, J., Hatcher, J.D., Helleiner, C.W., Leffek, K.T., MacDonald, R.M., MacDonald, R. St. J., Mackinnon, H., Morgan, J. G., Neal, G., Pinlow, E. C., Piroletti, R., Ruderman, A. F., Ryan, D. F., Vingley, A. J., Tunks, R.D., White, P.B., Mercer, E.B. (invited). Miss W. Broeren and M. E. Appleton were also present, on invitation, for part of the meeting.

Regrets were received from the following members:

H. D. Hicks and C. B. Stewart.

76:28. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the 2 August 1976 meeting of the Senate Council, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

77. Ombudsman's Report

Miss W. Broeren, the Ombudsman, and Mr. Keith Appleton, the Assistant Ombudsman, were present. The recommendations contained in the report were considered. A copy of these recommendations are attached to these minutes as Appendix A.

The terms of reference referred to in 13) were circulated and will be discussed at the next meeting of Senate Council.

It was agreed that 11, 23, 31, 41, 61 and 71 be referred to the appropriate faculties.

It was agreed that 81, 91, 101, 111 and 121 be approved in principle.

100. Report of the Secretary on Summer Action of Senate Council

The report of the activities of the Senate Council for the summer was given by the Secretary. It was agreed this would be presented to Senate.

76:101. Revised Admission Requirements - Arts and Science

It was agreed that the revised admission requirements be recommended to Senate for approval. The Dean of Freshmen and Dr. B. Lesser are to be invited to attend the next meeting of Senate to discuss this proposal.

102. Committee on Committees

The names of those who will serve on this committee will be reported to the next Senate meeting.

103. Reports of Faculties and General Committees

The Secretary reported that reports had been received from the following:

Administrative Studies
Arts and Science
Dentistry
Graduate Studies
University Parking Committee
Cultural Activities Committee
Institute of Public Affairs
Dean of Student Services
Board of Management - Campus Security

These are available for inspection in the Senate Office.

104. Composition of Senate and Senate Council

A memorandum was circulated by Mr. MacKay on behalf of the ad hoc committee. It was agreed that the ad hoc committee would meet again and refine its proposal, and report again to the next meeting of Senate Council.

105. Appeals to Senate - Academic

A memorandum was circulated by Mr. W. A. MacKay. It was agreed that this matter be tabled, and reconsidered at the next meeting of Senate Council.

106. Four-Year Bachelor of Commerce Programme

A proposal on this matter was circulated by Mr. A. P. Ruderman. It was agreed that this matter would be considered at the next Senate Council meeting. The Director of the School of Business will be invited to be present at that meeting.

107. Limitation of Appeals - Faculty Fractions

The Secretary reported that the Faculty of Medicine agrees with the six month limitation on appeals for correction of errors. The Faculty of Law does not agree. No other faculties have reacted. This limitation is now in effect in the Faculty of Arts and Science and the Faculty of Administrative Studies.

76:108. Chairmanship - General Committee on Cultural Activities

It was reported that Dr. S. ^(Jewett) Jewett has been appointed as Chairman of this committee.

109. Costume Studies Programme

This programme has been given provisional approval, for one year only, by the administration. A study of this programme is now being made with a view to making a proposal within the next few months.

110. Clinical Psychology

Consideration of a committee on this matter was tabled.

111. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 6:10 p.m.

W. A. MacKay
Secretary

S. Jewett
Chairman

Approved by
Senate
March 76:72

RECOMMENDATIONS

We in the Office of the Ombudsman recommend that:

- 1) With the possible exception of first year students, and subject to departmental approval, students be allowed to take more than five classes in an academic year and/or more than one class at summer school if they so desire without the prior approval of the Committee on Studies.
- 2) Terms of Reference is drawn up for the Committee on Studies of the Faculty of the Health Professions.
- 3) Students who have had a request denied by a Committee on Studies be given an explanation as to why their request was denied.
- 4) Students appealing decisions by a Committee on Studies be allowed, at the discretion of the appropriate Committee, to present their case in person.
- 5) Students within the Faculty of Arts and Science be allowed to take elective courses from outside the Faculty, with the approval of the departments concerned.
- 6) Arts and Science General Faculty Regulations 2.3 and 2.8 be more rigidly adhered to by professors.
- 7) The present University policy regarding the awarding of degrees with distinction be reviewed to accommodate transfer students who may deserve such a degree.
- 8) The Office of the Registrar, when necessary, advise students of redress channels available to them, including the Ombudsman and Student Services.
- 9) The Business Office refrain from intimidating students by the threat of penalties not stipulated in the calendar.
- 10) Any errors or omissions made by University officials be corrected, retroactively, with a parchment toward the individual who has, in the interim, been affected by such errors or omissions. Discretion should be used in attempts to adhere, retroactively, to University Regulations.
- 11) The appointment of the positions of Ombudsman and Assistant Ombudsman be made in the spring.
- 12) The Ombudsman's services be advertised in the calendars and other University publications.
- 13) The proposed Terms of Reference of the Office of Ombudsman be adopted. (Appendix as it is report)

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE MEETINGS

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 20 September 1976 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President MacKay in the chair were the following members:

Aikens, Aitchison, Aldous, Beck, Bingham, Bishop, Bount, Brockbank, Chellas, Cooke, Dresel, Duff, Dyke, Egan, Featness, Gamberg, Gifford, Gray, Heard, Helleiner, Horrocks N., Irvin, Jonshens, Laffek, MacDonald E.M., Mancini, Mangalim, March, Morgan, Neal, Page, Ruderman, Schandl, Scheibelhut, Segalberg, Smith, Sodhi, Sprout, Stairs, Tinsley, Tonks, Watowright L., Walto, Webster L.M., White, Yoon, Zed, Zentilli.

Regrets were received from:

E.D. Hicks, E.W. King and M. Scott Wright.

The new members of Senate were welcomed by the Chairman.

76:81. Minutes

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 7 and 12 May 1976, which had been circulated, were approved.

82. Minutes of Senate Council Meeting

Reference was made to the minutes of the summer meetings of the Council, which, with the minutes of the 13 September 1976 meeting, had been circulated. The Secretary pointed out that in minute 76:108, the name Dr. S. Jones should read Dr. Sonia Jones. This amendment will be made in the Senate Council minutes.

83. Report of the Ombudsman

The recommendations made by the Ombudsman had been circulated as Appendix A to the minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 13 September 1976.

It was moved and seconded that

*recommendations 1), 3), 2), 4), 6)
and 7) be referred to appropriate
faculties.*

This was a recommendation of the Senate Council. The motion was carried.

It was moved and seconded that

*recommendations 8), 9), 10), 11) and
12) be approved in principle.*

This was recommended by the Senate Council. The motion was carried.

It was reported by the Chairman that item 13) had been tabled by the Senate Council until its next meeting.

84. Report of the Secretary on Summer Action of Senate Council

The Secretary reported the various actions taken by Senate Council during the summer.

85. Revised Admissions Requirements - Faculty of Arts and Science

Mr. J. Gray circulated a proposed calendar entry for the Faculty of Arts and Science. This is attached to these minutes as Appendix A.

It was moved and seconded that

*the proposed amendments to the admissions
requirements be approved.*

There was considerable discussion, during which it was made clear that these would be implemented in the fall of 1976.

The motion was carried.

86. Smoking at Senate Meetings

At this point the Chairman brought to the attention of new members the Senate regulation that smoking is not permitted at meetings.

87. Committee on Committees

The Chairman proposed that for 1976-77 the membership of the Committee on Committees would consist of:

C.W. Helleiner (Chairman)
H.B.S. Cooke
D.J. Dyke

This was approved without dissent.

88. Reports of Faculties and General Committees

The Secretary advised that reports have been received in the Senate Office from the following:

76:88. Reports of Faculties and General Committees (continued)

Administrative Studies
 Graduate Studies
 Dentistry
 Arts and Science
 University Parking Committee
 Cultural Activities Committee
 Institute of Public Affairs
 Dean of Student Services
 Board of Management - Campus Security

These reports are on file in the Senate Office, and may be seen by any interested member of the Senate.

89. Composition of Senate and Senate Council

The ad hoc committee set up to consider this matter had discussed some points with Senate Council. Its recommendations will be further considered, and will be again taken to Senate Council at a later date.

90. Appeals to Senate - Academic and Disciplinary

Action on this matter was deferred.

91. Time Limitation for Appeals - Faculty Reactions

The Secretary reported that the Faculties of Medicine, Dentistry and Health Professions are in agreement with the period of six months during which students may appeal for changes in their records. The Faculty of Law has reported that it does not agree.

92. Chairmanship - General Committee on Cultural Activities

It was reported by the Chairman that Dr. Sonia Jones has been appointed as Chairman of this committee.

93. Costume Studies Programme

This programme has been given provisional approval, for one year only, by the administration. A study of this programme is now being made with a view to making a proposal within the next few months.

94. Fall Convocation

It was reported that the nominee for an Honorary Degree to be awarded at the convocation to be held on October 28, 1976 has accepted and will be present at the convocation.

It was moved and seconded that

*university work continue as usual during
 the afternoon of the convocation.*

The motion was carried.

76:95. Grievance Committee - D. J. Grady

The Chairman reported that one member of this committee, Dr. D. T. Janigan, may not be available to serve on the committee until its work is completed. He proposed that Dr. Janigan be replaced by Dr. J. C. Duff. Agreed.

96. Nomination Committee for the N.F.S.E.C.

The Chairman explained the function and membership of this committee. Its function is to make nominations for members of the N.F.S.E.C., and the Senate of Dalhousie is entitled to one member on this committee. He proposed that the Senate member be nominated by the Committee on Committees. Agreed.

Prior to adjournment, the new members of Senate who had arrived late were welcomed.

97. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:15 p.m.

Calendar - Admissions with respect to Admissions (F75/6.8.85)

The Faculty of Arts and Science recommends to Senate

that paragraph 2 of the *Admissions* section of the *Arts and Science Calendar* be amended to read:

2. Admission from High Schools in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island

2.1 General

The normal minimum requirement for admission to Dalhousie University is completion of at least five appropriate Senior level university preparatory subjects as outlined in Section 2.4. An average of 60% in Grade XII high school examination, or the equivalent, is required. The Admissions Office does not apply criteria mechanically. The University reserves the right to refuse admission and also has discretionary power to admit students who do not meet the normal requirements, but who appear acceptable on other grounds. Any student who submits the documents described in Section 2.2 will be considered for admission.

2.2 Early Admission

Students who have been receiving good marks (a general average of 70% or more) will be considered for admission before the final results of their senior year are known. Such students are encouraged to apply early during their last year at school.

2.3 Application Procedure

Candidates for admission to the Faculty of Arts and Science must submit a completed Application Form (available from the Admissions Office, or from most high schools) to the Admissions Office, Dalhousie University, as soon as possible after January 1st, and normally not later than August 1986. To complete the application, a candidate must provide:

- (a) evidence of successful completion of Grades II and III in the University Preparatory Programme (senior certification standing) from a Public high school in Nova Scotia, or the equivalent, as shown in a certified high-school record-transcript, Provincial Examination Certificate, or Principal's report;
- (b) recommendations from high school officials.

Decisions on admission will be made known to applicants as soon as possible after their credentials have been received and studied.

2.4 Preparation for Admission

Students wishing to study at Dalhousie should choose their high school subjects from a University Preparatory Programme. At least five senior level subjects must be taken. All students are required to have taken Senior Level English and at least two

other senior classes from among Biology, Chemistry, French, German, History, Latin, Mathematics and Physics. The remaining required classes may be chosen from the above list or selected from among senior classes in Economics, Geography, Geology, Law, Modern World Problems, Music, Political Science, Sociology or Spanish. Any special or experimental classes taken must previously have been deemed acceptable by Dalhousie. For such information and any other advice necessary, students should consult their high school guidance counsellors or the Admissions Office at Dalhousie. Students should read the sections of the Calendar headed Degree Programmes and Programme of Study and also refer to the Programme Planning Guide to ensure that their high school programme satisfies entrance requirements to particular programmes at Dalhousie. Students should note that if they lack preparation in subjects such as Mathematics, they may not be eligible to register in certain programmes at Dalhousie, since admission to the University does not guarantee admission to all programmes.

Notes:

1. The present Calendar entry lists only the "normal minimum requirements" for admission to Dalhousie (section 2.1). Since most potential students are expected to exceed this minimum, an Admissions Policy Statement is sent to high school guidance counsellors. A copy is attached. It is now recommended that the guidelines sent to guidance counsellors be incorporated into the Calendar.
2. Significant changes proposed with respect to present practice are:
 - (a) Section 2.2. The general average for early admission would be raised from 60% to 70%.
 - (b) Section 2.4. English would become a required subject for university entrance. At present it is a required subject for the senior year of high school.
 - (c) Section 2.4. The languages listed in the preferred group of subjects would be restricted to French, German and Latin and the Sciences to Biology, Chemistry and Physics.
 - (d) Section 2.4. The minimum number of subjects (including English) required from the preferred group would be reduced from four (one statement to guidance counsellors) to three.

E. W. King
Secretary, Faculty of Arts & Science
May 7, 1976

cc - to Faculty for
775 6.3 05 - May 7, 1976

Copy of statement sent to high school guidance counsellors
(approved by Council on December 12, 1974 (FCN/5.11.03)
and confirmed April 24, 1975 (FCN/5.11.04))

ADMISSIONS POLICY AT DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

A Statement designed to assist Guidance Counsellors

- (1) Students serious about higher education are no doubt aware that the best preparation for university is to master, to the best of their ability, the courses they take in High School. The minimum standards required for admission are specified in the current calendar, but students with better records are more likely to succeed in university.
- (2) Students are also advised to consult the calendar with respect to special prerequisites or class standings which are required by certain departments, as well as the general standing for admission to the university.
- (3) Dalhousie requires at least five classes at the Senior Matriculation level. (Some require Grade XII or the equivalent).
- (4) Normally four or five classes should be chosen from English, History, Languages, Mathematics and the Sciences and should be at the University Preparatory Level.
- (5) If the fifth class is not chosen from the subjects listed in (4), it may be selected from University Preparatory level classes such as Modern World Problems and Music.
- (6) Students who have chosen to depart from these requirements, because of specific interests and aspirations, should not hesitate to apply for admission. They will be considered on their merit as individual cases.
- (7) Each year a very few students are admitted from Grade XI who are of unusual ability and maturity. A strong recommendation from the school is required as well as a personal interview with the Dean of Freshmen.

- (8) While credit toward a Degree is not given for work done in High Schools, students who have reached an advanced level may be permitted to enrol in upper level classes at the discretion of the department. This does not alter the overriding requirement of a specified number of classes for a degree or diploma.
- (9) SACU scores are not required by any faculty of Dalhousie University.

EXTRACT of Present Admissions Regulations 1976/7 Calendar

Admission

1 General Statement

- 1.1 Admission from High Schools in New Brunswick
- 1.2 Admission from Outside New Brunswick or Other Jurisdictions
- 1.3 Admission of Mature Students and Those Leaving National Admissions Requirements

1 General Statement

For further information an application to the Faculty of Arts and Science will send an applicant to the Admissions Office, Dalhousie University (202-421-2000).

1.1 Mature Student

The person under sixteen years of age is admitted under the special provisions of the Rules.

1.2 Language Requirement

Requirement for admission where native language is not English must give evidence that they are proficient in spoken and written English. This may be shown by presenting a certificate of having passed the English Language Test of the University of Montreal, which is administered in various centres throughout the world. Information may be obtained by writing to the English Language Institute, Testing and Certification Service, New Arden, Margate ST20A, U.S.A.

1.3 Diplomas

(a) International students who are holders for a diploma or a university course, or for a diploma of the degree of admission to the degree of Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.).

(b) Graduate students who do not hold such a diploma or degree in Arts, Science, Law, Commerce, Education or Pharmacy at the degree of Bachelor of Science, and who are presenting a diploma or a Master's degree at the degree of Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.).

(c) Part-time students who have completed at least half credit (three or four) students registered for more than three full credit courses are full-time students.

(d) Special students and credits who are not candidates for a degree or diploma but who wish to take one or more university courses. Such students may be admitted if qualified. There are two categories of special students: (a) degree students, who may receive credit for courses taken and awarded for credit; (b) students who receive no credit and do not receive an official transcript of study.

(e) Miscellaneous students: Special students who do not have any full credit courses completed. Grade 12 or a public high school in New Brunswick.

(f) Grade 12: See General Faculty Regulation 2.

1.4 Special Cases

See the University regulations in the January (1976) issue of the register and

Section 5. Special Admissions at Dalhousie and Saint Mary's College, Saint John's, New Brunswick.

2. Admission from High Schools in West Coast, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island

2.1 General

The normal admission requirement for all students to Dalhousie University is completion of Grade 12 (twelve) schooling in the University's Preparatory Program or its equivalent, or one year or more of BSc in Grade 12 high school requirements, or the equivalent, as required. The joint standard will apply in the current year. However, the Admissions Office may accept a student progressively to two semesters (year to admit) students who do not meet the normal requirements, but who meet such criteria as are granted. This student who fulfills the conditions described in Section 2.2 will be considered for admission.

2.2 Early Admission

Students who have been receiving credit marks in general average of 80% or more who wish to be considered for admission will call in their Senior Memorandum card. Such students are encouraged to apply early in their last year of school.

2.3 Admission Procedures

Candidates for admission to the Faculty of Arts and Science must submit a completed Application Form (available from the Admissions Office) to their senior high school in the Admissions Office, Dalhousie University, or mail to: Admissions Office, Box 134, and normally not later than August 15th. To complete the application, a candidate must provide:

(a) Evidence of successful completion of Grade 12 or 13 in the University's Preparatory Program, Senior Memorandum showing marks in a higher high school or from Senior, or the equivalent, or admission to a certified high school course including, Russian, Mathematics, Chemistry, or Physics's report.

(b) International student requires and year mark.

Decisions on admission will be made known to applicants as soon as possible after their credentials have been received and studied.

2.4 Preparation for Admission

Students entering to study at Dalhousie should follow their high school subjects. Some a University Preparatory Program. They should note the content of the Calendar Undergraduate Program and Program of Study, and in particular the description of the first year programmes. Many students make experience since high school preparation in the description of their own secondary programmes (UPP) are based in the second semester Program of Study. Students who have completed the Grade 12 and Grade 13 (1) Mathematics, English, and French, or other language may find themselves eligible for an upper level course or placement in the University's Preparatory Program. Students who do not have an official high school record or transcript, but who do have an Admissions Office, which will set up the

application form and provide an application form to the Admissions Office, Dalhousie University.

3. Admission from Outside New Brunswick or Other Jurisdictions

3.1 Admission from Outside New Brunswick or Other Jurisdictions

3.2 Admission from Outside New Brunswick or Other Jurisdictions

3.3 Admission from Outside New Brunswick or Other Jurisdictions

3.4 Admission from Outside New Brunswick or Other Jurisdictions

3.5 Admission from Outside New Brunswick or Other Jurisdictions

3.6 Admission from Outside New Brunswick or Other Jurisdictions

3.7 Admission from Outside New Brunswick or Other Jurisdictions

3.8 Admission from Outside New Brunswick or Other Jurisdictions

3.9 Admission from Outside New Brunswick or Other Jurisdictions

3.10 Admission from Outside New Brunswick or Other Jurisdictions

3.11 Admission from Outside New Brunswick or Other Jurisdictions

3.12 Admission from Outside New Brunswick or Other Jurisdictions

3.13 Admission from Outside New Brunswick or Other Jurisdictions

3.14 Admission from Outside New Brunswick or Other Jurisdictions

3.15 Admission from Outside New Brunswick or Other Jurisdictions

3.16 Admission from Outside New Brunswick or Other Jurisdictions

3.17 Admission from Outside New Brunswick or Other Jurisdictions

3.18 Admission from Outside New Brunswick or Other Jurisdictions

3.19 Admission from Outside New Brunswick or Other Jurisdictions

3.20 Admission from Outside New Brunswick or Other Jurisdictions

3.21 Admission from Outside New Brunswick or Other Jurisdictions

3.22 Admission from Outside New Brunswick or Other Jurisdictions

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 4 October 1976 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Bennett, Cameron, Dyke, Gray, Beard, Helleiner, Leffel, MacDonald R.M., MacDonald E.St.J., MacLean, Neal, Pucocetti, Rudeman, Ryan, Tinsley, Waite, Mercer (invitee).

Also present were Professor J. H. Schelbelhat, Director of the School of Business Administration, for part of the meeting and Mr. Peter Mancini who was substituting for Mr. H. MacKinnon, student representative.

Regrets were received from J. D. Hatcher, W. A. MacKay, E. C. Pielow and K. E. Tonks.

76112. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

With the correction that minute 76108 read Dr. Scnis Jones instead of Dr. S. Javes, the minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 13 September 1976, which had been circulated, were approved.

113. Minutes of the Senate Meeting

The minutes of the 29 September 1976 meeting of the Senate were presented for information.

114. Composition of Senate and Senate Council

This item was deferred to the next meeting of the Senate Council.

115. Appeal to Senate - Academic and Disciplinary

There was considerable discussion on a document dated October 4, 1976 which had been circulated by Mr. W. A. MacKay. Action was deferred to the next meeting of the Senate Council.

116. Four-Year Bachelor of Commerce Programs

A proposal on this matter had been previously circulated to members of Senate Council. One amendment to this proposal, which had been approved by the Faculty of Administrative Studies, was made. It was moved and seconded that

*The Four-Year Programs in
Commerce be recommended to
Senate for favorable consid-
eration, this to be implemented
as soon as possible.*

It was noted that discussions with other Maritime universities will be necessary to ensure that they will take similar action, and the approval of the M.F.N.E.C. must also be obtained. The importance of the proper information being in the 1977-78 calendar was noted.

The motion was carried.

117. Joint Meeting - Executive of the Board and Senate Council

Members of Council were reminded by the Chairman that this meeting will be held on October 29, rather than October 28 as originally scheduled. Members were invited to propose items for the agenda.

Mr. E. Pucetelli suggested that the document entitled "Regulations Concerning Appointments and Tenure" is now out of date and should be amended. He felt this might be a proper topic for an agenda item for the joint meeting.

At the suggestion of the chairman, it was agreed that Mr. Pucetelli will discuss this with his and Mr. W. A. Mackay.

118. Report of the Committee on Part-Time Study and Extension

This report had been previously circulated to Deans, and copies were given to others present at the Senate Council Meeting.

There was a preliminary discussion of this report. The Chairman, Mr. A. J. Tinley was invited to elaborate on some major points.

It was agreed that copies of this report will be sent to those members of Senate who have not yet received one. This item will be placed on the agenda of the next Senate Council Meeting. Members of the Committee on Part-Time Study and Extension will be invited to attend that meeting.

119. Ombudsman - Replacement

Mr. E. T. Maxwell, Chairman of the Ombudsman's Advisory Committee, has advised that steps are being taken to obtain an Ombudsman for the year 1974-75. It is anticipated that a recommendation be forthcoming at the November meeting of the Senate.

16.120. Planning - Calhoun's 1974 Submission to the M.F.H.E.C.

It was agreed that a special meeting of the Senate Council will be held at 10:15 a.m. on Friday, October 8, 1974 to discuss this submission.

121. Report - University Community Committee

The Secretary advised that a report has now been received from this committee, and is on file in the Senate Office.

122. Applied/Clinical Psychology

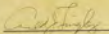
The President reported that there was formerly a General Committee on Applied/Clinical Psychology, which is now inactive. It was moved and seconded that

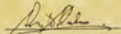
the Committee be re-constituted,
this time as a Senate Committee.

The motion was carried. It was agreed that the Deans would be asked for names to this committee.

123. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:20 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in special session in the Board and Senate Room on Friday, 8 October 1976 at 10:15 a.m.

Present with President E. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Cameron, Dyke, Gray, Heard, Kelleiner, Leffel, MacDonald R.M., MacDonald E. St. J., MacKay, Mancini, MacLean, Puccetti, Ruderman, Ryan and Tonks, with Dr. J. F. Nicholson present representing the Faculty of Medicine in the absence of Dean Hatcher.

Regrets were received from the Secretary.

76:124. Composition of Senate and Senate Council

Mr. W. A. MacKay stated that the committee hoped to bring forward a report before the next meeting of Senate Council.

125. Planning - Dalhousie's 1976 Submission to the M.P.E.E.C.

There was a wide-ranging discussion on possible procedures relating to the planning process in general and the projections contained in the submission in particular, as well as on the role and policies of the M.P.E.E.C. and Dalhousie's relationship with that body.

Concern was expressed with respect to a number of issues that would gain prominence in the changing circumstances of universities, and it was agreed that the Vice-President should in his forthcoming report on the composition of Senate and Senate Council suggest procedures for considering and responding to some of these issues.

126. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 12:00 noon.


 Secretary Pro-Rem


 Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE MEETING

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 18 October 1976 at 4:00 P.M.

Present with President S. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Beck, Bennett, Bingham, Bishop, Bouns, Braybrooke, Cameron D.M., Dressel, Duff, Egan, Ervin, Field, Fraser J., Ganberg, Gifford, Graham, Gray, Hall, Heard, King, Leffek, MacDonald R.M., Mancini, McMulty, Murray D.D., Neal, Poel, Roderman, Sarsson, Schelbelhor, Scott Wright, Segelberg, Smith, Sodhi, Spcott, Steeves L.C., Tingley, Tonks, Wainwright L., Webster L.M., White T.D., Ted.

Regrets were received from the following members:

Dyke, Ellis, Helleiner, Horrocks M.J., Johnston, D.W., Macbeth, Manning and Stewart, P.M.

76.98. Minutes

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 20 September 1976, which had been circulated, were approved.

99. Minutes of Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the 4 October 1976 Meeting of the Senate Council were presented for information.

100. Four-Year Bachelor of Commerce Programme

It was moved and seconded that

*approval in principle be given to the
Four-Year Bachelor of Commerce
Programme, this to be implemented as
soon as possible.*

It was noted that the other universities in the area must agree and the M.A.E.S.C. must approve before the programme can be implemented.

The motion was carried.

76.101. Committee on Committees

Nominations to committees were presented by the Secretary on behalf of the Committee on Committees as follows:

University Parking Committee

S. S. Sodhi (Education)

Student Discipline Committee

*P. E. Darby (Law), Chairman
*P. E. Dressel (Pharmacology)
*R. E. March (Physics)

Dalhousie Representatives on the Senate of the
Nova Scotia Technical College

*K. T. Leffek (Graduate Studies) To retire September, 1978
*P. M. Stewart (Mathematics)
(J. Gray and H.B.S. Cooke were previously elected
to terms expiring in September, 1977)

Delhousie Representatives on the Senate of
Mount Saint Vincent University

*J. Gray (Arts and Science)
J. E. Flint (History)
B. K. Hall (Biology)

Delhousie Member of the Nominating Committee for
the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission

B.S.S. Cooke (Geology)

University Tenure Panel

*M. L. Bradley (Nursing)
D. M. Cameron (Public Administration)
*D. V. Chaytor (Dentistry)
*I. M. Christie (Law)
*E. L. Comeau (Economics)
F. A. Fillmore (Mathematics)
*J. A. McNulty (Psychology)
M. G. Parks (English)
*M. E. Ross (Microbiology)
D. W. Russell (Biochemistry)
D. C. Vinine (Biology)
*D. K. Young (Pharmacy)

Ombudsman's Advisory Committee

*J. M. Beck (Political Science)
*A. L. Foote (Law)
*E. T. Marriott (Student Services), Chairman

* Indicates those who served on these committees in 1975/76.

It was moved and seconded that the aforesaid be approved. The notice was carried.

76:182. Awarding of Degree

Faculty of Arts and Science

Bachelor of Arts-----74
B. A. - Honours Certificates----- 5
Bachelor of Science-----54
B.Sc. - Honours Certificates----- 5
Bachelor of Education-----13
Bachelor of Music Education----- 1

Faculty of Law

Bachelor of Laws----- 7

Faculty of Medicine

Doctor of Medicine----- 1

Faculty of Graduate Studies

Master of Arts-----35
Master of Science-----29
Doctor of Philosophy-----19
Master of Nursing----- 2
Master of Laws----- 4
Master of Library Service----- 2
Master of Social Work----- 1
Master of Business Administration----- 2
Master of Public Administration----- 2
Diploma in Public Administration----- 1

Faculty of Health Professions

Bachelor of Science (Pharmacy)----- 2
Bachelor of Nursing----- 6
Bachelor of Physical Education----- 1
Diploma in Public Health Nursing----- 3
Diploma in Outpost Nursing----- 3

Faculty of Administrative Studies

Bachelor of Commerce-----19
Certificate in Public Administration----- 1

It was observed with regret that neither the Dean of Law nor a representative was present.

102. Applied/Clinical Psychology

The Chairman reviewed the situation with respect to Applied/Clinical Psychology. Senate Council had recommended that a committee be established for this purpose. The Chairman had received nominations from certain Deans for membership on this committee.

It was moved and seconded that

*a committee on Applied/Clinical Psychology
be established as a Senate Committee.*

The motion was carried.

It was agreed that the Committee on Committees would be asked to nominate a committee as recommended. It was suggested that a member of the Counselling Service be included.

104. New Elected Representatives to Senate

The Secretary reported that Professor Elizabeth Lashie has been elected for a two year period to represent the Faculty of Health Professions and Dr. T. D. White has been elected to complete the term of Dr. D. C. Brown of the Faculty of Medicine.

Mr. Peter Mancini has been appointed by the Student Council to replace Mr. Harvey MacKinnon on Senate Council for the 1976-77 academic year.

105. Joint Meeting of Senate Council and Executive of the Board of Governors

Members were reminded of the meeting to be held October 29, 1974. Mr. D. Braybrooke raised the matter of possible redundancies in view of the financial situation now facing the university. The Chairman reviewed the question of whether the administration has deviated significantly from normal practice. He pointed out that this is being investigated by Messrs. MacKay and Paoletti.

There was considerable wide-ranging discussion. No conclusions were reached as to possible agenda items.

106. Dalhousie's Submission to the N.P.E.E.C. - Five-Year Forecast (1974-1981)

Copies of this submission had been circulated to members of the Senate Council. It was agreed that copies be sent to Department Chairmen and Directors of Schools and others who request them from the Secretary of Senate.

107. Penalties - Staff Members Who Took Part in the Activities of the October 14 Day of Protest

Mr. E. Friedenberg presented views about the matter of penalties of those who had taken part in the day of protest.

It was moved by Mr. Friedenberg that

the University refrain from positive action to withhold payment from those who absented themselves on the Day of Protest.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Garbery.

It was moved by Mr. W. A. MacKay that

the motion be tabled until the next meeting of Senate.

The motion was seconded and carried.

Continued

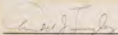
108. Change of Date of November Senate and Senate Council Meetings

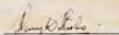
As a number of people will be absent during the first week of November, it was agreed the Senate Council Meeting would be on November 8 and the Senate Meeting on November 15.

Approved.

109. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 8 November 1976 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Gray, Beard, Helleiner, Leffel, MacDonald R. St. J., MacDonald R. M., MacKay, MacLean G. E., Neal, Pielou, Puccetti, Roderman, Steele (representing Dean Hatcher), Tingley, Waite, Mercer (invitee), Stewart (invitee).

Also present were the following members of the Committee on Part-Time Study and Extension: Miller, Parker, MacDonald M., MacLean D., Duff.

Regrets were received from the following members:

Dyke, Hatcher, and Tonks.

76:127. Minutes of Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 4 October 1976, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

128. Minutes of Special Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Special Senate Council Meeting of 8 October 1976, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

129. Minutes of Senate Meeting

The minutes of the 18 October 1976 Meeting of the Senate were presented for information.

130. Committee on Part-Time Study and Extension - Report

This report was introduced by the Chairman. There was considerable discussion with the members of the Committee and others participating.

It was moved and seconded that

Continued

It be recommended to Senate that responsibility for all programmes, including those now offered at Summer School and/or by Extension, become the direct responsibility of departments, schools and faculties.

After discussion the motion was withdrawn. It was moved and seconded that

It be recommended to Senate that responsibility for all programmes, including those now offered at Summer School and/or by Extension, become the direct responsibility of departments, schools and faculties, subject to the approval of the Teams of Faculties.

It was moved and seconded that

This proposal be referred to a special meeting of Senate Council for discussion, this to be followed by consideration of the above motions.

The Chairman gave precedence to this motion. The motion was carried.

It was agreed that there be a special meeting of Senate Council to be held at 1:00 p.m. on Monday, November 29 to discuss this matter. It was also agreed that if possible Deans present the views of their faculties at that time.

131. Appeals to Senate - Academic and Disciplinary

It was reported that a letter had been received from the Faculty of Dentistry on this matter. Action was postponed until a later meeting.

132. Composition of Senate and Senate Council

The sub-committee of Council had met and reviewed existing committees, and is prepared to make recommendations as to the continuation or otherwise of these committees.

It was agreed that the report of this sub-committee be circulated to members of the Senate Council, and considered at the next meeting of the Senate Council.

133. Transition Year Programme - Review Committee

It was agreed that the Committee on Committees should be asked to nominate three people to serve on a committee to review the Transition Year Programme.

134. Ombudsman - Review Committee

It was agreed that the Committee on Committees should be asked to nominate three people to serve on a committee to review the Office of Ombudsman.

135. Grades - Faculty of Arts and Science

A letter had been received by the Secretary of Senate from the Secretary of the Faculty of Arts and Science recommending that the grades of C+ and C- be authorized for that faculty.

It was moved and seconded that

It be recommended to Senate that this proposal of the Faculty of Arts and Science be approved.

The motion was carried.

136. Response to the Report of the Ombudsman

The Secretary reported that the Faculty of Medicine has reported on the action taken by that Faculty with respect to certain proposals made in the report of the Ombudsman. It was agreed that no action need be taken by Senate at this time.

137. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:15 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE MEETING

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 15 November 1976 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Beck, Bingham, Bishop, Bouna, Butler, Cooke R.C., Duff, Fraser J., Gifford, Heard, Henson, Horrocks R.J., Inghis, Irwin, James K.M., Johnston D.W., King, Lambie, Lebrun, Leffel, Lesser, MacDonald R.M., Macdonald R.St. J., Maciel, Neal, Pace, Puccetti, Ruderman, Sandhu, Scheibelhut, Scott Wright, Seppelberg, Spratt, Stewart P.N., Tingley, Tonks, Waite, Welch, Zed, Zentilli.

Regrets were received from Cochranoff, Ellis and Manning.

76:110. Minutes

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 18 October 1976 were approved with one correction, namely, that the motion given in minute #76:107 was seconded by Mrs. Gamberg, not Mr. Gamberg.

111. Minutes of Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the 8 November 1976 Meeting of the Senate Council were presented for information.

112. Report of the Committee on Part-Time Study and Extension

It was noted that this report has been considered by the Senate Council, and will again be considered by Senate Council at a meeting to be held on November 29, 1976. It is expected that recommendations will be presented to the Senate in due course.

113. Transition Year Programme - Review Committee

It was reported that the Senate Committee on Committees has been asked to name three members to serve on a committee to review the Transition Year Programme.

114. Ombudsman - Review Committee

It was reported that the Senate Committee on Committees has been asked to name three members to serve on a committee to review the Office of Ombudsman.

Continued

76.115. Grades of C+ and C- - Faculty of Arts and Science

The Senate Council had recommended that

favorable consideration be given to the addition of the grades C+ and C- to those which already exist in the Faculty of Arts and Science.

Agreement was given to this recommendation.

114. Appointment of Ombudsman

A letter had been received by the Secretary from Mr. E. T. Harriott recommending that Mr. Keith Appleton be appointed Ombudsman, and that Miss Cheryl Tynock be appointed Assistant Ombudsman.

It was agreed that these appointments be recommended to the Board of Governors.

117. Penalties - Staff Members who Took Part in Activities of October 14 Day of Protest

At the previous meeting of Senate a motion on this matter had been tabled until the present meeting.

It was moved by Mr. Clifford, seconded by Mr. J. Fraser that

votes be found, if possible, to avoid the imposition of penalties to hourly workers on this occasion only.

It was explained by the Chairman that this would have to be a recommendation to the Board of Governors. He pointed out that this would have the effect of removing the sacrifice from the workers and placing it upon the university.

In response to a comment made from the floor, the Chairman ruled the motion and the amendment out of order.

118. Fall Convocation 1977

The Honorary Degree Committee recommended that a degree awarding convocation be held on Friday, October 21, 1977. Agreement was given to this recommendation.

119. Letter of Regret - Honorary Degree Candidate

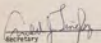
A letter was read by the President from a person who had been offered an Honorary Degree, which expressed regret that circumstances had made it impossible for him to be present to accept this degree.

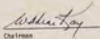
76.120. Candidates for Honorary Degree

Mr. W. A. Mackay reminded members of Senate that recommendations for candidates for Honorary Degrees to be awarded at the Spring Convocation should be forwarded to the Secretary as soon as possible.

121. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 4:25 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE MEETING

Senate met in special session on Tuesday, November 23, 1976 at 11:30 a.m. in the Dunn Lecture Theatre.

Before a large and representative gathering, the President, Dr. H. D. Hicks, outlined developments and trends in the university during the period of his tenure as President, i.e., since 1963.

The main heads of his report were: Enrollments, Expenditures, Plants Assets, Accumulated Deficit, and Age Distribution of Academics.

76.122. Enrollments

Including students registered at King's College University, enrollments had increased from approximately 3,000 in 1963-64 to over 8,000 at present, with the highest growth rate in the period 1967-1972.

Demographic projections indicate a continuing increase until about 1980, followed by a slight decline; but the latter projection may be modified by the continued growth of the Halifax metropolitan area. It was further expected that there will in the future, be a higher rate of growth among part-time students.

123. Expenditures

Expenditures have increased by more than nine-fold over the past thirteen years, although if allowance is made for inflation, the rise in costs over the past five years has been relatively modest.

There have at the same time been shifts in relative costs of different items in the budget. Salaries and fringe benefits have increased their share to a present 72% of the budget. Costs of utilities and fuel have increased considerably. There have in consequence been some undesirable downward re-allocations with respect to other items - e.g. the Library budget has suffered relative to other costs. At the same time, economy measures with respect to maintenance and fuel and also with respect to administrative costs have been instituted and have effectively realigned increases in these areas - e.g. the proportion of administrative costs to the total budget has declined.

76.124. Revenues

The most significant trend is in the increase of the proportion of revenues from government sources (23.0% in 1963-64 to 60.1% in 1975-76), although probably only about 25% of government grants derives from provincial sources. Correspondingly, there has been a decline in revenues from other sources notably fees (from 21.0% to 15.2%) and gifts and endowments, although the Killam bequests particularly have been vital in the growth and maintenance of our graduate programmes.

125. Plant Assets

Plant assets have increased over the period by a factor of approximately 7 (from about \$14 million to over \$100 million). Now or additional accommodation is, however, still needed for Physical Education, Dentistry, Nursing, the Physical Sciences, Administrative Studies, the Institute of Public Affairs and the Law School, while some additional office and classroom space will be needed for the Arts and Social Sciences.

126. Accumulated Deficits

It is hoped that more realistic financing will be forthcoming to alleviate the deficit situation.

127. Age Distribution of Faculties

The advancing age of the academic staff was illustrated by charts and the following figures: in 1968-69, 74.9% of the faculty were under 45; in 1976-76 69% were under 45; the projected percentage of this age group in 1982-83 is approximately 24%; while by 1990-91 approximately 74.7% are expected to be over 44. In the 1990's, however, it is probable that the cycle will start again.

128. Other Concerns

With the unpredictable state of the Canadian economy, and the present phase of financial restraints, together with the low popular priority placed on universities, substantial increases in government grants are unlikely. The re-negotiation of federal-provincial financial relations add a further element of uncertainty.

The effect of new federal policies with regard to the employment of foreign nationals, as well as the differential treatment by some provinces of foreign students (and even of out-of-province students) are also matters of concern.

At another level, there is considerable disquiet over the virtual freezing of the level of support from government agencies for the funding of research, although there is some hope that this policy will be reviewed and possibly relaxed.

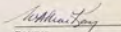
129. Budgeting Process

Vice-President W.A. Mackay spoke briefly on the budgeting process. He emphasized the five-year forecast (as periodically revised) as the key element in this process. The system of continual up-dating of five-year forecasts has resulted in more deliberate planning and budget development. It is hoped, however, that Departments and Faculties will make increased inputs into this process.

130. Adjournment

After a brief discussion the meeting adjourned at 12:28 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in special session on Monday, November 29, 1976 at 3:00 p.m. in the Board and Senate Room. (The meeting adjourned to the Faculty Club at approximately 4:00 p.m. because of a bomb scare.)

Present with President E. D. Kicks in the chair were the following members:

Chaytor, D.V. (representing Dean Bennett), Dyke, Gray, Hatcher, Beard, Bellefleur, MacDonald, R.M., MacKay, Neel, Fildes, Fuccetti, Halerman, Tingley, Tombs, Waite, Mercer (invitee), Mrs. E. Green of the Information Office.

Also present were M. MacDonald, D. MacLean, T. F. Parker and J. G. Duff of the Committee on Part-Time Study and Extension, and M. Clark of Continuing Medical Education.

76:138.

Report of the Committee on Part-Time Study and Extension

The Chairman read minute #76:130 of the meeting of the Senate Council of 8 November 1976, and explained that the purpose of the meeting was to consider the motion as given in that minute. He stated, however, that he would permit a wide-ranging discussion.

The Chairman read a letter from the Dean of Arts and Science, in which was conveyed a request from that Faculty that an interim appointment of a Director of Summer School be made while the Faculty has the report of the Committee on Part-Time Study and Extension under consideration. The Chairman advised that he had already arranged with Dr. Parker to continue in this position until August 31, 1977.

A general discussion followed, in which it became clear that the Deans of the Faculties of Arts and Science, Administrative Studies, Medicine, and Dentistry were not yet prepared to express firm views. There was no representative of the Dean of Graduate Studies or of the Dean of Law at the meeting.

The Chairman ruled that the motion under discussion had lapsed, it having become clear that the members of Council were not prepared to make a decision on the content of the motion.

It was moved and seconded that

*recommendations 1, 2, and 3 be amended
to make it explicit that only qualified
persons be admitted to the university.*

The motion was carried. It was left to the Secretary to amend the three recommendations to conform with this motion.

It was agreed that the report would eventually be considered by the Senate Council further, and that members of the Committee would be invited to attend Council meetings at which the report is discussed.

It was moved by Mr. W.A. MacKay, and seconded by Mr. C.W. Belleiner that

*it be recommended to Senate that the
report be received, that recommendations
1, 2, 3, and 4 of the report be
recommended to Senate and Faculties, and
that Faculties, Institutes and other
concerned units be invited to report to
the implications of the report with
respect to their activities for the next
few years, these to be requested to
respond by January 31, 1977.*

The motion was carried.

139. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:00 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 6 December 1976 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President E. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Bennett, Cameron, Dyke, Gray, Hatcher, Heard, Helleiner, Leffel, MacDonald S.N., Macdonald E.St.J., MacKay, MacLean, Pielow, Pucocetti, Ryan, Tingley, Tombs, Waite, Mercer (invitee).

Dr. J. P. Welch of the Fringe Benefits Committee was present for part of the meeting on invitation.

Regrets were received from A. P. Raderman.

76:139. Minutes of Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 3 November 1976, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

140. Minutes of Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 13 November 1976, which had been previously circulated, were presented for information.

141. Report of the Fringe Benefits Committee

The Chairman reported briefly on the situation with respect to Fringe Benefits prior to the arrival of Dr. Welch. He advised that the Fringe Benefits have been reviewed, by an external consultant as well as by the members of the Fringe Benefits Committee. It is believed that the package of benefits can be improved without the imposition of higher premiums. When Dr. Welch arrived, he gave a brief outline of the specific benefits. It was agreed that Dr. Welch will give a brief report to the Senate at the December 11 meeting, and that when the Committee is ready to make its recommendations, a summary of these will be presented to the Senate Council.

142. Report of the Committee on Part-Time Study and Extension

The Chairman reminded the meeting that faculties have been asked to comment on the report, and that Messrs. Parkers and Tingley are to send memos to faculties bringing to

76:142. Report of the Committee on Part-Time Study and Extension (Continued)

their attention specific points on which comments are invited.

143. Transition Year Programme - Review Committee

The Committee on Committees has submitted the following nominations for this committee:

F. E. Hayes (Chairman) - Biology
J. M. Beck - Political Science
J. A. McSulty - Psychology

It was agreed that this slate would be presented to the Senate.

144. Ombudsman - Review Committee

The Committee on Committees has submitted the following nominations for this committee:

J. C. Duff (Chairman) - Pharmacy
D. E. Clark - Law
S. Hirsch - Psychiatry

It was agreed that this slate would be presented to the Senate.

145. Committee on the Composition of Senate and Senate Council

The sub-committee is not yet prepared to report.

146. Parking Committee Report

Mr. Gordon Neal had requested that this item be placed on the agenda, advising that this had been requested by the Senate representative of the Parking Committee, Dr. S.S. Sodhi. As Mr. Neal was not present, there was no discussion.

147. Programmes Proposed to the M.P.H.E.C.

Mr. W. A. MacKay reported on the submissions that have been made to the M.P.H.E.C. Particular reference was made to the introduction of the Four-Year Programme in Commerce. Council was reminded that the Senate has agreed in principle that changes affecting admission should be announced not later than May of the previous year, that is to say, at least sixteen months prior to the date of admission. In answer to a question, the Registrar pointed out that students may already have been admitted for the fall of 1977, and this will certainly be the case within the next few weeks unless a directive to the contrary is issued.

26:148. IntroDal

The President reminded the members of Council that it had previously been decided that IntroDal would be held in the spring of 1977, provided a proper person was found to head this programme. Such a person, Joseph Rosa, a Law student, is available. The decision to proceed with IntroDal has been made, and Mr. Rosa has been assured of the cooperation of the Vice-Presidents and Deans.

Mr. Rosa has recommended that IntroDal be held on the evening of Friday, February 11, Saturday, February 12, and Sunday, February 13. In the absence of representations to the contrary, these will be the dates for IntroDal.

149. Response of the Faculty of Health Professions to the Report of the Ombudsman

The Secretary reported that he has received a statement from the Dean of the Faculty of Health Professions concerning the consideration given to the Ombudsman's Report by that Faculty. It was agreed that this report, and any others received by the Secretary, be circulated to the Ombudsman and the two relevant committees, namely, the Ombudsman's Advisory Committee and the Review Committee, at present being constituted.

150. Library Holdings - Special Committee

Mr. W. A. MacKay proposed that a committee be appointed to review problems created by the restrictions on library purchases which have resulted from economic pressures, this committee to consist of the senior librarians of the three libraries, the chairman of the three library committees, and three members of Senate, one of whom should be chairman.

Following considerable discussion, it was agreed that this matter should be considered at the Senate Meeting of 13 December 1976, and that Mr. MacKay would present a formal proposal at that meeting.

131. Length of Year and Examination Schedules

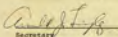
Reference was made to the timing of Christmas examinations and to the question of the length of terms and years, which had been reviewed a few years ago. No suggestions were made.

152. Rhodes Scholarships

It was noted that of the two students chosen from the Maritime provinces as Rhodes scholars, one is now at Dalhousie University, and the second, now a Dalhousie student, has expressed his intention of continuing his studies at Dalhousie following his tenure as a Rhodes scholar.

74:153. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 1:50 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE MEETING

Senate met in regular session on Monday, December 13, 1976 at 4:00 p.m. in the Board and Senate Room.

In the absence of the President, Mr. W. A. MacKay was in the chair with the following members present:

Beck, Bennett, Bishop, Brookbank, Butler, Carveron D.W., Dressel, Duff, Ervin, Fraser J., Fraser P., Friedenberg, Gray, Horrocks H., Irwin, James K.M., Josephans, Leslie, Laffick, MacDonald R.M., von Maltzahn, Marriott, Martin S.M., Matthews, Morgan, Myers, Page, Pucetti, Ruderman, Sandhu, Scott Wright, Smith, Stewart, Tonks, White T.D., Yune, Sed, Mercer (invitee).

Regrets were received from the following members:

Egan, Horrocks M.J., Johnston D.V., King, Manning.

74:131. Minutes

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 15 November 1976 and the minutes of the Special Senate Meeting of 23 November 1976, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

132. Minutes of Senate Council Meetings

The minutes of the Special Senate Council Meeting of 29 November 1976 and the minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 6 December 1976 were presented for information.

133. Business Arising from the Minutes

Mr. John Fraser put the following questions to the chair:

Is the cost of the Physical Education Complex fully funded?
Is funding assured for future operating costs?

The Chairman explained the concerns and plans for funding, and reported on the efforts that are being made, and will be made, with respect to that portion of the costs for which funds are not yet assured.

76:134. Report of the Committee on Part-Time Study and Extension

The Chairman advised that the report is now in the hands of faculties, who are expected to express their views before February.

135. Transition Year Programme - Review Committee

The Committee on Committees has nominated the following for this committee:

F. E. Hayes (Biology) - Chairman
J. M. Beck (Political Science)
J. A. Metalky (Psychology)

The slate was approved.

136. Ombudsman - Review Committee

The Committee on Committees has nominated the following for this committee:

J. C. Daff (Pharmacy) - Chairman
D. M. Clark (Law)
S. Hirsch (Psychiatry)

The slate was approved.

137. Report of the Fringe Benefits Committee

Dr. J. F. Welch reported on the work of the Fringe Benefits Committee, and described changes which have been recommended to the Board.

It was agreed that a more detailed report will be made to Senate after the Fringe Benefits package which is now under negotiation has been completed.

138. Composition of Senate and Senate Council

There was no report from the sub-committee that is considering this matter.

139. Report of Parking Committee

The Chairman explained that this item had been placed on the agenda at the request of Mr. Gordon Neal, who, it was understood, was acting on behalf of Dr. S. Sodhi, who is the Senate representative on the Parking Committee. As neither of these gentlemen were present, no discussion took place.

76:140. Programmes Proposed to the M.P.H.E.C.

The Chairman reported on the state of the various programmes which are still under consideration, and in particular, those which have been recommended to the M.P.H.E.C. The only approval received recently has been for the Ph.D. programme in Anatomy. Others are still in the hands of the Commission. Consideration will be given to certain of these at the January Meeting of Senate, notably the Four-Year Bachelor of Commerce programme, the Bachelor of Music programme, the Bachelor of Social Work programme and the proposed programme in Occupational Therapy.

141. IntroDial

Proposals for IntroDial as given in the minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 4 December 1976 were reported to Senate.

142. Proposed Schedule - Spring Convocations

The following schedule of Convocations was approved:

Wednesday, May 11	a.m. p.m.	Dentistry Kings
Thursday, May 12	a.m. p.m.	Administrative Studies Arts and Science
Friday, May 13	a.m. p.m.	Health Professions Arts and Science
Friday, May 20		Law and Medicine

It was reported that Medicine would object to participating in a joint convocation. It was agreed that of the Law and Medical convocations, one will be held in the morning of May 20, the other in the afternoon, the precise times to be determined later.

The Faculty Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science had recommended that Bachelors, Masters and Doctors degrees in a common discipline all be conferred at the same convocation. The Registrar mentioned some difficulties and inconvenience that would result if this proposal were implemented. It was agreed that the Dean of Graduate Studies should consult with his faculty and report before any decision is made.

142. Library Holdings

A document had been circulated by the Vice-President recommending the membership and terms of reference of a committee which he proposed should be set up to consider library policy. A copy of this document is attached to these minutes as appendix A.

It was moved and seconded that

a committee be established with membership and terms of reference as given in the document dated 12 December 1976, circulated by the Vice-President.

Considerable discussion followed. The Chairman outlined the rationale behind his proposal.

It was moved and seconded that

the motion be tabled until the January meeting.

The motion was carried.

144. Elected Representative - Faculty of Arts and Science

It was reported that that Faculty has nominated Mr. J.V. Collins of the Department of Biology, as an elected representative of the Faculty of Arts and Science to fill an existing vacancy.

145. Faculty of Administrative Studies - Grades of C+ and C-

It had been recommended by the Dean of the Faculty of Administrative Studies that the grades of C+ and C- be approved for that Faculty, as has already been done for the Faculty of Arts and Science. This recommendation was approved.

146. Recommendations for Honorary Degrees

The Chairman asked all non-members of Senate to leave, as it is customary for Senate Meetings at which Honorary Degree candidates are considered to be in camera. He explained that the names of the persons nominated will be tabled until the January meeting, and will be voted upon at that time. Biographies are available for inspection in the Senate Office. He emphasized the confidentiality of this matter.

Note was taken of a letter from the Secretary of the Faculty of Arts and Science stating a view of the Council of that Faculty "that it is not essential that Honorary Degrees be conferred at all convocations and that the overall number of such Degrees should be severely limited."

The Secretary read the names of those recommended by the Honorary Degrees Committee as candidates for Honorary Degrees at the spring convocations and at the fall convocation of October 1977.

147. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:00 p.m.

[Signature]
Secretary

[Signature]
Chairman

Appendix A

Senate Meeting 13 December 1976

Proposal to constitute a committee to consider
development of University library resources

(Notice)

That Senate appoint a committee to consider development of the University's library resources, including:

1. assessment of the size and quality of University collections in relation to existing academic programmes;
2. arrangements within the University for ensuring adequate support for library collections, as basic cultural resources for the University and its wider community, and for existing programmes and proposed new programmes;
3. means of rationalizing development of collections within the Library System to avoid unnecessary duplication, to take account of external developments relating to the availability of resources from outside the University, and to suggest priorities in library collections development;
4. that the committee be composed of nine members, three persons named by Senate, one of whom would be chairman, on the nomination of the Committee of Committees; the Chairmen of the Library Committee for the three main library units; and the University Librarian, the Law Librarian and the Health Sciences Librarian.


W. S. Mackay
Vice-President

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 3 January 1977 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President W. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Bingham (representing Bennett), Dyke, Gray, Hatcher, Helleiner, Macdonald R.M., Macdonald R.St.J., MacKay, MacLean, Morgan, Seal, Pielou, Puccetti, Ryan, Tinsley, Tonks, Waite, Mercer (invitee).

Regrets were received from Bennett and Heard.

77.1. Minutes of Senate Council Meetings

The minutes of the special Senate Council Meeting of 29 November 1976 and the minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 6 December 1976, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

2. Minutes of Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 13 December 1976 were presented for information.

3. Report of the Committee on Part-Time Study and Extension

Discussion on this item was postponed until a later meeting. It was agreed that, after Deans of Faculties have had further opportunity to respond, a special meeting of the Council will probably be required.

4. Composition of Senate and Senate Council

Mr. W. A. MacKay advised that this sub-committee considering this matter is expected to report in the near future.

5. Committee on Library Holdings

Mr. W. A. MacKay circulated proposed terms of reference as revised by Professor S. Horrocks. This document is attached to these minutes as Appendix A.

It was agreed that this proposal be recommended to Senate for favorable consideration.

77.6. Programmes Proposed to the M.P.H.E.C.

Mr. W. A. MacKay circulated to members of Council the following documents:

- Memorandum to Senate Council dated January 3, 1977.
- Letter from the M.P.H.E.C. dated December 20, 1976.
- Table giving the status of the proposed new programmes.
- Extract from the 1977-78 calendar of entries pertaining to certain new programmes.

These are attached to these minutes as Appendices B, C, D, and E respectively.

It was agreed that the items 1), 2), 3), 4), 5) and 6) of the memorandum of January 3, 1977 be recommended to Senate.

Dean J. Gray advised that consideration is still being given to a programme in Art History, despite the lack of approval by the M.P.H.E.C.

7. Committee on Library Holdings - Nominations

Mr. C. W. Helleiner presented, on behalf of the Committee on Committees, the following nominations for Senate representatives on the proposed Committee on Library Holdings:

Professor F. S. Huber (Economics) - Chairman
 Professor P. D. Pillay (History)
 Professor J. D. Gray (Medicine and Pharmacology)

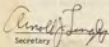
It was agreed to present these nominations to Senate.

8. Submissions to the M.P.H.E.C.

Mr. W. A. MacKay reported that the M.P.H.E.C. had distributed a circular which states that the Commission will be holding public meetings at which briefs can be presented by individuals or by organizations.

9. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 4:55 p.m.


 Secretary


 Chairman

Appendix A

OFFICE of the VICE-CHANCELLOR

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
SCHOOL OF LIBRARY SERVICE

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

DATE January 3, 1977

TO: Vice-President W.A. MacKay, A & B Building,
 Dalhousie University

FROM: Norman Horrocks, Director

SUBJECT: Proposal to constitute a committee to consider development
 of the library collections of the University

MEMORANDUM

That Senate appoint a Committee to consider development of the library collections of the University, including:

1. assessment of the size and quality of the University's holdings of books, journals and all other library materials in both print and non-print form for present and proposed new academic programmes;
2. a similar appreciation of the University's holdings in areas of cultural concern not related to existing or planned programmes;
3. arrangements within the University and possibilities for outside funding to ensure adequate support for development of the library collections for existing and planned needs;
4. means of rationalizing the development of collections within the University to avoid any unnecessary duplication, to take account of external developments relating to the availability of resources from outside the University, and to suggest priorities in collections development;

- * That the committee be composed of nine members, three persons of whom would be chairman, on the

7. Committee on Library Holdings - Nominations

Mr. C. W. Helleiner presented, on behalf of the Committee on Committees, the following nominations for Senate representatives on the proposed Committee on Library Holdings:

Professor P. S. Huber (Economics) - Chairman
 Professor P. D. Pilling (History)
 Professor J. O. Gray (Medicine and Pharmacology)

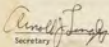
It was agreed to present these nominations to Senate.

8. Submissions to the M.P.H.E.C.

Mr. W. A. MacKay reported that the M.P.H.E.C. had distributed a circular which states that the Commission will be holding public meetings at which briefs can be presented by individuals or by organizations.

9. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 4:55 p.m.


 Secretary


 Chairman

Appendix A

OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
 SCHOOL OF LIBRARY SERVICE

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

DATE January 3, 1977

TO: Vice-President W.A. MacKay, A & B Building,
 Dalhousie University

FROM: Norman Morrocks, Director

SUBJECT: Proposal to constitute a committee to consider development
 of the library collections of the University

NOTION

That Senate appoint a Committee to consider development of the library collections of the University, including:

1. assessment of the size and quality of the University's holdings of books, journals and all other library materials in both print and non-print form for present and proposed new academic programmes;
2. a similar appreciation of the University's holdings in areas of cultural concern not related to existing or planned programmes;
3. arrangements within the University and possibilities for outside funding to ensure adequate support for development of the library collections for existing and planned needs;
4. means of rationalizing the development of collections within the University to avoid any unnecessary duplication, to take account of external developments relating to the availability of resources from outside the University, and to suggest priorities in collections development;
5. that the committee be composed of nine members, three persons named by Senate, one of whom would be chairman, on the nomination of the Committee of Committees; the Chairman of the Library Committee for the three main library units; and the University Librarian, the Law Librarian and the Health Sciences Librarian.

OFFICE OF THE SUPERVISOR
 DELAWARE UNIVERSITY
 DOVER, DELAWARE



January 7, 1977

Memorandum to Senate Council

Programs proposed to MWSC

Attached are the following:

1. A copy of a letter of December 20, 1976, to the President from the Chairman, MWSC, re programs proposed by Delaware University (including programs listed in the 1976 submission to MWSC of five-year plans for Delaware and programs about which detailed submissions for implementation have been sent to MWSC and have not yet been approved);
2. A summary table of the status of proposed new programs, including all those recommended to MWSC in detail for implementation in 1977 or earlier and which have not yet been approved or if approved have not yet been implemented, and proposals now prepared in detail but not yet considered by Senate Council. Attached to the summary is an appendix indicating the extent of references to new programs in the 1977-78 calendar for Delaware. The preliminary edition of the undergraduate calendar is now available for distribution and other calendars now in the press are expected to be available in January.

It is my understanding that the MWSC will not meet formally again until mid February but it is expected that some program proposals will be on the agenda for that meeting.

Subject to advice from the Dean concerned, Senate Council may wish to consider the following:

- 1) that the Survival Program in the B.S. in Chemistry, implemented in 1976 and approved by MWSC August 1976, be continued;
- 2) that the B.S. in Health Education, implemented in 1975 and not yet approved by MWSC, be continued in view of on-going commitments to students now enrolled;
- 3) that the M.S. in Anatomy, approved by MWSC for implementation in 1977 and included in the University Calendar for 1977-78 be implemented in 1977-78;
- 4) that the B.S. in 4 years, included in the Undergraduate Calendar for 1977-78, not yet approved by MWSC, be implemented in 1977-78 unless it is not approved by MWSC before April 1977, or if approved unless it is clear by April that other universities with quarterly similar degree programs do not plan to change to a 4-year course of studies;
- 5) that new programs involving no significant net expenditures be placed for implementation in the fall of 1977, at the expectation of MWSC approval by April 1977, i.e.,
 - B.Sc. - to replace B.S. (honors, music)
 - B.E. - to see how students would replace B.S. (Education)
 - B.Sc. St.-
- 6) that new programs involving significant net expenditures be placed for implementation only when approved by MWSC and when, in the judgment of the President, financial resources permit, i.e.,
 - B.S.W.
 - B.Sc. Therapy
 - Ph.D. (Education)
 - Other program proposals yet to be considered by Senate Council.

K. A. McKay

MPHEC

Maritime Provinces
Higher Education Commission

CESPM

Commission de l'enseignement
supérieur des provinces maritimes

A.S.A.



Appendix C

Dr. Henry D. Hicks,
President,
DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY,
Halifax,
Nova Scotia.

December 20, 1976



Dear Dr. Hicks:

The Act establishing the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission specifies that the Commission

- *assist the Provinces and the institutions in attaining a more efficient and effective utilization and allocation of resources in the field of higher education in the region*.

Specifically related to programme matters the Act requires that the Commission

- *make recommendations to the Council as to the advisability of establishing or supporting new courses, programmes and institutions, and of terminating support of existing programmes*
- *assist and encourage institutions in establishing or continuing co-operative arrangements among themselves*
- *encourage and facilitate the establishment of regional centres of specialization in the field of higher education*.

A planning document has been prepared in order to assess the situation and to provide a data base to support appropriate decisions. This document is in two parts and consists of:

- a Maritime University-Level Programme Profile for existing programmes;
- a Maritime University-Level Programme Profile for projected programmes for the planning period 1976-81, compiled from five-year institutional plans and projections which had been previously requested by the Commission.

Over the past few months the MPHEC has considered institutional programme projections for the planning period 1976-81. Some criteria which influenced the Commission were:

- accessibility of programmes within the Maritime region;
- provision for orderly development of individual institutions and the region as a whole;
- more effective utilization of regional resources;
- response to regional priorities;
- co-operative efforts;
- avoidance of duplication.

In assessing programme projections and available resources, the Commission has decided not to consider for support during the 1977-81 planning period the following programmes planned by your institution:

- Master's in Drama;
- Undergraduate Diploma in Costuming;
- Ph.D. in German;
- Bachelor's in Computer Science.

Certain areas have been identified for additional detailed analyses and reports for future Commission decisions. As they pertain to your institution they are:

- Music, where the Commission awaits completion of a study by Dr. Helmut Blume, commissioned by the Canada Council;
- Teacher Education;
- Urban & Rural Planning and programmes related to Environmental Concerns.

In the area of Social Work, the Commission is suspending consideration of programme proposals until it has had the opportunity to evaluate an assessment study of Social Work in the Maritime Region, now in progress.

The Commission will await detailed proposals for all other programmes contained in your institution's five-year projections and not specifically identified in the preceding paragraphs, before final consideration.

I shall be happy to discuss this matter further if required or answer any questions that may arise.

Sincerely yours,

Catherine Wallace

Catherine Wallace, S.C.
Chairman

CM/CMS

Ballouville University - Status of Proposed New Programs

Appendix B

Faculty	Program	Approval for	Ballouville	Status	Other Action
Admin. St.	B.A. Comm (4 yrs.)	1977, simultaneous with other units.		Undergrad Calendar 1977-78 (App. A)	None yet (faculty not assigned 2/20/77 on proposals from 2/21 and 2/28/77)
Admin. St.	B.S.M.	1977, subject to further approval of program to generalizable teaching		Preliminary notice, Undergrad Calendar 1977-78 (App. A)	Consideration postponed pending "Study of Social Science in the Public Sector, see in Appendix"
Arts & Sciences	B.A. Mus.	1977, to replace B.A. Honors, music		brief reference in Undergrad Calendar 1977-78 (App. A)	Consideration postponed pending study of music by Dr. Robert Adams
Health Prof.	B.S. (Health Education)	Approved and implemented 1975		Included in Univ. Calendar 1976-77 and subsequently	Consideration postponed pending report on Teacher Education
Health Prof.	Recreation focus in B.S.E.	Implemented 1974		Included in Univ. Calendar 1975-76 and subsequently	brief evaluation - Approved Aug./76
Health Prof.	B.Occ. Therapy	Approved for 1976		Preliminary notice Undergrad Calendar 1977-78 (App. A)	Approved Aug./76 - no start-up funding
Genl. Studies	M.Div. Studies (M.K.E.17)	1977		brief reference, grad. student calendar 1977-78, under Dept. of Div. Studies to future grad. degrees	Consideration postponed pending study by group of Deans & Social Planning and Programs related to "Serious Social Concerns"
Genl. Studies	M.Ed.	1977		No reference in 1977-78 Calendar	Postponed pending report on Teacher Education
Genl. Studies	Ph.D. (Education)	1977		No reference in 1977-78 Calendar	Postponed pending report on Teacher Education
Genl. Studies	Ph.D. (History)	1977		Full standard entry in Grad. Studies Calendar 1977-78	Approved

Note: Programs - to be considered

(a) Administrative Studies

- K.Ed. in physical administration currently under review in deans's studies

Certificates in Leadership - Proposal ready for final action by Senate Council

Dalhousie UNIVERSITY
 OFFICE OF PROPOSED NEW PROGRAMS
 3 January 1977

Appendix I

Calendar 1977-78 - Entries in Proposed New Programs

1. B.Com. (4 years) - Undergraduate Calendar 1977-78, page 20, ff.
 The entry for the Bachelor of Commerce programme is written for a four-year programme, for both the General programme and the Honours programme, and early in the description of the Bachelor of Commerce the following entry appears (page 20):

The New Four Year Programme

At calendar printing time, universities in the Atlantic Province offering undergraduate degree programmes in business or commerce have agreed that commencing with the academic year 1977/78, all such programmes will be extended to four years. Accordingly, the B.Com. degree programme at Dalhousie University will be a four-year programme for students entering the 1977/78 academic year. However, it is possible that the implementation date could be delayed. Prospective students are advised to contact the Admissions Office, Dalhousie University for confirmation of the length of the programme.

The Former Three Year Degree Programme

Students formerly enrolled in the three year programme are advised that if they interrupt their studies they may be required to comply with the requirements of the new four year degree programme. Details of the three year programme are contained in the 1976/77 calendar of the Faculty of Administrative Studies.

2. B.S.W. - Undergraduate Calendar 1977-78, page 32.
 The following entry appears:

BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK PROGRAMME

The Maritime School of Social Work of Dalhousie University proposes to offer, subject to approval, a new programme leading to the degree of Bachelor of Social Work. It consists of three years of academic and field study in social work and the social sciences, after a minimum of grade twelve and one year of academic study in any undergraduate faculty. The objective of the programme is to enable students to gain the knowledge, skills, and attitudes required for general social work practice in rural and small town as well as urban settings. While it will be open to applicants who come straight from high school and university, it will be particularly addressed to persons engaged in the social and community services throughout the Maritime region who have lacked opportunities for university education in social work.

It is intended that the program be delivered in close collaboration with the social and community services and with the universities other than Dalhousie throughout the region, although the social work teaching will be offered by Dalhousie University faculty members.

When approval has been granted, full information will be distributed through the normal channels. It is hoped that the first class will be admitted in September, 1982.

Persons wishing further information should write, after January 1, 1977, to Mrs. D. Edmonds, Co-ordinator of Admissions, Maritime School of Social Work of Dalhousie University, 64-C Colburn Road, Halifax, Nova Scotia.

3. B.Mus. - Undergraduate Calendar 1977-78, pages 162-163.
 At the end of a description of the B.A. (Honours) in Music, describing that program and listing its requirements, for concentration in Performance, or in Music History or in Composition, the following paragraph appears:

Approval is currently being sought to operate this programme at a B. Mus.

4. Occupational Therapy - Undergraduate Calendar 1977-78, page 295.
 The following entry appears:

PROGRAMME IN OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Approval in principle has been given by the establishment of a four-year Bachelor's programme in Occupational Therapy at Dalhousie University. Should final approval of university and governmental authorities be received in time to admit a first year class for the 1977-78 academic year, appropriate public notification will be made.

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

MINUTES

OF

SENATE MEETING

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 10 January 1977 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President W. A. Mackay in the chair were the following members:

Beck, Blaphan, Brookbank, Butler, Cameron D.M., Cooke R.C., Duff, Dyke, Egan, Ervin, Field, Fraser J., Fraser P., Graham, Grant, Helleiner, Horrocks M.J., Horrocks N., Inpalls, Johnston D.M., Josephans, Lambie, Lebrun, Lefkoff, MacDonald R.M., MacKinnon, Manciel, Marriott, Martin M., McAlulty, Parins, Poel, Puccetti, Rademan, Segelberg, Smith, Sprout, Stewart P.N., Szerb, Tinsley, Tonks, Uhlman, Waite, Webster L.M., White T.D., Yung, Zed, Zentilli, Mercer (invitee).

Regrets were received from Cockhanoff, Ellis, Hicks, Kama and King.

771. Minutes

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 13 December 1976, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

2. Minutes of Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 3 January 1977 were presented for information. It was noted that in minute #77:7 the name of Professor E. C. Pielou, rather than P. D. Piliay, should have been included.

2. Business Arising from the Minutes

Mr. J. Fraser, referring to minute #76/133 raised the further question of whether there is any plan for an underground garage in connection with the Physical Education complex. The Chairman advised that there is at present no such plan, and that the Senate would be involved if any such plan were made in the future.

4. Programmes Proposed to the N.P.N.T.C.

On the recommendation of the Senate Council, it was agreed as follows:

- 1) that the Recreation Focus in the B.P.E. programme, implemented in 1974 and approved by WPEC August 1976, be continued;
- 2) that the B.Sc. (Health Education), implemented in 1975 and not yet approved by WPEC, be continued in view of on-going commitments to students now enrolled;
- 3) that the Ph.D. Anatomy, approved by WPEC for implementation in 1977 and included in the University Calendar for 1977-78 be implemented in 1977-78;
- 4) that the B.Com. (4 years), included in the Undergraduate Calendar for 1977-78, not yet approved by WPEC, be implemented in 1977-78 unless it is not approved by WPEC before April 1977, in which case unless it is clear by April that other universities with generally similar degree programmes do not plan to change to a 4-year course of studies;
- 5) that new programmes involving no significant net expenditures be planned for implementation in the fall of 1977, in the expectation of WPEC approval by April 1977, i.e.,

B.Bus. - to replace B.A. (Honours, music)
 B.Ed. - for many students would replace B.A. (Education)
 B.Env. St. -

Continued

77:8. Programmes Proposed to the M.P.H.E.C. (Continued)

The Senate Council had also recommended that

- a) *new programmes involving significant net expenditures be planned for implementation only when approved by WPEC and when, in the judgement of the President, financial resources permit, i.e.,*

B.S.W.

B.Occ. Therapy

Ph.D. (Education)

Other programme proposals yet to be considered by Senate Council

It was moved and seconded that this proposal be tabled. Carried.

Mr. J. G. Graham raised the question of priorities, and asked whether, in making its recommendations, Senate Council is giving due consideration to the matter of priorities. He also expressed the opinion that the M.P.H.E.C. should not reject the programmes until detailed proposals have been made by the university. The Chairman outlined the present situation, and, in particular, advised that the President has written the Chairman of the M.P.H.E.C. indicating that the university may ask for re-consideration of some programmes.

It was moved and seconded that

Senate consider its approval of M.P.H.E.C. to all in judgment on proposed B.Ed. and programmes before the proposals have been approved by Senate and detailed submissions have been made to the M.P.H.E.C.

There was considerable discussion in which numerous members of Senate took part.

The motion was carried by majority vote.

3. Committee on Library Holdings

Mr. B. Hurricks introduced the resolution contained in the document dated 3 January 1977 on this subject which was attached to the minutes of the Meeting of the Senate Council of 3 January 1977.

On motion the proposal was approved.

It was agreed, on recommendation of the Committee on Committees, that the following be the Senate members of the Committee on Library Holdings:

Professor P. B. Huber (Economics) - Chairman

Professor E. C. Pielou (Biology)

Professor J. D. Gray (Medicine and Pharmacology)

4. Confirmation of Dates of Monroe Day and Winter Carnival

The dates for Monroe Day and Winter Carnival had been tentatively published as Friday, January 23, 1977 and Saturday, January 29, 1977 respectively. These dates were confirmed by Senate.

5. Part-Time Masters Programme in Mathematics

A recommendation from the Faculty of Graduate Studies that the Mathematics Department be permitted to offer work leading towards the degree of M.A. on a part-time basis was approved.

6. Review Committee - Ombudsman

It was moved and seconded that

a student member of Senate be appointed to this Committee, on the nomination of the Student Council.

The motion was carried.


Continued

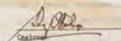
77:9. Honorary Degrees - Balloting

Balloting on the candidates for Honorary Degrees, a list of which had been tabled at the previous December Senate Meeting was then carried out. Mr. P. N. Stewart and Mr. P. Zed acted as scrutineers.

12. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:20 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 7 February 1977 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Bennett, Cameron, Dyke, Gray, Hatcher, Helleiner, Leffel, MacDonald, O'Brien (representing R. St. J. MacDonald), MacKay, MacLean, Neel, Pielou, Ruderman, Ryan, Tingley, Toaks, Waite, Mercer (invitee).

Also present for parts of the meeting were Dr. T. P. Parker, Dr. M. MacDonald, Dr. L. H. Lawrence and Dr. M. Ellis.

77:10. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

With the correction that in minute #77:7 the name of P. D. Pillay is to read E. C. Pielou the minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 3 January 1977 were approved.

11. Minutes of the Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 10 January 1977 were presented for information.

12. Notice of Elections to Senate Council

The Secretary reported that information about the Senate Council elections to be held at the Senate Meeting of 14 March 1977 had been circulated. Two members, Messrs. K. A. Heard and C. W. Helleiner are due to retire on 31 May 1977 and two new members should be elected to serve three year terms. In addition, Ms. E. C. Pielou and Mr. D. M. Cameron have resigned as of the end of the current year, as they will be on sabbatical leave for next year. It was agreed that the candidate standing third highest on the ballot will be elected to a two-year term in place of Mr. Cameron and the candidate standing fourth on the ballot will be elected to a one-year term to replace E. C. Pielou.

13. Convocation Arrangements

The Faculty of Arts and Science had recommended that graduate degrees be awarded at the convocation at which the corresponding undergraduate degrees are awarded. The Faculty of Graduate Studies has considered this matter, and expressed opposition to this proposal.

27.13. Convocation Arrangements (Continued)

It was moved and seconded that

the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts and Science be implemented.

The recommendation was defeated. It was agreed that the order of the convocations should be the same as in May 1976.

14. Honorary Degrees - Report of Elections

The President reported that all candidates who had been voted upon at the January Meeting of Senate had been approved for Honorary degrees. He also advised members of Council as to his intentions with respect to convocation speakers, and invited suggestions.

15. Joint Meeting of Board Executive and Senate Council - April 29, 1977

Members were reminded of this meeting, and invited to submit agenda items.

16. W.P.H.E.C. - Report on Higher Education in the Maritimes - 1976

Copies of this document had been circulated to members of Senate Council by Mr. K. A. Mackay. He expressed the intention of having a draft of all possible submissions to the W.P.H.E.C. available for consideration by members of Council at its March meeting.

17. Report of the Committee on Part-Time Study and Extension

The Secretary had been asked to re-draft recommendation 2. He proposed that this recommendation be re-worded as follows:

that Dalhousie University's academic programmes and its other offerings be made available to qualified persons from the broadest possible spectrum of society.

This re-wording was approved.

It was moved and seconded that

it be recommended to Senate that recommendations 1, 2 (as amended), 3, and 4 of the report be approved.

The motion was carried.

It was moved and seconded that

a small ad hoc committee be appointed by the President, to which the report be referred for consideration as to implementation.

This committee will report to Senate Council.

The motion was carried.

The Secretary mentioned that it seemed a good deal of consideration was being given to recommendation 18, and he reminded the Deans that it had been agreed by Council that recommendation 18, which had been written originally to take care of the transition period in Arts and Science, is not now relevant.

18. Report of the Committee on Audio-Visual Services

Mr. M. Elfts, Chairman of this committee, presented the report.

It was moved and seconded that

this report be referred to faculties for comments and observations.

The motion was carried.

19. Proposed New Academic Programmes

Certificate in Periodontics - A proposal of the Faculty of Dentistry for the introduction of a programme leading to a certificate in Periodontics had been circulated.

It was moved by Mr. I. C. Bennett that

this proposal be recommended to Senate for approval.

It was moved and seconded that

this motion be amended by adding the words "to be implemented when funds become available."

The amendment was carried.

The main motion was then put and carried.

Bachelor of Recreation - A proposal for a programme leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Recreation had been circulated. A discussion was introduced by Mr. R. M. MacDonald and Mr. M. Ellis.

It was moved and seconded that

the proposal for a programme leading to the degree of Bachelor of Recreation be recommended to Senate for approval when funds are available.

There was considerable discussion as to the best name for this degree.

Programme in Costume Studies - A proposal for a programme in Costume Studies that would result in the granting of a certificate after two years and/or a diploma after three years had been circulated. A discussion was led by Mr. J. Gray and Mr. L. Laurinca.

It was moved and seconded that

this proposal be recommended to Senate for approval when funds are available.

The motion was carried.

20. Discontinuation of the Programme Leading to a Diploma in Public Health Nursing

A proposal to discontinue this programme had been circulated. A discussion was led by Mr. R. M. MacDonald and Ms. M. Scott Wright. It was moved and seconded that

the programme leading to a Diploma in Public Health Nursing be discontinued on completion of the 1977/78 academic year.

The motion was carried.

21. Number of Credits Permitted for Classes Taken off Campus

It was moved and seconded that

the Senate be requested to raise the limit of off-campus (extension) classes from three to five for students enrolled in the B.Ed. degree for vocational teachers, pending a general recommendation from the Faculty on the subject of extension classes.

The motion was carried.

The Registrar pointed out that there are certain difficulties concerning off-campus classes, specifically: 1) At present these classes are not identified on a student's record, and no record is kept in the Office of the Registrar as to which classes are offered off campus. 2) It is not clear, in some cases, whether a class should be considered as given off campus or not.

22. Hood - B.Sc. (Health Education)

It was agreed to recommend to Senate that a proposal of the Faculty of Health Professions that the hood for the degree of B.Sc. (Health Education) be of black material with forest green silk lining bordered with gold silk.

This recommendation was approved.

22. Report of the Sub-Committee on the Composition of Senate and Senate Council

Mr. W. A. Mackay presented an interim report from this committee, and proposed that the sub-committee continue its deliberations and submit a further report at a later date.

22.24. Committee on Applied/Clinical Psychology

Mr. W. A. Mackay had circulated proposed terms of reference for this committee as follows:

"To consider the need for teaching in applied or clinical psychology to serve existing programmes in the University and as a possible field for development of a specialised university programme, and to make recommendations on the organization for teaching in the field in light of resources available within Dalhousie or in neighbouring institutions."

It was agreed that these terms of reference be recommended to Senate.

25. IntroDaL

It was reported that some members of the university had expressed dissatisfaction concerning the short notice that was given for the date of IntroDaL. Consideration of this matter was postponed.

26. Ombudsman's Review Committee - Student Nominee

The President of the Student Council had reported that the Student Council had nominated Mr. Robert Sampson for membership on the Ombudsman's Review Committee. It was agreed to recommend to Senate that Mr. Sampson be named a member of this committee.

27. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 8:00 p.m.

W. A. Mackay
Secretary

W. A. Mackay
Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE MEETINGS

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 14 February 1977 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. O. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Beck, Bishop, Bishop, Butler, Dyke, Ellis, Fraser J., Gifford, Grant, Gray, Heard, Helleiner, Horrocks N., Irwin, Klug, Lawrence, Leffak, MacDonald R.M., MacLean, Marriott, Matthews, Perina, Puccetti, Rudeman, Scheibelhut, Segelberg, Smith, Sprutt, Stewart P.N., Tomk, Wainwright L., Webster L.M., Zentilli, Mercer (invitee).

Regrets were received from Maciel, Sampson, Vaito, Webster J.B.

77:11. Minutes of the Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 10 January 1977, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

12. Minutes of Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 7 February 1977 were presented for information.

13. Notice of Elections to Senate Council

Members were reminded of the elections to be held on 14 March 1977. Information has already been circulated by the Secretary.

14. Honorary Degrees - Report of Elections

It was reported that all of those whose names appeared on the ballot were approved as candidates for Honorary Degrees.

15. Awarding of Degrees

Degrees were recommended as follows:

Faculty of Arts and Science

Bachelor of Arts.....	12
Bachelor of Science.....	12
Bachelor of Education.....	1

Faculty of Graduate Studies

Master of Arts.....	6
Master of Science.....	12
Doctor of Philosophy.....	4
Master of Social Work.....	5
Master of Library Service.....	1

Faculty of Health Professions

Bachelor of Physical Education.....	1
-------------------------------------	---

Faculty of Administrative Studies

Bachelor of Commerce.....	2
---------------------------	---

Lists are on file with these Minutes.

All candidates were approved.

16. Convocation Arrangements

It was agreed that convocations will be held as follows:

Wednesday, May 11 - Dip. Dent. Hygiene, D.D.S., M.Sc., (Oral Surgery)
10:00 a.m.

Wednesday, May 11 - King's University Convocation, if requested.
2:30 p.m.

Thursday, May 12 - B.Com., C.P.A., M.B.A., M.P.A., Dip.P.A.,
10:00 a.m. M.L.S., M.S.W., Dip.S.W.

Thursday, May 12 - B.Sc., B.Sc.(Eng.Phys.), M.A., M.Sc., Ph.D.
2:00 p.m.

Friday, May 13 - B.Sc.(Pharm.), S.P.T., B.N., B.Sc.(Health Ed.),
10:00 a.m. Dips. P.N.S., O.P.N., Physiotherapy and
M.Sc. (Pharm. & P.C.)

Friday, May 13 - B.A., B.Ed., B.Mus.Ed.
2:00 p.m.

Friday, May 20 - M.D.
10:00 a.m.

Friday, May 20 - LL.B. and LL.M.
2:00 p.m.

17. Joint Meeting Board Executive and Senate Council - April 28, 1977

Members were reminded of this meeting, and invited to submit agenda items.

17.18. Report of the Committee on Part-Time Study and Extension

The Senate Council was not yet ready to make recommendations. It has asked the President to appoint a small ad hoc committee to which the recommendations of the report will be referred. The matter will be brought before Senate in due course.

18. Proposed New Academic Programmes

Senate Council had given a favourable recommendation to three proposals for new programmes as follows:

- Programme leading to Certificate in Peridodontics
- Programme leading to a Bachelor of Recreation
- Programme leading to a Certificate and
Diploma in Costume Studies

Each of these was approved with the understanding that it will not be implemented until appropriate financial arrangements have been made.

20. Proposal to Discontinue the Programme Leading to a Diploma in Public Health Nursing

This proposal has been made by the Faculty of Health Professions, and recommended for favourable consideration by the Senate Council. The proposal was approved.

21. Credits for Classes Taken off Campus

The Senate Council has recommended that

the total of off-campus (extension) classes be raised from three to five for students enrolled in the B.Ed. degree for vocational teachers, pending a general recommendation from the Faculty of Arts and Science on the subject of extension classes.

This recommendation of Senate Council was approved.

Continued

22. Committee on Applied/Clinical Psychology

The Senate Council has recommended as proposed terms of reference for this committee as follows:

"To consider the need for teaching in applied or clinical psychology to serve existing programmes in the University and as a possible field for development of a specialized university programme, and to make recommendations on the organization for teaching in the field in light of resources available within Dalhousie or in neighboring institutions."

The Chairman reviewed the history of this committee.

77-22. Committee on Applied/Clinical Psychology (Continued)

It was moved and seconded that

the words "need for" in the first line of the resolution be replaced by "value of".

The amendment was carried.

The main motion was then put and carried.

It was reported that the Committee on Committees will now nominate members.

23. Ombudsman's Review Committee - Student Nominee

A letter has been received from Mr. Gordon Neal, President of the Student Union advising that the Student Council has nominated the following person as a member of this committee:

Mr. Robert Simpson

It was agreed that Mr. Simpson be named to this committee.

24. M.P.H.E.C. - Report on Higher Education in the Maritimes - 1976

The Chairman advised that Mr. W. A. MacKay will prepare a draft of a possible submission to the M.P.H.E.C.

25. Report of the Committee on Audio-Visual Services

It was reported that this report has been referred to the Deans of Faculties for comments and observations by the Senate Council.

26. Hood - B.Sc. (Health Education)

It was moved and seconded that

the hood for the degree of B.Sc. (Health Education) be of black material with forest green silk lining bordered with gold silk.

The motion was carried.

27. Special Senate Meeting

The Secretary pointed out that it will be necessary to hold a special Senate Meeting to approve degrees to be awarded at the convocations to be held on May 20.

It was agreed that this meeting will be held on May 16 at 12 noon.

77-28. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:15 p.m.

Robert Simpson
Secretary

W. A. MacKay
Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

MINUTES

OF

SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 7 March 1977 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President M. A. MacKay in the chair were the following members:

Bennett, Cameron, Dyke, Gray, Hatcher, Helleiner, Lefkoff, MacDonald R.M., MacDonald R.St.J., Moran, Pielou, Pucetti, Ruderman, Ryan, Tinley, Tonks, Waite, Mercer (Invited).

Regrets were received from President H. D. Vicks.

27/28. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

Two amendments were proposed with respect to item #77:17 of the minutes of the meeting of 7 February 1977. It was agreed that the minutes as written were correct and no amendment should be made. They were then approved.

29. Minutes of the Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 14 February 1977 were presented for information.

30. Elections to Senate Council

It was reported that Dr. Boris Dyke has resigned from the Council as of May 31, 1977. The Secretary pointed out that there are now five vacancies to be filled, and to date fewer nominations than five have been received.

31. Joint Meeting Board Executive and Senate Council - April 28, 1977

Members were reminded of this meeting, and invited to submit suggestions for the agenda to the Secretary.

32. Composition of Senate and Senate Council

A report of the sub-committee considering this topic dated February 4, 1977 had been tabled. The Chairman led a discussion on the recommendations of this report.

It was moved and seconded that

this report be recommended to Senate for favorable consideration.

The motion was carried. A copy of the report is attached to these minutes.

In connection with the Composition of Senate and Senate Council, the Chairman reported that a report on Academic Planning dated April 24, 1968 has been re-considered. It was agreed that the ad hoc committee continue its deliberations with a view to bringing forward recommendations on Academic Planning.

33. Programme in Music

It was moved and seconded that

the special arrangements for an Honours programme leading to a B.A. in Music be continued for one more year.

Mr. J. Gray pointed out that the M.P.H.E.C. has not yet acted on the recommendation that a programme leading to the degree of B.Mus. be authorized.

The motion was carried.

24. Appeals Procedures - Academic and Disciplinary

The sub-committee considering this matter is not yet prepared to report.

25. Part-Time Study and Extension

The terms of reference of the ad hoc committee established to consider the report of the Committee on Part-Time Study and Extension were considered.

It was moved and seconded that

the ad hoc committee not consider the programmes in the faculties of Law, Medicine and Dentistry.

The motion was defeated.

26. Committee on Audio-Visual Services

This report has been referred to faculties. A question was raised as to the availability of additional copies of the report. The Deans were asked to advise Mr. I. N. Mercer of their requirements.

The Chairman asked that if possible the Deans report in April or May.

27. Proposed New Programmes - Faculty of Graduate Studies

The Dean of Graduate Studies led a discussion on proposals for two new programmes. It was moved and seconded that

a Ph.D. programme in Pharmacy be recommended to Senate for favourable consideration.

The motion carried.

It was moved and seconded that

(a) it be recommended to Senate that the proposed M.Sc. in Oceanography (Fisheries Management) should be implemented when funds become available.

(b) it be recommended to Senate that in view of the timeliness and importance of the proposed programme in Oceanography (Fisheries Management) it be given a high priority among the programmes of the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

The motion was carried.

A question was raised as to the distribution of supporting documents for new programmes. The Secretary stated that as the fully-documented proposal has been circulated to all members of the Faculty of Graduate Studies, he has not made any further distribution. It was agreed that in future Deans of faculties should be provided with copies of such proposals.

28. Implementation of New Programmes

It was reported that approval of the Higher Education Commission has been given to the following programmes:

- a) Four-Year Bachelor of Commerce programme
- b) Master of Education
- c) Bachelor of Science in Health Education
- d) Ph.D. in Education (8-year pilot project)
- e) Bachelor of Social Work

There was a general discussion on the question of priorities if funds cannot be made available for the implementation of all programmes. No conclusions were reached.

29. Honorary Degree Nominees - Acceptances

The Secretary reported that all those who have been offered Honorary Degrees have advised that they will accept the degrees.

40. Credits for Classes Taken at the Atlantic Institute of Education

The Secretary reported that there has been a request for the granting of credit for certain work done at the AIE. It was agreed that no action need be taken by Senate pending a recommendation from the Faculty of Arts and Science.

77-41. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:45 p.m.

Arnold J. Hingle
Secretary

Harold H. Hingle
Chairman

BY ORDER OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
DUKE UNIVERSITY



February 4, 1977

MEMORANDUM TO SENATE COUNCIL

Composition of Senate and Senate Council

At its meeting on 2 August 1976 Senate Council considered comments from the Senate Committee on the Composition of Senate and Senate Council. Council approved in principle recommendations which in effect would

- 1) permit newly appointed (or newly promoted) full professors to choose whether or not they wished to be members of Senate
- 2) enable full professors to resign annually from Senate
- 3) withdraw membership in Senate from members who are absent without reason for four consecutive meetings.

Council appointed an ad hoc sub committee (D.J.M. Dyke, R.H.J. McDermold, R.S. Toaks, A.J. Tingley, W.A. Mackay) to consider proposals to be presented to Senate consistent with these principles. The sub committee took as its mandate the review of proposals made by the Senate Committee on the Composition of Senate and Senate Council relating to Senate membership and frequency of meetings, Senate Council composition, standing committees of Senate, and a general review of committees appointed in recent years by Senate.

Preliminary recommendations of the sub committee were presented to Senate Council in a memorandum of September 13, 1976, and were tabled for future consideration. At the January meeting of Senate it was suggested that the sub committee also include a review of procedures for academic planning, with particular reference to the report of a committee of Senate Council in 1968 relating to such procedures.

This report then deals with a number of matters relating to composition of Senate and Senate Council and their functioning, including their committees.

The Composition of Senate

The sub committee has reviewed the three recommendations approved in principle by Senate Council in August 1976. It now recommends that, in place of these specific recommendations, the following recommendation be approved by Council and recommended for consideration of Senate:

February 4, 1977

Any member of Senate, holding membership by reason of being a full professor, may advise the Secretary, in writing, that he does not wish to be considered a voting member of Senate, but any member so doing may at any time thereafter elect to become a voting member by advising the Secretary, in writing, and thereafter he shall be a voting member. All members of Senate, voting and non-voting, shall continue to receive agendas, minutes and documents of Senate and of Senate Council from the Secretary.

Membership of Senate Council

The sub committee recommends that Senate Council continue as constituted except

- a) among the Vice-Presidents only the Vice-President and the Vice-President (Academic and Research) continue as ex officio members;
- b) Some of faculties, if absent, be entitled to send a representative to meetings of Council; and
- c) as agreements with co-operating institutions are reviewed from time to time, the utility of continued institutional representation on Senate Council be reviewed.

Frequency of Meetings of Senate and Senate Council

A preliminary proposal to reduce the number of Senate meetings seems, on reflection, to be inappropriate at this stage because of the volume of routine Senate business and because that would not appear to lead to one of the underlying objectives of this review, that is, to involve Senate more effectively in the mainstream of University decision making. The sub committee therefore recommends that

Senate continue to meet on a regular monthly basis from September to May, and otherwise as it may see fit, and that Senate Council continue to meet on a monthly basis.

The Organization of Business for Senate Council and Senate

The sub committee proposes that routine business of Senate be discussed primarily in Senate Council and that recommendations of Council on any such matters be approved by a general motion at a following Senate meeting, unless any member of Senate wishes discussion of a matter considered to be routine, in which event it should be dealt with by a special motion of Senate.

The sub committee further recommends that Senate Council provide greater leadership for Senate in matters of academic and supporting planning for the University, and that Council initiate discussion of such matters and others of general interest to the University community by scheduling topics for discussion at regular Senate meetings. (The sub committee foresees routine Senate business being disposed of quickly and that at each meeting of Senate a matter of general significance to the University would be introduced and discussed.)

Senate Committees

The sub committee recommends that the following committees of Senate or Senate Council be continued:

Committee on Committees
 Student Discipline Committee
 Committee on Honorary Degrees
 Academic Planning Committee (Senate Council)
 University Senate Panel
 Committee on Library Goals (continues as recently reconstituted)
 Committee to Review Office of Ombudsman
 Committee on Improving University Teaching
 Committee on Appeals Procedure (Academic and Disciplinary)
 University Community Committee (review and activate)
 Committee to Review Transition Year Programme

The following committees of Senate and Senate Council, whose work appears completed or who have not reported, be discharged:

Steering Committee on University Government (est. 10 Nov. 1969)
 Academic Salaries Committee (est. 23 Feb. 1970)
 Discipline Code Committee (est. 10 Mar. 1969)
 Committee on Research Policy (est. 5 July 1971)
 Committee on Library Goals (est. 14 June 1971)
 Committee on Appeals Procedure (Grievances) and University Regulations on Appointments and Tenure (est. 18 Oct. 1971)
 Campus Police Committee (est. 20 Sept. 1971)
 Composition of Senate and Senate Council - K.A. Beard, Chairman (est. 14 April 1975)
 Committee on Plagiarism (est. 10 Nov. 1975)
 Committee on Offences on Academic Records (est. 7 July 1975)
 Senate Discipline Code Committee on Academic Offences (est. 6 Mar. 1972)
 Academic Planning Committee - J.F. Graham, Chairman (est. 21 Mar. 1968)
 Committee on Support of Research in the Universities (est. 10 Sept. 1970)
 Convocation Photograph Committee (est. 7 Feb. 1972)
 Department of Art History Committee (est. 7 Feb. 1972)
 Committee on Review of Administrative Studies (est. 1 May 1972)
 Committee on Dal-W.S. Technical College Relations (est. 13 Nov. 1972)
 Convocation Committee
 Transition Year Programme Committee - W.A. Mackay, Chairman (est. 9 March 1970)
 Composition of Senate Council (est. 2 Aug. 1976)

The sub committee reviewed the report of the Committee on Committees (1966) and would support the following recommendations therein set forth:

- 1) That the Senate Committee on Committees review annually, on the basis of reports from each committee of Senate, the necessity for continuation of the committee, and make recommendations to Senate to discharge those whose work is completed or not progressing satisfactorily.
- 2) That, in relation to general committees constituted by the President, the President inform Senate of the proposed terms of reference of such committees before it is constituted and of the members when they are appointed, that annually at least one member of Senate be appointed to each general committee, and that for each general committee a report on its activities be provided annually to Senate.

The sub committee recommends that in the fall of each year general information about the terms of reference of Senate and general committees be made available to the University community through the "University News" or otherwise.

Steering Committee on University Government (est. 10 Nov. 1969)
 Academic Salaries Committee (est. 23 Feb. 1970)
 Discipline Code Committee (est. 10 Mar. 1969)
 Committee on Research Policy (est. 5 July 1971)
 Committee on Library Goals (est. 14 June 1971)
 Committee on Appeals Procedure (Grievances) and University Regulations on Appointments and Tenure (est. 18 Oct. 1971)
 Campus Police Committee (est. 20 Sept. 1971)
 Composition of Senate and Senate Council - K.A. Beard, Chairman (est. 14 April 1975)
 Committee on Plagiarism (est. 10 Nov. 1975)
 Committee on Offences on Academic Records (est. 7 July 1975)

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE MEETING

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 14 March 1977 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Atherton, Blighan, Cameron D.M., Chellan, Cooke R.C., Dickie, Dyke, Edelstein, Egan, Friedenberg, Goede, Gifford, Graham, Gray, Helleiner, Horrocks N., Irwin, James L.M., Lambie, Leffel, MacDonald R.M., MacDonald R.St.J., Mackay, von Maltzahn, Mancini, Mann, Marriott, Martin M.J.C., Matthews, Morgan, Murray D.O., Myers, Neal, Page, Puccetti, Rudeman, Sampson, Schelbuh, Segelberg, Seith, Sprcott, Stewart P.A., Tingley, Tonks, Varma, Walnwright L., Walte, Wampersky, Yang, Zed, Mercer (invitee).

Reprints were received from the following members:

Johnston D.W., King, Steeves L.C., and Webster L.M.

1972
1948
4.31675

77:29. Minutes of the Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 14 February 1977, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

77:30. Minutes of Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 7 March 1977 were presented for information.

77:31. Programs in Music

It was moved and seconded that

the special arrangements for an Honours programme leading to a B.A. in Music be continued for one more year.

This had been recommended by Senate Council for favorable consideration.

There was considerable discussion during which it was reported that the N.P.H.E.C. has delayed approval of the programme leading to the degree of B.Mus. pending the completion of a certain study. Mr. W. Valteau pointed out the seriousness of delay in the implementation of the programme from the point of view of the Music Department.

The motion was carried.

77:32. Elections to Senate Council

The results of the elections to Senate Council were as follows:

Mr. W. H. Charles - Faculty of Law (three years)
Mr. N. Horrocks - School of Library Service (three years)
Mr. E. F. von Maltzahn - Biology (two years)
Mr. J. C. Szerb - Physiology/Biophysics (one year)
Mr. J. C. Schelbuh - School of Business Administration (one year)

77:33. Honorary Degree Nominees - Acceptances

The President reported that all of those approved by Senate for Honorary Degrees have accepted. He also advised as to the convocations at which the various degrees will be awarded, and reported the names of those who have been asked to address convocations.

77:34. Composition of Senate and Senate Council

As a document circulated to members of Senate had not yet reached some members, it was agreed that discussion should be postponed.

35. Appeals Procedures - Academic and Disciplinary

The sub-committee considering appeals procedures is not yet prepared to report.

36. Part-Time Study and Extension

It had previously been agreed that the President should name a committee to review the report of the Committee on Part-Time Study and Extension. He has asked the following to serve:

Mr. G. R. MacLean - Vice-President (Academic)
 Mr. L. E. Haley - Assistant Dean (Arts and Science)
 Mr. J. W. Scheibelhut - School of Business Administration
 Mr. K. Antoft - Institute of Public Affairs
 Mr. A. R. Bevan - Department of English
 Mr. L. Maloney - School of Physical Education

Not all have as yet indicated that they will serve.

37. Proposed New Programmes - Faculty of Graduate Studies

It was moved and seconded that

approval be given of a Ph.D. programme in Pharmacy.

This had been recommended by Senate Council for favorable consideration. The motion was carried.

It was moved and seconded that

the proposed M.Sc. in Oceanography (Fisheries Management) should be implemented when funds become available, and that in view of the significance and importance of this programme, it be given a high priority among the programmes of the Faculty of Graduate Studies.

There was considerable discussion as to the way of establishing the indicated priority.

The motion was then carried.

38. New Programmes - Advice from M.P.H.E.C.

It was reported that approval of the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission has been given to the following programmes:

- a) Four-Year Bachelor of Commerce programme
- b) Master of Education
- c) Bachelor of Science (Health Education)
- d) Ph.D. in Education (4-year pilot project)
- e) Bachelor of Social Work

39. Committee on Applied/Clinical Psychology - Membership

The Committee on Committees submitted the following nominations:

- B. K. Doane (Psychiatry) - Chairman
 J. C. Fantress (Psychology)
 R. O'Day (Social Work)
 R. P. Reynolds (Physical Education)

Dr. John Barrow of the Student Counselling Service was nominated as an additional member.

It was moved and seconded that

the Committee consist of those nominated.

The motion was carried.

40. King's Convocation

As a result of a request by a letter from the President of King's College, it was moved and seconded that

Senate approve the conferral of B.A. and B.Sc. degrees on graduating students registered at King's College at the Convocation of May 11, 1977.

The motion was carried.

77.41. Awarding of Degrees - Faculty of Law

The Faculty of Law recommended the following person for the award of the degree of L.L.B., she having completed all the requirements:

Irene Ayodele Healy

It was moved and seconded that

this degree be awarded effective 14 March 1977.

The motion was carried.

42. Operating Grants for Dalhousie - 1977/78

The President reported that advice has been received with respect to this grant. The increase will be approximately \$2.6 million. This leaves the university in a difficult budgetary situation. Considerable discussion followed, with particular reference to salaries and tuition fees.

A resolution was presented by Mr. G. Seal, seconded by Mr. R. Sampson as follows:

Be it resolved that the Dalhousie Senate, in conjunction with the Student Union, oppose any tuition increases in the forthcoming school year.

After considerable discussion, the motion was put and was defeated.

It was then moved and seconded that

an increase of student fees for 1977/78 is undesirable and should, if possible, be avoided.

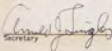
The motion was carried.

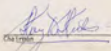
43. Student Representative on Senate

The President of the Student Union had submitted a nomination of Ms. Jenette Cogg as a replacement for Mr. Harvey MacKinnon for the remainder of the 1976/77 academic year. Approval was given to this nomination.

44. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 4 April 1977 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Bingham (representing Bennett), Dyke, Gray, Heard, Salsinger, Scobichon (representing Loffek), MacDonald R.M., O'Brien (representing MacDonald R.St.J.), Pielou, Fucetti, Huberman, Tingley, Tonks, Waite, Mercer (invitee).

Regrets were received from E. T. Loffek.

77:42. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 7 March 1977, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

43. Minutes of the Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 14 March 1977 were presented for information.

44. Composition of Senate and Senate Council

Discussion on this topic was deferred in the absence of the Chairman of the sub-committee, Mr. W. A. MacKay. The President suggested that the item be carried on the agenda for one more meeting, and that it then be dropped from the agenda unless discussion develops.

45. Appeals Procedures - Academic and Disciplinary

This item was deferred in the absence of Mr. W. A. MacKay, the Chairman of the sub-committee. It was agreed that this is an important matter, and the committee is asked to report as soon as possible.

46. Report of Committee on Audio-Visual Services

Deans have been asked to comment on this report. The Secretary was asked to ensure that the comments of the Deans be circulated to faculties in due course.

Ms. E. C. Pielou expressed concern about the photographic service available to Biology. She advised the Council that the Biology Department now operates its own photographic service, and the costs are charged to the budget of the Biology Department. She expressed the belief that the Biology Department has better service under this arrangement than it would have from the Audio-Visual Department. She was advised that the Department of Biology should undertake to make its case.

47. Report of the Committee on Part-Time Study and Extension

This report has been referred to a sub-committee chaired by Mr. G. E. MacLean. Mr. MacLean advised that the sub-committee has been meeting, and hopes to report soon, possibly by the next meeting of Senate Council.

48. Joint Meeting Board Executive and Senate Council-April 28/77

The President reported that some new members of the Board have expressed considerable interest in new programmes, and wish to study them prior to the granting of approval by the Board. The President had told the Board that traditionally only financial implications have been considered by the Board, and academic matters have been left to the Senate. He proposed that at the Meeting of April 28 there be a discussion of the functions of Board and Senate, and the procedures which are followed in making decisions about new programmes, etc.

Members of Council were invited to submit further items for the agenda to the Secretary of Senate or the President.

In answer to a question, the President reviewed the membership of the Board and the methods of appointing various members.

49. Schedule of Meetings - 1977/78

This schedule had been circulated. The Secretary pointed out that the fall convocation, to be held October 21, 1977, has not been included in this schedule.

50. Status of New Programmes

The status of programmes proposed to Senate during the current year was reviewed. It was agreed that final decisions on certain programmes must be made in the near future.

77(5). IntroDial

The student chairman of this year's IntroDial had proposed that IntroDial be held in the fall, rather than the spring, and the Registrar had been requested to suggest a date. He proposed that it be held on the weekend following the fall convocation.

A discussion followed as to whether or not IntroDial should be held in the future. It was agreed that appropriate decisions would be made by the administration in due course.

52. Faculty Handbook

Mr. R. Porcetti introduced the question of a new faculty handbook, pointing out that changes have been made since the previous one has been published. He was invited to study this matter further.

53. University Timetable

Mr. A. F. Suderman asked if consideration has been given to closing the university during the winter months and operating through the summer, in view of the economics of fuel and light that would result. There was a brief discussion, but no recommendation.

54. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 4:50 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE MEETING

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 11 April 1977 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. D. Sicks in the chair were the following members:

Aikens, Atherton, Bingham, Bishop, Braybrooks, Cameron M.L., Egan, Ellis, Flint, Fraser J., Fraser P., Gaede, Ganberg, Clifford, Gray, Hall, Heard, Helleiner, Horrocks K.J., Horrocks N., Ingalls, Irwin, Josephans, Knop, Lambie, Leffek, MacDonald E.M., MacKay, von Meltsahn, Matthews, McLaren, Moryan, O'Brien, Page, Pielou, Suderman, Schelbuhut, Smith, Sprout, Stairs, Stewart P.W., Eserb, Tingley, Tuohs, Waite, Webster L.M., Welch, Tung, Ed. Mercer (invitee).

Regrets were received from Ervin and Johnston.

27:45. Minutes of the previous Senate meeting

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 14 March 1977, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

46. Minutes of Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 4 April 1977 were presented for information.

47. Report of the Audio-Visual Committee

Members of Senate were advised that this report has been referred to faculties. To date not all have responded.

48. Joint Meeting Board Executive and Senate Council (April 28, 1977)

The President proposed that at this meeting there be a discussion of the functions of the Board and the functions of the Senate. Anyone wishing to present an additional item for the agenda should do so to the President or the Secretary.

49. Schedule of Meetings 1977/78

A schedule of the meetings for the academic year 1977/78 had been circulated. The Chairman pointed out that the schedule is based on the same principles used in preceding years.

Continued

77:50. Status of New Programmes

The President reported that the status of new programmes is as follows:

B.Sc. (Health Education)	Final approval given, already implemented.
Ph.D. (Anatomy)	Approved for implementation.
B.Com. (4 year)	Approved for implementation.
B.Mus.	Not to be implemented in 1977/78.
M.Ed.	Approved for implementation.
M.Env.Stud.	Not to be implemented in 1977/78.
B.S.W.	Not to be implemented in 1977/78 in Halifax, but because of special funds made available for decentralized work, a pilot project may be commenced in Sydney. This project will be continued if and only if funding is made available. It is recognized that if further funding is not made available, some costs to the university may be incurred because arrangements will have to be made for any students enrolled to complete their programmes. Implementation is subject to Senate approval at the June meeting of Senate Council, when details of the proposed programme will be presented.
Ph.D. (Education)	Approved for implementation.
Certificate in Periodontics	Not to be implemented in 1977/78.
B.Rec.	Not to be implemented in 1977/78.
Certificate in Costume Studies	Not to be implemented in 1977/78.
Ph.D. (Pharmacy)	Not to be implemented in 1977/78.
M.Sc. (Fisheries Management)	Not to be implemented in 1977/78.
B.Sc. (Physiotherapy)	Already approved and is being implemented.
B.Occ.Thér.	Not to be implemented in 1977/78.

77:51. Composition of Senate and Senate Council

It was moved and seconded

that committees as listed in a document previously circulated be continued, and others listed in the same document be discharged.

It was moved and seconded

that lists be amended by deleting the Committee on the Composition of Senate and Senate Council from the list to be discharged and adding it to the list of those to be continued.

The motion to amend was put and carried.

The amended motion was then put and carried.

As a result of this motion the following committees of Senate will be continued, being re-constituted as necessary:

Committee on Committees
 Student Discipline Committee
 Committee on Honorary Degrees
 Academic Planning Committee (Senate Council)
 University Tenure Panel
 Committee on Library Goals
 Committee to Review Office of Ombudsman
 Committee on Improving University Teaching
 Committee on Appeals Procedures
 University Community Committee
 Committee to Review Transition Year Programme
 Committee on Composition of Senate and Senate Council

The following committees have been discharged as a result of the above motion:

Steering Committee on University Government
 Academic Salaries Committee
 Discipline Code Committee
 Committee on Research Policy
 Committee on Library Goals (not the present committee)
 Committee on Appeals Procedures
 Regulations on Appointments and Tenure
 Campus Police Committee
 Committee on Plagiarism
 Committee on Offenses on Academic Records
 Senate Discipline Code Committee on Academic Offenses
 Academic Planning Committee
 Committee on Support of Research in the Universities
 Convocation Photograph Committee
 Department of Art History Committee
 Committee on Review of Administrative Studies
 Committee on Dal-U.S. Tech College Relations
 Convocation Committee
 Transition Year Programme Committee
 Composition of Senate Council

It was moved and seconded

that Senate agree in principle to the creation of the following new standing committee of Senate, as described in the Supplementary Report of the Senate Committee on Composition of Senate and Senate Council, 20 January, 1976, pp. 4-5:

Committee on General Academic Regulations
 This committee would be concerned with such matters as admission requirements, approval of details of new degree programmes and amendments to existing programmes, length and number of terms, the operation of the Summer School and Extension Programs, examination procedures and other related matters,

and that the Senate Committee on Composition of Senate and Senate Council draw up terms of reference for this committee for discussion at the October 1977 meeting of Senate.

After considerable discussion, the motion was put and defeated.

It was moved and seconded

that Senate agree in principle to the creation of the following new standing committee of Senate, as described in the Supplementary Report of the Senate Committee on Composition of Senate and Senate Council, 20 January, 1976, pp. 4-5:

Continued

Committee on Campus Planning

Writers that would be considered by this committee would include: The effective operation of campus buildings and services including the library, the Campus Bookstore, Cultural Activities, Public Relations, student housing and parking, and priorities for buildings and other proposed programs involving capital expenditures.

and that the Senate Committee on Composition of Senate and Senate Council draw up terms of reference for this committee for discussion at the October 1977 meeting of Senate.

After discussion the motion was put and carried.

It was moved and seconded

that Senate agree in principle to the creation of the following new standing committee of Senate, as described in the Supplementary Report of the Senate Committee on Composition of Senate and Senate Council, 20 January, 1978, pp. 4-8;

Committee on Academic Planning

This committee would be charged with the responsibility of planning with respect to programs and faculty requirements in terms of projected future needs. It would, for example, consider the need for establishing new programs, or for the creation of new Institutes, Centers, etc. It would also be responsible for the consideration of relations with other institutions of higher learning - e.g., N.S.T.C., St. Mary's University, Flag's College University. In consequence, it would inevitably be drawn into the issue of resource allocation, at least insofar as academic matters are concerned. It would, therefore, also appear appropriate that it should discuss issues concerning Illinois's relations with the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission.

and that the Senate Committee on Composition of Senate and Senate Council draw up terms of reference for this committee for discussion at the October 1977 meeting of Senate.

After discussion the motion was put and carried.

It was moved and seconded

that the standing Committee on Composition be asked to nominate candidates to fill existing vacancies on the Committee on the Composition of Senate and Senate Council.

The motion was carried.

22. Early Pension Option

Mr. W. T. Josephans raised this matter, pointing out that in many cases, it might be advantageous for all concerned if an early pension option were available, which is not now the case. The President advised that the Fringe Benefits Committee is at present considering this matter, and a report will be forthcoming in due course.

77153. Part-Time M.Sc. Programme in Microbiology

Mr. K. T. Leffek reported that the Faculty of Graduate Studies proposes that a part-time programme leading to the degree of M.Sc. in Microbiology be authorized.

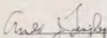
Agreement was given to this proposal.

44. Membership on Senate Council

The question was raised as to whether elected members of Senate could be elected to serve on the Senate Council, it being pointed out that there is a problem because the term of membership on Senate of such a person might terminate before his term on Council is completed. It was agreed that there is no regulation to prevent elected members from serving on the Council, but that the question should be reviewed.

55. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:50 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESSENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 2 May 1977 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President W. A. MacKay in the chair were the following members:

Bennett, Gray, Hatcher, Beard, Helleiner, Leffek, MacDonald R.M., MacDonald R.St.J., MacLean, Pielou, Pucott, Ruderman, Tingley, Tooks, Waite.
Also present was H. W. King.

77.55. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 4 April 1977, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

54. Minutes of the Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 11 April 1977 were presented for information.

57. Appeals Procedures - Academic and Disciplinary

This committee is not yet prepared to report.

58. Report of Committee on Audio-Visual Services

This report is still in the hands of faculties.

59. Report of the Committee on Part-Time Study and Extension

A report of the ad hoc committee was circulated to the members at the meeting. This was tabled until the next meeting of Senate Council, to which the members of the original committee will be invited.

60. Report on Teacher Education

This was presented by Mr. W. A. MacKay, who recommended that this be referred to the Faculties of Arts and Science and Graduate Studies. It was noted that copies have been circulated to members of Senate Council and excerpts have been circulated to Senate.

77:61. Submission to the M.P.N.E.C.

The Chairman reported on the brief submitted to the M.P.N.E.C. at a public hearing. There was some discussion as to the reaction of the Commission members to this and other briefs. The Secretary was directed to put on the agenda of the June Senate Council Meeting a discussion item on the M.P.N.E.C.

42. Revision of Honours Regulations - Faculty of Arts and Science

The Dean of Arts and Science presented a proposal which would revise the method of determining Honours standing in the Faculty of Arts and Science.

It was moved and seconded

That the proposal be recommended to Senate for favorable consideration.

The motion was carried. A copy of the proposal is attached to these Minutes as Appendix A.

It was moved and seconded

That it be recommended to Senate this requirement be effective for students graduating in the spring of 1979 and thereafter.

The motion was carried.

63. Recommendation of Senate Discipline Committee

The Secretary reported on a recommendation of the Senate Discipline Committee concerning information about plagiarism and other offenses pertaining to students.

The Secretary had advised the Chairman of the Committee of steps taken by the Senate in 1975, and pointed out that he could recommend further changes. There has been no response to date.

64. Hood - M.Ed.

A recommendation concerning a hood for the degree of Master of Education had been received from the Department of Education.

It was moved and seconded

That this matter be referred to the Faculty of Graduate Studies for consideration.

77:65. Transition Year Programs - Report of Review Committee

This report had been submitted very recently. It was agreed that this report be circulated to members of Senate and considered at the June meeting of Senate Council. Members of the Review Committee will be invited to attend this meeting.

65. Delegation of Authority to Deans and Registrar

It was agreed that the Vice-President and the Secretary of Senate should draft a motion for presentation to Senate concerning the authority of the relevant Faculty Dean and Registrar to add names to the graduation lists after the Senate Meeting at which degrees are awarded.

67. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:20 p.m.

Secretary

Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE MEETING

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Friday, 6 May 1977 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Alkens, Atherton, Bennett, Bishop, Butler, Cameron M.L., Donne, Duff, Dyke, Ellis, Ervin, Gifford, Gray, Heard, Horrocks M.J., Johnston D.R., Josephson, King, Laffak, Lester, MacDonald R.M., MacLean, Nunn, March, McNulty, Page, Russell, Schandl, Schibelhut, Scott Wright, Smith, Spratt, Szarb, Tingley, Tombs, Yang, Zentilli, Mercer (invitee).

Regrets were received from the following members:

Horrocks R., Regan, Stewart P.R.

77-56. Minutes of the Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 11 April 1977, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

57. Minutes of Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 2 May 1977 were presented for information.

58. Awarding of Degrees

Degrees were awarded as follows:

Faculty of Arts and Science

Bachelor of Arts-----	323
[16 with Distinction, 33 with Honours]	
Bachelor of Arts-Honours Certificate-----	14
Bachelor of Science-----	324
[18 with Distinction, 61 with Honours]	
Bachelor of Science-Honours Certificate-----	12
Bachelor of Science (Engineering Physics)-----	5
Bachelor of Music Education-----	15
Bachelor of Education-----	151

University Medal-Biochemistry	-Alan Mark Nicholson
University Medal-Biology	-Melanie Jean Dobson
	-Malcolm Stirling Whitway
University Medal-Chemistry	-George Francis Murphy
University Medal-Economics	-Kenneth George Stewart
University Medal-Engineering Physics	-Steven John Hughes
University Medal-English	-Allan Francis Nicholson
University Medal-French	-Matthew William Russell
Sir William Young Gold Medal	
in Mathematics	-Peter Alexander Smith
University Medal-Music	-Janet Mary Crouser
University Medal-Physics	-Bruce Robert Brown
University Medal-Psychology	-Terrance Michael Tellis
University Medal-Sociology	-Margaret Lois Shemie

Faculty of Health Professions

University Medal-Pharmacy	-Janet Elizabeth Smith
---------------------------	------------------------

Continued

52. Awarding of Prizes and Medals

Recommendations for Prizes and Medals were approved as follows:

Faculty of Arts and Science

The Governor-General's Gold Medal	-George Francis Murphy
The University Silver Medal	-Isabel Mary Smith
Avery Prize (Highest Pass Graduate)	-Robin Thomas Wilson
University Medal-Biochemistry	-Alan Mark Nicholson
University Medal-Biology	-Melanie Jean Dobson
University Medal-Chemistry	-Malcolm Stirling Whitway
University Medal-Economics	-George Francis Murphy
University Medal-Engineering Physics	-Kenneth George Stewart
University Medal-English	-Steven John Hughes
University Medal-French	-Allan Francis Nicholson
Sir William Young Gold Medal in Mathematics	-Matthew William Maxwell
University Medal-Music	-Peter Alexander Smith
University Medal-Physics	-Janet Mary Creaser
University Medal-Psychology	-Bruce Robert Brown
University Medal-Sociology	-Terrance Michael Wallis
	-Margaret Lois Simble

Faculty of Health Professions

University Medal-Pharmacy	-Janet Elizabeth Smith
---------------------------	------------------------

60. Authority of Senate Council to Act for Senate During the Summer

It was agreed that Senate should delegate to Senate Council authority to act on its behalf during the summer.

61. Report of the Audio-Visual Services Committee

This report is still in the hands of faculties.

62. Committee on Appeals Procedures - Academic and Disciplinary

There was no report.

63. Report of the Committee on Part-Time Study and Extension

The ad hoc committee has now submitted a report. It was agreed that this be circulated to members of Senate Council and discussed at the next meeting. The members of the original committee will be invited to attend.

64. Report on Teacher Education

This report has been circulated. No further action was suggested.

65. Submission to the N.P.H.E.C.

A brief had been submitted by the President, on behalf of the university, at the public hearings held by the N.P.H.E.C. It was agreed there would be discussion at the June Meeting of the Council.

77:05. Revision of Honours Regulations - Faculty of Arts and Science

A proposal to revise the criteria for the granting of Honours Standing has been made by the Faculty of Arts and Science and had been circulated with the minutes of the May Senate Council Meeting.

It was moved and seconded

that these criteria be approved.

The motion was carried.

Continued

57. Recommendation of Senate Discipline Committee

The Chairman of the Senate Discipline Committee had written to the Secretary asking that Senate take action to bring to the attention of students the meaning of plagiarism and the consequences of plagiarizing. The Secretary had advised him of action taken by Senate in the past, and pointed out the entry in the present calendar.

After discussion it was agreed that the several faculties should be asked to make every effort to make clear to students the meaning of plagiarism and its seriousness, as specified in the calendar.

58. Report of the Joint Meeting Board Executive and Senate Council

Most of the discussion at that meeting concerned the budget. Mr. W. A. MacKay reviewed this situation to date.

59. Senate Representatives - Faculty of Arts and Science

It was reported that the following have been elected to Senate by the Faculty of Arts and Science, to serve two year terms:

A. Apostle (Sociology/Anthropology)
 J. Crowley (History)
 R. MacG. Dawson (English)
 A. Kennedy (English)
 P. Monk (English)
 E. S. Patterson (Engineering)
 A. C. Thompson (Mathematics)
 T. Tunkow (Philosophy)

70. Authority to Add to the Graduation Lists

It was moved and seconded

that the Dean of the faculty convene and the Registrar be authorized to add to the list of graduating students the name of any persons found to be fully qualified who was omitted from the list in error.

The motion was carried.

71. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 4:40 p.m.


 Secretary


 Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE MEETING

Senate met in special session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 16 May 1977 at 12 noon for the purpose of awarding degrees and prizes in the faculties of Law and Medicine.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Bingham, Macdonald R.St.J., MacKay, Tingley, Tonks, Webster L.M.

Reprints were received from the following members:

Gray and Zentilli.

77/78. Awarding of Degrees

Degrees were awarded as follows:

Bachelor of Laws-----140

Doctor of Medicine----- 90

73. Awarding of Prizes and Medals

Recommendation for Medals were approved as follows:

University Medal in Law -Frans Felling Slatter

Dr. C.B. Stewart Gold Medal
in Medicine -Ray Aubrey Harding and
David Wade Harsters

24. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 12:07 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

MINUTES

OF

SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 6 June 1977 at 10:00 a.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Bennett, Charles, Hatcher, Horrocks, Leffel, MacDonald R.M., MacDonald R.St.J., MacKay, MacLean, Mancini (representing Sampson), Morgan, Ruderman, Ryan, Scheibelhut, Szerb, Tingley, Toaks, vonMaltzahn, Mercer (invitee).

Also present were D. W. Stairs (representing J. Gray), C. G. Gifford, M. MacDonald (from Mt. St. Vincent University), K. Awaft, F. T. Parker, and S. Kenney (representing the Student Union).

77-68. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 2 May 1977, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

69. Minutes of the Senate Meetings

The minutes of the Senate Meeting 4 May 1977 and 16 May 1977 were presented for information.

70. Appeals Procedures - Academic and Disciplinary

There was no report on this item.

71. Report of the Committee on Audio-Visual Services

Only one faculty, the Faculty of Health Professions, has as yet reported. This item was deferred until the October meetings of Senate Council and Senate, at which time any necessary decisions will be made.

72. Report of the Committee on Part-Time Study and Extension

An ad hoc committee under the Chairmanship of Mr. S. R. MacLean had been set up to review the report of the university committee on Part-Time Study and Extension. On behalf of the committee Mr. MacLean submitted the following recommendations:

- (a) That Dalhousie University appoint a Director of Part-time Study and Extension who would be responsible to the Vice-President (Academic) for planning, developing and coordinating an extensive program of non-credit courses, seminars and related activities in response to the legitimate needs of individual persons and groups in the community.
- (b) That the Director of Part-time Study and Extension be responsible for the coordination of summer sessions in cooperation with faculties, schools and departments.
- (c) That Dalhousie University waive degree-course fees otherwise payable by residents of the Atlantic provinces who have reached sixty years of age.

The committee also proposed that the recommendations of the original committee be disposed of as follows:

Continued

1. Already Approved
Recommendations 1, 2, 3, 4, 21, 23, 51.
2. Refer to Appropriate Dean
Recommendations 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 16, 18, 24, 38.
3. Refer to Director of Part-time Study and Extension
(When appointed)
Recommendations 5, 6, 7, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 20, 31, 35, 36, 37, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48.
4. Refer to Institute of Public Affairs
Recommendation 32.
5. Refer to Director of Awards
Recommendations 49, 50.
6. Refer to Committee on Cultural Activities
Recommendations 33, 34.
7. Refer to Council of Students
Recommendation 46.
8. Refer to Deans of Appropriate Professional Schools
Recommendations 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 41.

It was moved and seconded

that these recommendations be approved.

The motion was carried, on the understanding that the approval of the Deans of Faculties be obtained with respect to the detailed arrangements.

72/73. Submission to the M.P.H.E.C.

Discussion on the submission made by the President on behalf of the university to the M.P.H.E.C. was limited, but none developed. Some comments about the submission were made by the President.

74. Transition Year Programme - Report of Review Committee

Consideration of this report was deferred until the October meetings of Senate Council and Senate.

It was moved and seconded

that the Transition Year Programme be continued as at present for one more years.

The motion was put and carried.

75. Bachelor of Social Work Programme - Proposals

Mr. C. G. Gifford led a discussion on a proposal submitted by the Faculty of Administrative Studies regarding a proposed programme leading to the degree of Bachelor of Social Work.

As a result of this discussion, it was moved and seconded

that the B.S.W. programme not be implemented during the 1977/78 year, but that students in Sydney be enrolled in certain classes to be conducted at Sydney on an experimental basis. These students will be registered as No Degree students, and there will be no commitment to continue the work in Sydney beyond one year.

It was agreed that the School of Social Work will be required to admit only 50 new students to its Master's programme for the year 1977/78, rather than the normal 55, in view of the additional commitments that members of the School will have in view of the work in Sydney.

The motion was put and carried.

Recommendations for the proposed B.S.W. Programme were presented as follows:

- 1 a). That for students entering the programme without a baccalaureate degree, at least 7 1/2 credits of the 15 required for the B.S.W. must be taken under instruction of suitable Faculty Members.
- 1 b). That students entering the programme with a baccalaureate degree from Dalhousie or another institution to take a

Continued

77.25 Bachelor of Social Work - Proposals (Continued)

2. That credit for demonstrated competency be accepted as a legitimate form of transfer credit applicable to the B.S.W. program.
3. That the B.S.W. programs be provided on a trimester study basis, and be available to students part-time.
4. That we adopt the off-campus centre concept to take courses and field instruction to employed workers and other members of communities throughout the Region.
- 4 a). That the off-campus centre concept assumes an off-campus resident faculty member per centre.
- b). That "off-campus centre" means centres outside the Halifax-Dartmouth area and Halifax County.
- c). That the B.S.W. program be offered on a full-time as well as a part-time basis on the Dalhousie campus.

It was moved and seconded

that the recommendations contained in the report be approved.

The motion was carried. The Senate will be asked to ratify this motion in the fall.

76. New Programmes

It was reported that the Board of Governors has approved the following programmes for transmission to the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission. Actual implementation of the programmes is to depend on the availability of funds:

- Ph.D. in Pharmacy
- M.Sc. in Oceanography (Fisheries Management)

A copy of the submission made to the M.P.H.E.C. concerning the Ph.D. programme in Pharmacy had been circulated.

77. Departmental Self-Assessment in the Medical School - Applicability to Other Faculties

Mr. J. D. Hatcher will report on the procedures used in the Medical Faculty at the August Senate Council Meeting.

77.78. Report of the Committee on Health Professional Licensure - January 1978

It was moved and seconded

that the date of the next convention be changed to Monday, 24 October 1977, and that one additional person be added to the Honorary Degree List.

79. Awarding of a Degree

It was agreed that the degree of B.D.S. be awarded to

Jennifer Ann Hall

This degree is to be effective June 6, 1977.

80. B.Sc. (Physiotherapy)

A proposal was submitted by Dr. E. M. McDonald for a program leading to the degree of B.Sc. (Physiotherapy) for candidates who already have completed the Dalhousie diploma programme or its equivalent.

It was agreed that copies of this proposal should be circulated, and that consideration be given at the next meeting of Senate Council.

Continued

81. Competency in French - University Students

The President reported on correspondence initiated by Dr. Carrigan, President of Saint Mary's University. This concerned a motion of Saint Mary's Senate to the effect that universities should carry a greater responsibility to ensure that their graduates be competent in French. No action by Dalhousie was proposed.

82. Student Records - Disciplinary Action

The Secretary had received a letter from the Chairman of the Senate Discipline Committee recommending that there be no record made of disciplinary action taken with respect to plagiarism in the case of two students. It was agreed that this would be contrary to present policy. The matter was referred to Mr. W. A. MacKay and the Secretary for consideration and report at the next meeting of the Senate Council.

83. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 11:55 a.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 4 July 1977 at 10:00 a.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Bennett, Charles, Haley (representing J. Gray), Hatcher, Horrocks, Leffek, Macdonald, MacLean, Ruderman, Sampson, Szorb, Tingley, Tonks, vonMaltzahn, Mercer (Invitee).

77:84. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 6 June 1977, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

85. Appeals Procedures - Academic and Disciplinary

It was agreed that the Secretary would try to activate the sub-committee.

86. Transition Year Programme - Report of Review Committee

Consideration of this report was deferred until the August meeting of the Senate Council.

87. Bachelor of Social Work Programme - Motion to Reconsider

It was agreed to reconsider this item at the August meeting of the Senate Council.

88. B.Sc. (Physiotherapy)

A proposal of the Faculty of Health Professions for a programme to upgrade diploma students to degree level was approved.

Continued

20. Student Records - Disciplinary Action

It was agreed that the request of the Senate Discipline Committee that no entry be placed on the records of two students concerning academic offenses not be approved.

It was agreed that the Senate Council would consider any recommendations of the Senate Discipline Committee.

77:22. New Dental Building

The President reported on plans for new construction for the Faculty of Dentistry.

21. Reports of Faculties

It was agreed the Faculties and University committees be asked to submit their annual reports by September 1, 1977.

22. Advice from N.P.E.E.C. on Approval of Programmes

The Chairman reported that advice had been received from the N.P.E.E.C. as follows:

- 1) programme in Periodontics approved.
- 2) action on Costume Studies programme deferred.
- 3) its consideration of the Ph.D. programme in Pharmacy is continuing.
- 4) its consideration of the Master's programme in Environmental Studies is continuing.
- 5) the programme leading to the degree of Bachelor of Recreation has not been approved.

23. M.Ed. - Hood

The Department of Education and the Faculty of Graduate Studies had recommended that a hood of Royal Blue be approved for the M.Ed. graduates.

It was moved and seconded

that this recommendation be approved.

The motion was carried.

24. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 11:00 a.m.

Conrad J. Longley
Secretary

James P. O'Hara
Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 1 August 1977 at 10:00 a.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Patrick (representing J. D. Hatcher), Horrocks, MacKay, Rademan, Scheibelhut, Szerb, Tingley, Tonks.

Also present for part of the meeting were F. R. Hayes and J. M. Beck (Transition Year Programme Review Committee), E. T. Merritt (Coordinator - TYP), G. P. Williams and D. P. Kerans (School of Social Work).

77.95.

Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 4 July 1977, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

96.

Transition Year Programme - Report of Review Committee

A copy of the conclusions and recommendations of the report of the Committee is attached as Appendix A.

After considerable discussion as to the objectives, success to date, and merits of the Transition Year Programme, it was moved and seconded

that the proposal given in paragraph 4 of Appendix A be recommended to Senate for favorable consideration.

The motion was carried.

It was agreed that the M.P.H.E.C. should be advised of this programme.

The Chairman thanked the Committee members, and declared the Committee discharged.

77.97.

Bachelor of Social Work Programme - Proposals

A proposal for a programme leading to the degree of Bachelor of Social Work, which had been previously before Council, was given further consideration.

It was moved and seconded

that recommendations 2, 3 and 4 of the proposal be in principle only, and be subject to detailed scrutiny prior to implementation.

The motion was carried.

98.

Appeals Procedures - Academic and Disciplinary

W. A. MacKay advised that a report on this matter will be submitted to Council at the September meeting.

99.

Part-Time Programme in Chemistry

A recommendation of the Faculty of Graduate Studies that the Department of Chemistry be authorized to offer the M.Sc. on a part-time basis was approved.

Continued

100. B.S. (for B.S.'s) - Modification of Curriculum

The Faculty of Health Professions had submitted details of minor changes in the B.S. programme.

101. M.D. Degree - Status for Admission to Graduate School

The Faculty of Graduate Studies had recommended

that the M.D. degree shall be considered equivalent to a general Bachelor's degree for purposes of admission to Graduate School.

This recommendation was approved.

102. Graduate Students - Record of Marks of Classes Taken Elsewhere

The Faculty of Graduate Studies had recommended

that when a Dalhousie graduate student registers in a class in an institution other than Dalhousie on the specific advice and with the approval of his or her Department or School, the grade submitted through the other institution shall be recorded on the student's Dalhousie transcript along with the name of the institution.

The recommendation was approved.

Continued

103. Election of Members to Committee on Committees

It was agreed that the President, Vice-President, and Secretary would propose a slate of names at the September meeting of Council.

104. Elected Representatives to Senate - Faculty of Medicine

It was reported that the Faculty of Medicine has elected the following to two-year terms on Senate:

Dr. Alan T. J. McDonald

Dr. William Heger

105. Ceremonies at Convocation

The President advised Council that a representation had been made to him that students not be expected to kneel during the convocation ceremonies.

After discussion, it was agreed that no action be taken.

106. Award of Diplomas

The Dean of Health Professions reported that due to a clerical error, two students who were eligible to receive diplomas in Dupont Nursing and Public Health Nursing in October, 1973 had not received them.

It was moved and seconded

that diplomas in Dupont Nursing and Public Health Nursing, to be dated October 15, 1973 be awarded to the following:

Miss Jennifer A. Redfern

Miss Dorothy W. Satchell

107. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 11:20 a.m.


Secretary


Chairman

Conclusions and Recommendations

1. The Committee is of the opinion that, despite the T.Y.P.'s modest success with black students, it has fallen far short of its original objectives.
2. It proposes a modified and enlarged programme which it hopes will make the T.Y.P. more effective, but it recommends its implementation only (1) if the appropriate academic departments of the university make a genuine commitment to the programme by providing the required classes, instructors, and tutors; and (2) if the university administration considers the basic problem with which the T.Y.P. is concerned to be of sufficient priority to justify the risk of additional expenditures in a time of budgetary restraint.
3. Among other things, the revised programme would provide for:
 - (a) An increased intake, which would be made possible by removing the restriction which now limits the annual entry of black students to ten, and by admitting older persons who have the motivation to succeed in academic pursuits, and who appear to have the capacity to do work at the university level.
 - (b) The elimination of the classes in black and African history and culture as credit classes.
 - (c) The adoption of a full programme of academic classes in line with the one proposed for the University of Toronto T.Y.P. programme, and for which the regular university departments would provide the instruction and tutorial assistance.
 - (d) The appointment as director of the programme of a member of faculty who has a personal interest in the T.Y.P. and a substantial portion of his time available for the coordination of all facets of the T.Y.P., especially its academic offerings, and who would seek the external funding that its further development requires.
4. If the risk of incurring additional expenditures is not to be taken, a second option would be to continue the present T.Y.P., but to adapt, as far as is practicable within financial constraints, the proposals that this report suggests, especially its programme of studies; the result, in two or three years, might be to give an answer to some present unknowns and thereby put the university in a much better position to determine the future of the T.Y.P.
5. If the university does not rank the T.Y.P. very highly among its priorities during a time of financial stringency, a third option would be to eliminate it altogether.

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Conference Room, 15th Floor, Tupper Building on Monday, 12 September 1977 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Bennett, Gray, Godfrey, Hatcher, Horrocks, Leffek, Macdonald, Mackay, Rudeman, Sampson, Scheibelhut, Soerb, Tingley, Tonks, vonMaltzahn.

Regrets were received from P. S. Walte.

77-108. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 1 August 1977, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

109. Report of the Secretary on Summer Action of Senate Council

The Secretary read the report of action taken by the Senate Council that he proposed to present to Senate. It was agreed that this report be given.

110. Appeals Procedures - Academic and Disciplinary

Mr. W. A. Mackay advised that a report will be forthcoming at the next Senate Council meeting.

111. Election of Members to Committee on Committees

It was agreed to recommend to Senate that the membership of this Committee be as follows:

Dr. A. M. Steclair - Chairman
Dr. R. H. Blagden
Dr. H.S.S. Cooke

112. Report on Receipt of Reports of Faculties and General Committees

The Secretary reported that reports have been received from the following and are on file in the Senate Office:

Faculty of Arts and Science
Faculty of Administrative Studies
Report of the Office of Deans
Board of Management - Campus Security

77-112. Report on Receipt of Reports of Faculties and General Committees (Continued)

Annual Report - Student Services
Annual Report - Institute of Public Affairs
General Committee on Cultural Activities
(Also reports of Sub-Committees of this Committee as follows: Art Gallery, Film and Theatre)

Mr. E. T. Leffek advised that if the report of the Faculty of Graduate Studies has not yet been received in the present office, it will be shortly.

113. Departmental Self-Assessment - Faculty of Medicine

Mr. J. D. Hatcher reported on procedures used to assess departments in the Faculty of Medicine. Two documents related to this matter, one titled "Institutional Self-Study of a College of Medicine," from the Liaison Committee on Medical Education of the Council on Medical Education, and the other titled "Procedures for the Survey of Departments and Selection of Department Needs (1974)" which is a document of the Dalhousie Faculty of Medicine, were submitted and are on file in the Senate Office.

114. Action of M.P.H.E.C.

Mr. W. A. McKay reported that advice has been received from the M.P.H.E.C. as follows:

Bachelor of Music	Approved
Master of Environmental Studies	Approved
Bachelor of Recreation	Approved
Ph.D. in Pharmacy	To be reviewed by an external examiner appointed by the Commission
Programmes in Psychology	An external examiner has been appointed to investigate all programmes in Psychology in the region
Report on Engineering	A committee has been appointed to study a report on Engineering which had been commissioned and submitted
Study on Research	The study is continuing
Study on Summer Sessions, Extension, et cetera	The study is continuing
Length of the Academic Year	A study of this item is being undertaken

Mr. McKay also reported that the Five-Year Projections of the university went forward to the M.P.H.E.C. in June, except for the operating budget, which was submitted in August.

It was agreed that these documents should be circulated to Senate Council for consideration at the next meeting of Council.

115. Options for Students in Music

It was agreed to recommend to Senate that students enrolled in a programme leading to a B.A. (honours in Music) be given the option of changing to the degree of Bachelor of Music instead. It was explained that such students would be in programmes which satisfy the new degree.

116. Joint Meeting - Board Executive and Senate Council (October 27, 1977)

It was suggested by the Chairman that the Five-Year Submission to the M.P.H.E.C. be discussed at this meeting. Those with other suggestions were asked to submit them to the Secretary.

117. Student Representatives on Senate - Nominations

The following students had been nominated by the Student Union for membership on Senate:

Miss Debra Kenney
Miss Anita Lathegie
Mr. Thomas Mann
Mr. Thomas Oland

It was agreed to recommend to Senate that these persons be confirmed as Senate members.

It was also noted that Mr. Robert Sampson, President of the Student Union, is an ex-officio member of Senate.

118. Members - Ombudsman's Advisory Committee

Mr. R. Sampson asked for additional time to nominate a student for this post. The request was granted, and it was agreed that the nominee of the Student Union should take up duties immediately, subject to later ratification by Senate.

It was also agreed that the Committee on Committees will name a member to this Committee to replace Mr. Murray Beck, and that this person also should take up duties immediately, membership being subject to ratification by Senate.

77-179. Vacancy on Senate Council

The Secretary announced that a replacement for Mr. R. S. Tooks will be elected at the next Senate Meeting. No nominations had been received to date.

170. Report of the Ombudsman

It was agreed that the Report of the Ombudsman be circulated to members of Senate Council for discussion at the next meeting, and that the Ombudsman be invited to attend.

171. Nomination to Review Committee - Office of Ombudsman

The Committee on Committees nominated Mr. Bruce P. Archibald to serve on this Committee. It was agreed to recommend the nomination to Senate.

172. Part-Time M.Sc. Programme in Geology

It was agreed that the proposal of the Faculty of Graduate Studies that the Geology Department be authorized to offer a part-time programme leading to the degree of M.Sc. be recommended to Senate for favorable consideration.

[Handwritten Signature]
Secretary

[Handwritten Signature]
Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE MEETINGS

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 19 September 1977 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Aikens, Apostle, Atherton, Aucott, Singhas, Butler, Chaytor, Cross, Crowley, Egan, Ervin, Fentress, Gifford, Graham, Gray, Hall C., Hare, Helleiner, Horrocks M.J., Irwin, Josephans, Kell, Kennedy, Kenney, Klassen, Lambie, Lathigee, Leffel, Lesser, MacDonald A.T.J., MacDonald E.H., Mangalan, Mann, March, Harriott, Martin H.J.C., McAllister, Mower, Monk, Suderman, Sampson, Sandhu, Schelbalbus, Scott Wright, Sinclair, Smith W.C., Spratt, Stewart P.N., Tingley, Tonks, Walmeright L., Walte, Webster L.M., Yang, Mercer (invitee).

Regrets were received from Johnston D.W., Kamra and Zentilli.

77-75. Minutes of the Senate Meetings

The minutes of the Senate Meetings of 6 May 1977 and 16 May 1977, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

76. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 12 September 1977 were presented for information.

77. Report of the Secretary on Summer Action of Senate Council

The Secretary reported on decisions that had been made on behalf of the Senate by Senate Council during the summer. These decisions were ratified.

Continued

78. Reports of Faculties and General Committees

Senate was advised that reports have been submitted as follows:

Faculty of Arts and Science
 Faculty of Administrative Studies
 Report of the Office of Ombudsman
 Board of Management - Campus Security
 Student Services
 Institute of Public Affairs
 General Committee on Cultural Activities
 (Also reports of Sub-Committees of
 this Committee as follows: Art Gallery,
 Film and Theatre.)
 Faculty of Graduate Studies

These are on file in the Senate Office and may be examined by any interested person.

The Ombudsman's Report is being circulated to members of Senate Council, and will be considered at the next meeting of Council.

79. Departmental Self-Assessment - Faculty of Medicine

The Chairman advised members of Senate that procedures used in the Faculty of Medicine had been discussed in Senate Council. Deans of other faculties have been invited to discuss these with the Dean of Medicine.

80. Action of the M.P.H.E.C.

Mr. W. A. MacKay referred to minute #77:114 of the Senate Council Meeting of 12 September 1977 which listed matters on which advice had been received from the M.P.H.E.C.

He reported two additional matters:

- 1) The programme in Periodontics has been approved.
- 2) Approval for the construction of the new Dental Building is expected shortly.

The President reported that tenders for certain preliminary work in connection with the Dental Building were opened at noon, September 19, 1977, and all were disappointingly high.

There was a brief discussion concerning various studies now being carried out by the M.P.H.E.C.

81. Options for Students in Music

It had been recommended by Senate Council

that students enrolled in a programme leading to a B.A. (Honours in Music) be given the option of changing to the degree of Bachelor of Music instead.

It was pointed out that such students would be in a programme which satisfy the new degree, and that the special B.A. with Honours in Music had been approved only on the assumption that the degree of B.Mus. would ultimately be approved. Agreement was given to the recommendation of Senate Council.

77:82. Joint Meeting - Board Executive and Senate Council (Reminder) (October 27, 1977)

The President suggested that the Five-Year Submission to the M.P.H.E.C. be discussed at this meeting. Those with other suggestions were asked to submit them to the Secretary.

82. Student Representative on Senate - Nominations

The Student Council had nominated the following as student members on Senate:

Carl Hall
 Debra Kenney
 Anita Lathigee
 Thomas Mann
 Thomas Oland

Approval was given to Senate membership for these people.

It was noted that the President of the Student Union, Mr. R. Sampson is also a member of Senate.

Continued

84. Members - Ombudsmen's Advisory Committee

A student member is to be nominated by the Student Council, and a member to replace Mr. Murray Beck will be nominated by the Committee on Committees.

Agreement was given to the recommendation of Senate Council that the persons nominated to these positions be asked to take up their duties immediately, with membership being subject to ratification by Senate.

85. Part-Time M.Sc. Programme in Geology

The recommendation of Senate Council that a part-time programme leading to the M.Sc. in Geology was approved.

86. Nomination to Review Committee - Office of Ombudsman

Mr. Bruce P. Archibald had been nominated by the Committee on Committees to succeed Mr. D. H. Clark on this Committee. Additional nominations were invited. As none were made, Mr. Archibald was declared elected.

87. Membership - Committee on Committees

The Senate Council had nominated the following as members of this Committee:

Mr. A. M. Sinclair	-	Chairman	(Economics)
Mr. R. H. Stingham			(Dentistry)
Mr. H.B.S. Cooke			(Geology)

Additional nominations were invited. As none were made, this slate was declared elected.

77-88. Election to Senate Council

Nominations had been received by the Secretary for the following:

Mr. C. G. Gifford	(Social Work)
Mr. R. S. Rodger	(Psychology)

Additional nominations were invited, and the following were then nominated:

Mr. A. M. Sinclair	(Economics)
Mr. M. Ellis	(Physical Education)

It was announced that the election would be by ballot, with the count being by the preferential voting method.

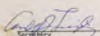
As a result of the balloting, Mr. A. M. Sinclair was elected.

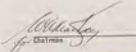
88. Other Business

The new members of Senate who were present at the meeting were recognized and introduced.

89. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 4:45 p.m.


Secretary


for Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 3 October 1977 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Charles, Gray, Horrocks, Ruderman, Ryan, Schelbelhut, Szerb, Tingley, Ellis, M.J. (representing Tonks), vonMaltzahn, Welch, Mercer (invitee). Also present for part of the meeting were the Ombudsman and Assistant Ombudsman, K. P. Appleton and C. Tynski.

Regrets were received from Jatcher and Tonks.

77:123. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 12 September 1977, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

124. Minutes of the Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 19 September 1977 were presented for information.

125. Submission to the N.P.H.E.C. - Five-Year Projection

In the absence of Vice-President MacKay, consideration of this matter was deferred.

126. Report of the Ombudsman

The recommendations contained in the report of the Ombudsman are attached to these minutes as Appendix A.

It was agreed that recommendations 1, 2, and 3 be referred to faculties for action as considered desirable.

It was agreed that recommendation 4 should not be supported at this time. It was noted that there was an error in this recommendation, in that students who are registered for three or more classes in a single term are considered full time for that term.

The Chairman reported that recommendation 5 is being dealt with by the Vice-President (University Services).

With respect to recommendation 6, it was agreed that the Secretary should write to the Ombudsman reporting how each recommendation has been handled.

It was agreed that recommendation 7 should be approved, and Mr. E. B. Mercer was asked to ensure that reference to the Ombudsman is included in the calendar.

With respect to recommendation 8, it was agreed that all concerned should be urged to support such a survey, if the Ombudsman were to arrange to have conducted.

127. Transition Year Programme - Report of Fawcett Committee

The recommendations previously made by Council will be submitted to the next Senate Meeting.

128. Joint Meeting - Board Executive and Senate Council (October 27, 1977)

The Chairman suggested that discussion at this meeting should largely center on the submissions to the N.P.H.E.C., unless certain concerns of the Dalhousie Faculty Association are considered more urgent at that time.

Any member of the Senate having other suggestions should bring them to the attention of the Secretary.

Continued

129. Report of the Committee on Audit-Disposal Services

The President advised that he will ask the Vice-President (University Services) to consider implementing many of the recommendations of this report, unless faculties present conclusive arguments to the contrary.

It was noted that some faculties have already commented on the report, while others have not.

Further consideration was deferred.

130. Bachelor of Social Work Programs - Proposals

Members of Council were reminded that the recommendations made during the summer will be presented to Senate at its next meeting for consideration by that body.

131. Salary Negotiations - Proposal of the D.F.A. to Board

The Chairman read a letter from the President of the Dalhousie Faculty Association to the Chairman of the Board of Governors, and also the reply of the Chairman. He reported that as a result of these letters, the Board has established a negotiating committee, the members of which are Mr. George Cooper, Judge Nathan Green, Vice-President W. A. MacKay, and the President (ex-officio).

Mr. J. P. Welch, President of the Faculty Association advised that the Faculty Association is setting up a committee to meet with the Board committee. There was some discussion as to whether the Senate should appoint members to this committee.

It was agreed that the decision on this matter should be left to Senate, and that Senate should be advised that the feeling in Council is that membership on this committee should be left with the Faculty Association.

132. Committee on Composition of Senate and Senate Council

The Secretary reported that this committee has been re-activated, and has under consideration terms of reference for the new standing committees approved by Senate.

133. Land Transactions

The Chairman reported on certain real estate transactions that have recently been completed, or will be completed shortly.

Some concern was expressed about the effect on parking. The President conceded that this would be negative, but he felt this was justified in the circumstances.

134. Tenure - Killian Professors

The Dean of Arts and Science reported on certain recommendations from his Faculty concerning procedures for Tenure for Killian professors.

It was agreed that the President would discuss these with Vice-President MacKay. In the meantime, the matter will be tabled.

135. Notation on Transcripts

The Faculty of Arts and Science had recommended that transcripts be noted "voluntary withdrawal" when a student withdraws from the university. The Registrar had pointed out to the Faculty that such a notation would imply that all other withdrawals were involuntary, a situation which some felt was undesirable.

It was agreed that this matter would be referred to Vice-President MacKay, Chairman of a committee which is considering, among other things, entries on transcripts involving disciplinary cases.

136. Cooperation with the Atlantic Institute of Education

A letter had been received from the Secretary of the Faculty of Graduate Studies recommending cooperation and Doctoral programmes of the A.I.E. It was agreed this item should be deferred pending consultation with the Dean of Graduate Studies.

77-137. Major in Religion - Faculty of Arts and Science

The Dean of Arts and Science reported that the Faculty recommended that the Department of Religion be authorized to offer a programme which would constitute a major for the B.A. degree.

It was agreed that this be recommended to Senate for favorable consideration.

138. Diploma in Engineering

The Faculty of Arts and Science had recommended that a diploma in Engineering be granted to Engineering students who had completed the prescribed work for two years.

It was agreed that this be recommended to Senate for favorable consideration.

139. Degree of Bachelor of Recreation

The programme leading to this degree has been previously approved in principle by Senate, and has now been approved by the N.P.A.E.C.

It was agreed to recommend to Senate that this programme be now implemented.

140. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 4:55 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

Appendix 'A'

Summary of Recommendations

1. Program planning responsibility ought to be recognized by the faculty.
2. A standardized marking scheme should be adopted.
3. Notice of the method of assessment to be used in all classes in the Faculty of Arts and Science is requested by the Ombudsman.
4. a) Part-time students should be declared eligible for bursaries.
b) A student enrolled in five half-year courses in one term ought to be considered a full-time student.
5. Access of dogs to university buildings should be limited.
6. Feedback regarding the annual recommendations of the Ombudsman is requested by the office.
7. The office of the Ombudsman must be advertised in the university calendars.
8. A study of campus awareness of the office of the Ombudsman would be beneficial to both the office and to the university as a whole.

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE MEETINGS

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 17 October 1977 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President W. A. McKay in the chair were the following members:

Bailey, Bennett, Bingham, Brookbank, Charles, Crowley, Doane, Dresel, Duff, Egan, Ellis, Gifford, Graham, Gray, Hall C., Hare, Helleiner, Horrocks R., Ingalls, Johnston D.M., Jones D.W., Josephans, Kalll, King, Lambie, Leffek, MacDonald A.T.J., von Maltzahn, Mann, Harriott, McCabe, McHulty, Moger, Oland, Page, Patterson, Ruderman, Sampson, Scheibelhut, Scott Wright, Seigelberg, Stocclair, Smith W.C., Sprutt, Stewart P.K., Soerb, Tingley, Tonks, Waite, Young, Mercer (invitee).

Regrets were received from the following members:

Cooke R.B.S., Godfrey, Sandhu, and Webster L.H.

The Chairman welcomed new members of Senate.

77:81. Minutes of the Previous Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 19 September 1977, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

82. Minutes of the Previous Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 3 October 1977 were presented for information.

93. Awarding of Degrees

Degrees were awarded as follows:

Faculty of Arts and Science

Bachelor of Arts (10 Honours, 1 Distinction)-----	73
B. A. - Honours Certificates-----	8
Bachelor of Science-----	29
B.Sc. - Honours Certificates-----	8
Bachelor of Education-----	15

Faculty of Law

Bachelor of Law-----	3
----------------------	---

Faculty of Dentistry

Doctor of Dental Surgery-----	1
-------------------------------	---

Faculty of Health Professions

Bachelor of Nursing-----	1
Diploma in Outpost Nursing-----	3
Diploma in Public Health Nursing-----	3
Bachelor of Physical Education-----	4
Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy-----	1

Faculty of Graduate Studies

Master of Arts-----	33
Master of Science-----	36
Master of Laws (2 Distinction)-----	7
Doctor of Philosophy-----	13
Master of Business Administration-----	4
Master of Education-----	6
Master of Nursing-----	1
Master of Public Administration-----	5
Master of Social Work-----	2

Faculty of Administrative Studies

Bachelor of Commerce (2 Honours)-----	42
---------------------------------------	----

94. Report of the Ombudsman

The recommendations of the Senate Council with respect to the Report of the Ombudsman were reviewed by the Chairman.

A discussion followed with respect to recommendation 4 a) of the Report of the Ombudsman, which reads "Part-time students should be declared eligible for bursaries."

It was moved and seconded

That recommendation 4 a) be approved.

After discussion, it was moved and seconded

That the motion be tabled.

This motion carried. It was understood that the Senate Council will give further consideration to this matter.

The remaining recommendations of the Senate Council were approved.

95. Report of the Committee on Committees

The Chairman of the Committee, Mr. A. M. Sinclair, submitted the nominations of the Committees as follows:

Representative on University Parking Committee

S. S. Sodhi (Education)

Student Discipline Committee

P. E. Derby (Law) - Chairman

P. E. Dreese (Pharmacology)

- D. H. Elliott (Sociology)
(Cathy MacLean and Thomas Pann were nominated by the Student's Council)

Dalhousie Representatives on the Senate of the Nova Scotia Technical College

- J. Gray (Arts and Science) - To retire September, 1979
- G. C. Milligan (Geology) - To retire September, 1979
(K. T. Leffek and P. R. Stewart were previously elected to terms expiring in September, 1978).

Dalhousie Representatives on the Senate of Pt. St. Vincent University

- J. Gray (Arts and Science)
- J. E. Flint (History)
- E. T. Harriott (Education)

University Tenure Panel

- A. R. Breen (English)
- A. J. Bowen (Oceanography)
- M. L. Bradley (Nursing)
- D. M. Cameron (Public Administration)
- I. M. Christie (Law)
- R. L. Comeau (Economics)
- P. A. Fillmore (Mathematics)
- J. A. McNulty (Psychology)
- A. T. Roger (Dentistry)
- K. R. Rozee (Microbiology)
- D. W. Russell (Biochemistry)
- D. X. Yung (Pharmacy)

Continued

Dehunan's Advisory Committee

- * D. Breybrooke (Political Science and Philosophy)
- A. L. Foote (Law)
- E. T. Merritt (Student Services)

Ad Hoc Committee on Composition of Senate and Senate Council

- E. A. Heard (Political Science) - Chairman
- A. H. Sinclair (Economics)
- (Robert Sampson is nominated by the Student's Council)

(* indicates a new member)

There being no further nominations, the slate was approved.

96. Transition Year Programme

There was a lengthy discussion concerning this programme. During the discussion the history of the programme was reviewed and various alternatives were considered.

The Senate Council had recommended that the recommendations contained in paragraph 4 of Appendix A to the minutes of the 1 August 1977 meeting of Senate Council be approved. It was understood that this would mean that appropriate academic departments would become responsible for instruction. It was agreed that it would be necessary for the Deans of Arts and Science and certain department chairmen to take this matter under advisement before any changes in the programme were made.

It was moved and seconded

that the recommendation of the Senate Council be approved.

The motion was carried.

97. Joint Meeting - Board Executive and Senate Council (October 27, 1977)

Members of Senate were reminded of this meeting.

98. Bachelor of Social Work Programme - Proposals

The recommendations of Senate Council were reviewed. The Chairman pointed out that there had been discussions involving himself and others as to implementation of the B.S.W. It was agreed that there would be further discussion in the Senate at such time as more details of the proposed programme are available.

77:99. Composition of Senate and Senate Council

The Chairman reported that this Committee has been re-activated and will be reporting in due course as required by Senate at its meeting of 11 April 1977 (Minute #77:51 of the proceedings of that meeting.)

99. Salary Negotiations - DFA

The Chairman read an exchange of letters between the President of the Faculty Association and the Chairman of the Board of Governors.

It was moved

that one member of the Senate be appointed to the negotiating committee for every two members of the DFA.

The motion was not seconded.

It was moved and seconded

that the names of the DFA representatives be recorded in the Senate minutes.

The motion was carried.

101. Land Transactions

The Chairman reported on certain land transactions now being negotiated.

Concern was expressed at the negative effect that there will be with respect to parking. It was agreed that any concern expressed by members of Senate should be taken up through the Senate representative on the Parking Committee, Mr. S. S. Sodhi.

102. Major in Religion - Faculty of Arts and Science

It was agreed that the Department of Religion be included among those departments of the Faculty of Arts and Science which may offer a major programme.

103. Diploma in Engineering - Faculty of Arts and Science

It was moved and seconded

that Engineering students who have followed a prescribed programme for two years be awarded a Diploma in Engineering.

The motion was carried.

77:104. B.Sc. - Engineering Students

It was proposed by the Faculty of Arts and Science that the present Uniform B.Sc. for Engineering be dropped, and that Engineering students be permitted to receive the degree of B.Sc. with a major in Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, or Physics. It was moved and seconded

that this proposal be approved.

The motion was carried, it being understood that the Dean of Arts and Science would consult with the Registrar with respect to the calendar entry.

105. Degree of Bachelor of Recreation

This degree programme had formerly been approved by the Senate, with implementation being delayed pending R.P.H.E.C. approval. This has now been granted.

It was moved and seconded

that the degree of Bachelor of Recreation be now implemented.

The motion was carried.

106. Waiver of Fees - Senior Citizens

It was reported that the Board of Governors has approved a waiver of fees for citizens who have reached 60 years of age, this to be reviewed after three years.

Questions were raised as to the date of implementation and the date at which 60 years of age must be obtained in order for the fee waiver to be effective. No decisions on these matters were reached.

107. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:50 p.m.

Amal Singh
Secretary

Harjit Singh
Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES

OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 7 November 1977 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President W. A. Mackay in the chair were the following members:

Charles, Gray, Hatcher, Horrocks, Leffel, MacLean, Puderman, Fyde, Sampson, Sinclair, Szorb, Tingley, Tonks, vonMaltzahn, Waite, Welch. Also present were Mr. S. Nakajima and Mr. H. W. King to speak on behalf of the Faculty of Arts and Science with respect to the report of the Committee on Audio-Visual Services.

Regrets were received from Hicks and Godfrey.

77-141

Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 3 October 1977, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

142

Minutes of the Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 17 October 1977 were presented for information.

143

Student Nominee - Senate Council

The Student Union had nominated Mr. Thomas Mann to fill a vacancy on the Senate Council.

As there were no other nominations, Mr. Mann was declared elected.

144

Report of the Committee on Audio-Visual Services

Senate Council was advised that the Dean of Medicine had made a submission concerning this report. The Dean of Administrative Studies advised that his Faculty will be submitting a report in the near future.

Mr. J. Gray introduced Mr. S. Nakajima who had been chairman of a committee of the Faculty of Arts and Science set up to consider this report. This committee had made certain recommendations which have not yet been debated by the Faculty, but which were presented to the Senate Council as a basis of discussion.

Mr. K. Leffel reported that the Faculty of Graduate Studies recommends that the service on the Studley Campus should be brought up to the level of that now available on the Carleton Campus, rather than vice versa.

The Chairman suggested that a small committee be established to review the recommendations of faculties and to report by December if possible.

It was moved and seconded

that the motion be tabled until the next meeting.

The motion was put and defeated.

It was moved and seconded

that a sub-committee be appointed to consider reports of faculties. These are to be requested by December and forwarded to the Chairman of the sub-committee.

The motion was carried. It was agreed that the sub-committee be set up by the Chairman and the Secretary.

145. Submission to the N.P.H.E.C. - Five-Year Projection

In answer to a question, the Chairman advised that no final approval for dental construction had yet been received.

A discussion followed with particular reference to whether the budget submitted should anticipate inflation. The Chairman described the N.P.H.E.C. policy insofar as he understands it, and pointed out the necessity of planning in advance.

146. Report of the Ombudsman

The Senate had requested the Council to reconsider the recommendation of the Ombudsman that part-time students should be declared eligible for bursaries.

It was moved and seconded

that the item be tabled.

The motion was carried. It was agreed that the Director of Awards would be asked to submit information and that the question would be reconsidered at the next meeting of Senate Council.

77(147). Amendment to Degree Regulations - Faculty of Arts and Science

A recommendation of the Faculty of Arts and Science would have the effect of increasing the number of classes in teaching permitted for credit in programmes leading to the B.A. and B.Sc. from two to three.

It was agreed that this be recommended to Senate for favorable consideration.

148. Appointment of Ombudsman

A report had been received from the Ombudsman's Advisory Committee which recommended as follows for 1977/78:

Ombudsman - Ms. Cheryl Tynski

Assistant Ombudsman - Mr. Nicholas Pittas

149. Composition of Senate and Senate Council

Mr. A. M. Sinclair, a member of the Committee, reported that the Committee is working and intends to submit a useful report in due course.

150. DFA Members - Salary Negotiating Committee

A letter had been received from the President of the Faculty Association which gave the information that the DFA members of the Salary Negotiating Committee are as follows:

Mr. R. L. Comeau (Economics)

Ms. Ann Cross (History)

Mr. K. James (Pharmacy)

Ms. S. Sherwin (Philosophy)

Mr. J. P. Welch (Pediatrics)

It was agreed that this information be reported to Senate.

151. Cooperation with the Atlantic Institute of Education

The Faculty of Graduate Studies had recommended

that Senate accept the principle of cooperative doctoral programmes in Education operated through the Atlantic Institute of Education provided the programmes meet Dalhousie standards and residency requirements.

Mr. K. Lefkex explained the background of this resolution, and considerable discussion followed.

It was agreed that a document on Teacher Education which had been prepared by the Vice-President should be circulated to members of Senate Council, and that further consideration of the recommendation be deferred.

Continued

77-152. Student Replacement - Ombudsman's Review Committee

Mr. R. Sampson had found it necessary to resign from this Committee, and had proposed as his replacement Ms. Rosalie Starzomski.

It was agreed that this proposal be recommended to Senate for favorable consideration.

153. Request for Comments - Committee to Review Office of Ombudsman

Mr. J. G. Duff, Chairman of this Committee, had requested that members of Senate be invited to send comments concerning the Office of Ombudsman to him for consideration by the Committee. Comments should be sent to him at the College of Pharmacy, not later than December 1, 1977.

154. Student Representative on Senate - Resignation

A letter had been received from the Secretary by Miss Anita Lathion tendering her resignation as a member of Senate.

155. Family Medicine - Renaming of Department

A recommendation had been received from the Dean of Medicine recommending that the Division of Family Medicine be renamed the Department of Family Medicine.

It was agreed to recommend this change to Senate for favorable consideration.

156. Advertisement in the Gazette

Mr. A. M. Sinclair reported that he had been asked to raise in Senate Council the matter of an advertisement in the Dalhousie Gazette which might be considered as advertising improper services to students. It was agreed that no action should be taken by Senate Council at present.

157. Parking Fines

Mr. R. Sampson reported that approximately \$35,000 is paid in parking fines to the City of Halifax as a result of violations on the Dalhousie campus. He suggested that it would be desirable for this amount of money to be made available for the provision of additional parking places. Members were reminded that originally the intention was that parking fines be collected by Dalhousie, but this proved to be impossible.

158. Honorary Degrees

The Chairman pointed out that the names of candidates for Honorary Degrees should be submitted to the Secretary for consideration by the Honorary Degrees Committee at an early date.

158. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:50 p.m.

Conrad J. Longley
Secretary

Henry D. Booth
Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE MEETING

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 14 November 1977 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. E. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Apostle, Atherton, Alcorn, Brookbank, Butler, Comas, Egan, Ellis, Ervin, Friedenberg, George, Gray, Hall C., Hare, Irwin, James K. M., Kalll, Kenney, King, Klassen, Loffek, Lesser, MacKay K. A., vonMaltzahn, Mann, Matthews, McCabe, Roger, Monk, Myers, Oland, Page, Ruderman, Sampson, Schelbelhut, Scott Wright, Segelberg, Spratt, Stewart, Tomkow, Tonks, Waite, Wangersky, Young, Yung, Zentilli, Mercer (invitee).

Regrets were received from Cooke, Hatcher, Steeves, Tingley, Webster L.M.

77:108. Minutes of the Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 17 October 1977, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

109. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 7 November 1977 were presented for information.

110. Awarding of Degrees

It was agreed that degrees, to be dated shortly after October 24, 1977, be awarded as follows:

Mr. John Manning	Master of Education
Miss Marion F. Frazer	Bachelor of Arts (Honours Certificate)

111. Report of Committee on Audio-Visual Services

Two faculties have so far reported. The sub-committee will be struck this month and will report in December.

77:112. Amendment to Degree Regulations - Faculty of Arts and Science

Proposal of the Faculty of Arts and Science to increase the number of classes in Education permitted for credit in programmes leading to the B.A. or B.Sc. from two to three was presented by Dean Gray, seconded by Mr. H. W. King.

Mr. P. Waite then stepped down as Acting Secretary to propose the tabling of this recommendation. Motion was defeated.

The recommendation of the Faculty for the additional class in Education was then approved.

112. Appointment of Ombudsmen

Recommendation to Council from the Advisory Committee for the appointment of Ms. Cheryl Tyski as Ombudsman and Mr. Nicholas Pittas as Assistant Ombudsman was approved.

114. DFA Members - Salary Negotiating Committee

It was noted that the name of Ms. Ann Cross for membership on this Committee should have read Mr. Michael Cross. With this correction the full slate of names as follows was presented:

Mr. S. L. Comas (Economics)
Mr. Michael Cross (History)
Mr. K. Jones (Pharmacy)
Ms. S. Sherwin (Philosophy)
Mr. J. P. Welch (Pediatrics)

Continued

115. Student Replacement - Ombudsmen's Review Committee

It was recommended by the Student Union that Ms. Rosalie Starzanski be named as replacement for retiring student representative, Mr. Robert Sampson.

Recommendation approved.

116. Student Representative on Senate - Resignation

A letter was received by the Secretary from Miss Aelita Lathigen tendering her resignation on Senate. This resignation was accepted.

117. Family Medicine - Renaming of Department

A recommendation to Senate from Senate Council and the Dean of Medicine that the Division of Family Medicine be renamed the Department of Family Medicine, was considered. It was agreed to recommend the proposal to the Board of Governors for favorable consideration.

118. Honorary Degrees

Members of Senate were reminded that nominations for Honorary Degrees should be submitted to the Secretary for consideration by the Honorary Degrees Committee.

77-119. New Senate Representative - Faculty of Health Professions

A letter had been received from the Dean of Health Professions recommending Mr. John McCabe as the new elected representative on Senate for that Faculty. This nomination was accepted.

120. Fee Waiver - Senior Citizens

It was proposed that the arrangement be effective for the second summer session of 1978 and that the age of 60 must be attained not later than the final registration date for the session in question.

It was moved and seconded

that this proposal be approved.

The motion was carried.

121. DFA Negotiations

Vice-President MacKay described for the Senate the current negotiations between the Dalhousie Faculty Association and representatives of the Board of Governors. Two meetings have been held so far and have been directed to consideration of the principles of possible arrangements whereby the DFA might in future become the collective bargaining agent for all full-time teaching staff.

Vice-President MacKay also went on to describe the negotiations with three other staff unions in the university.

122. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:15 p.m.


Acting Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESO.F.SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 5 December 1977 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Bennett, Charles, Gray, Horrocks, Lefk, Mann, Macdonald, MacKay, MacLean, Granter (representing Godfrey), Ryan, Sampson, Schelbuh, Sinclair, Szerb, Tingley, Tonks, vonMaltzahn, Waite, Welch, Mercer (invitee). Also present were Mr. C.S. Gifford, Ms. M.L. Courtney, and Mr. K.C. Kallit.

77:160. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 7 November 1977, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

161. Minutes of the Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 14 November 1977 were presented for information.

162. Report of the Committee on Audio-Visual Services

Mr. W. A. MacKay reported that a name had been selected for a one-man review committee, but it had not been possible to contact him. It was agreed that if this person is contacted prior to the Senate Meeting, and agrees to accept the appointment, the recommendation should be presented to Senate without other action by Senate Council.

163. Report of the Ombudsman

It was moved and seconded

that for a period of two years, the Awards Office should give consideration to bursaries for part-time students.

The motion was carried.

77:164. Bachelor of Social Work - Detailed Proposal

Copies of the detailed proposal had been submitted to members of Senate Council. A discussion was opened by Mr. C. G. Gifford.

It was moved and seconded

that the proposal be recommended to Senate for favorable consideration, on the assumption that funding is provided by NPPEC and from outside sources with respect to the additional expense incurred in offering work at outside centres. Should the latter funding not be available, consideration should be given to commencing the programme in 1978/79 in Halifax. If implemented, the programme is to be reviewed by Senate during the academic year 1981/82.

It was moved and seconded

that the motion be amended by deleting the paragraph "Demonstrated Competency."

The amendment was put and lost.

The motion was then put and carried, with the understanding that representatives of the School of Social Work collaborate in revising the section under Advanced Credits in order to ensure that the intentions implicit in the proposal are made clear.

Continued

365. Department of Sociology and Anthropology - Change of Name

It was moved and seconded

that it be recommended to Senate for favorable consideration that the Department of Sociology and Anthropology be renamed the Department of Sociology and Social Anthropology.

The motion was carried.

366. Cooperation with the Atlantic Institute of Education

It was agreed that consideration be deferred until the Faculty of Arts and Science has considered a report on Education which is now before it.

77:967. Change in Programs - Faculty of Dentistry

It was proposed by the Faculty of Dentistry that two, rather than three, classes in the Humanities be required in the minimum requirements for our admission to Dentistry.

It was moved and seconded

that this proposal be recommended to Senate for favorable consideration.

The motion was carried.

368. Hood - Bachelor of Science (Physiotherapy)

A recommendation had been received from the Faculty of Health Professions that the hood for this degree be of black material, lined with white silk and bordered with scarlet and gold silk.

It was moved and seconded

that it be recommended to Senate that the hood be as proposed.

The motion carried.

369. Nomination for M.P.N.E.C. Nominating Committee

The Committee on Committees submitted the nomination of Mr. P. Huber.

It was agreed

that this nomination be presented to Senate.

370. Membership of Honorary Degrees Committee

The Committee on Committees recommended that, in view of practice established by precedent, the Secretary of Senate, the President of the Faculty Association, and the President of the Student Union be added to the membership of the Honorary Degrees Committee.

It was agreed that

this change in membership be recommended to Senate for favorable consideration.

371. Library Resources Committee - Replacement of Member

The Committee on Committees had proposed that Mr. J. McHuly (Psychology) should replace Ms. E. C. Pielou (Biology) who is on sabbatical leave.

It was agreed

that this nomination be presented to Senate for favorable consideration.

Continued

77:172. Settlement of Strike

Mr. W. A. MacKay reported that the Operating Engineers have agreed to return to work as of the evening of December 5, 1977. He described certain of the terms of settlement, and referred to proposals now being considered by other unions.

173. M.P.W.E.C. - Recommendations of Grants

This item was raised by Mr. J. P. Welch. After a brief discussion, consideration was deferred.

174. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:35 p.m.

[Signature]
Secretary

[Signature]
Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE MEETING

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 12 December 1977 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President W. A. MacKay in the chair were the following members:

Atkins, Apostle, Atherton, Bennett, Bingham, Brookbank, Butler, Cross, Cummings, Duff, Egan, Ellis, Ervin, Gumberg, Gifford, Grantley, Gray, Hall C., Horrocks, Irwin, Johnston D. V., Josephans, Kallil, Komney, Lebrun, Leffek, Lesser, MacKay, MacLean, vonMaltzahn, McAllister, Moger, Parker, Pross, Ruderman, Sandhu, Scheibelhut, Scott Wright, Sinclair, Sprott, Stewart P.N., Tingley, Tomkow, Tonks, Wainwright L., Webster A.M., Young, Yung, Zentilli.

Regrets were received from Aucolin, Cooke H.B.S., Hicks, King, and Steeves I.C.

77:173. Minutes of the Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 14 November 1977, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

174. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 5 December 1977 were presented for information.

175. Report of the Committee on Audio-Visual Services

It had been previously agreed that a sub-committee should be appointed to review faculty observations on this report. The Chairman proposed that Mr. A. P. Ruderman should act as a one-man sub-committee, and advised that the nominee was agreeable. Assent was given to the proposal.

176. Report of the Ombudsman

It was moved and seconded

that for a period of two years, the Awards Officer should give consideration to honours for post-100 students.

This had been recommended by Senate Council. The motion carried.

Continued

77:127. Bachelor of Social Work Programme - Detailed Proposal

This proposal had been circulated to members of Senate.

Comments were made on the trend towards narrowly professional programmes as opposed to the traditional liberal Arts work. Questions were also raised about features about the proposed programme which would constitute departures from past policy. There was considerable discussion.

It was moved and seconded

that the proposal be approved, on the assumption that funding is provided by NPMCC, and from outside sources with respect to the additional expense incurred in offering work at outside centres. Should the latter funding not be available, consideration should be given to commencing the programme in 1978/79 in Halifax. If implemented, the programme is to be reviewed by Senate during the academic year 1981/82.

It was moved and seconded

that the motion be amended by deleting the reference to "Demonstrated Competency."

The motion on the amendment was put and defeated.

The main motion was then put and carried.

128. Change in Name - Department of Sociology and Anthropology

It was moved and seconded

that the Department of Sociology and Anthropology be renamed the Department of Sociology and Social Anthropology.

The motion was carried.

128. Change in Programme - Faculty of Dentistry

It was moved and seconded

that two, rather than three, classes in the Humanities be required in the minimum requirements for admission to Dentistry.

The motion was carried.

77:130. Hood - Bachelor of Science (Physiotherapy)

It was moved and seconded

that the hood for this degree be of black material, lined with white silk and bordered with scarlet and gold silk.

The motion was carried.

131. Nomination for N.P.W.F.C. Nominating Committee

The Committee on Committees had nominated Mr. P. Huber, Department of Economics.

There being no further nominations, Mr. Huber was declared elected.

132. Membership of Honorary Degrees Committee

The Committee on Committees had recommended, as a result of its annual review of existing committees, that the following be added to the Committee:

Secretary of Senate
President of Faculty Association
President of Student Union

It was noted that recent practice has been to have these people take part in the deliberations of the Committee.

It was moved and seconded

that this proposal of the Committee on Committees be approved.

The motion carried.

133. Library Resources Committee - Replacement of Member

As Mr. E. C. Pielou is not available to continue to work on this Committee, the Committee on Committees had nominated Mr. J. A. McNulty.

There being no further nominations, Mr. McNulty was declared elected.

134. Schedule - Spring Convocations

The Secretary reported that the Honorary Degrees Committee is recommending that the schedule for convocations to be held in May 1978 be similar to that of the spring of 1977.

77:135. Nominations for Honorary Degrees

Members of Senate were reminded that suggestions for nominations may be forwarded to the Secretary of Senate for consideration by the Honorary Degrees Committee. The nominations of the Honorary Degrees Committee will be tabled at the January meeting of the Senate.

136. Elected Representative to Senate - Faculty of Dentistry

The Faculty of Dentistry reported that Mr. A. E. Ervin had been elected by the Faculty to serve a three-year term on Senate.

137. Part-Time M.A. Course in Classics and Physical Education

The Faculty of Graduate Studies had recommended that part-time Master's programmes be approved in Classics and Physical Education.

It was moved and seconded

that this recommendation be approved.

The motion carried.

138. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:03 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 9 January 1978 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President W. A. MacKay in the chair were the following members:

Bingham (representing Bennett), Charles, Gray, Hicks, Horrocks, Leffel, Mann, Grant (representing Godfrey), Ruderman, Sampson, Sinclair, Tingley, Tonks, vonHaltzahn, Waite and Welch.

Also present were Mr. S. Bakajina and Mr. Andrew Lynk.

70-1. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 5 December 1977, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

2. Minutes of the Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 12 December 1977 were presented for information.

2. Report of the Committee on Audio-Visual Services

Comments on this report had been received from all faculties except Law and Dentistry, and a summary had been prepared by Mr. A.P. Ruderman. Copies of this were circulated at the meeting.

After considerable discussion, it was moved and seconded

that Council recommend to Senate that in the implementation of the recommendations of the Committee on Audio-Visual Services the administration take into account the views of faculties, and consult with Deans before taking action.

The motion was carried.

4. Joint Meeting - Board Executive and Senate Council

Members of Council were reminded of the joint meeting to be held on January 23, 1978 and were invited to suggest items for discussion.

The Chairman suggested that there might be a discussion of university priorities, mentioning that information about operating grants recommended by R.P.H.L.C. might be available by the time of the meeting. Mr. J. Gray raised the possibility of considering five-year budgets.

5. Change of Membership - Committee on Improving University Teaching

The Secretary reported that Dr. S. E. York of the Faculty of Medicine is now Chairman of this Committee. It was agreed that Mr. York be invited to give an interim report as to the membership of the Committee and its activities at an early date.

6. Conferral of Degrees - King's Convocation

As a result of a request from the President of the University of King's College, it was agreed to recommend to Senate that degrees be awarded to King's students at the Incaenia to be held on Wednesday, 10 May 1978.

2. Annual Report - Faculty of Dentistry

The Secretary reported that the annual report of the Faculty of Dentistry has been received, and is available to interested persons in the Senate Office.

8. Hoods for New Degrees

It was agreed to recommend to Senate that hoods be approved as follows:

W.Sc. (Human Communication Disorders) - a hood to be of black material lined with pearl gray.

Bachelor of Recreation - a hood to be of black material with a lining of yellow silk trimmed with forest green.

9. Counselling Service

Mr. Sampson advised that a recommendation will be forthcoming from the Student Union concerning the Counselling Service that is, or should be, available to students. In discussion, it was pointed out that this was only one of the items concerning which priorities will have to be determined.

10. Mid-Term Study Break for November

A recommendation for a November study break was submitted by Mr. R. Sampson. He and Mr. A. Lyck led a discussion. There was general agreement that this is only part of a much larger issue, and it was pointed out that the Faculty of Arts and Science has a committee actively studying the question of the length of the university year.

It was agreed that the recommendation be forwarded to faculties for comments and/or recommendations, and that the matter would again be brought before the Council.

11. Representation of King's Students on Senate

Mr. W. D. Wicks reported that he had received a request that the King's students be authorized to name a representative to Senate. It was agreed that this matter be considered by members of the administration along with other items concerning Kings.

12. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:20 p.m.

Secretary

Chairman

BALHOUSTE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE MEETING

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 16 January 1978 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Alkens, Accoin, Bishop, Charles, Egan, Fraser J., George, Graham, Greener, Gray, Hall C., Hare, Harrison, Irwin, Johnston D.W., Josephans, Kalll, Kenney, Lambie, Lebrun, Leftek, Lesser, MacDonald R.M., MacKay W.A., vonMiltzahn, Mangalam, Mann, Martie H.J.C., Matthews, McCabe, McNulty, Neger, O'Brien, Ruderman, Sampson, Scheibelhut, Scottwright, Segelberg, Serott, Stewart, Soerb, Tingley, Tonks, Verma, Waite, Webster L.W., Welch, Yung, Mercer (invited).

Mr. Robert Sampson introduced two new student members of Senate, Mr. Keith Citrine and Miss Christine Fetterly, who replace Mr. T. Oland and Miss Anita Lathigon. Senate agreed these should be members of Senate.

Regrets were received from Cooke H.S.S., Manning and Sandhu.

78:1. Minutes of the Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 12 December 1977, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

2. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 9 January 1978 were presented for information.

3. Report of the Committee on Audio-Visual Services

The Senate Council had recommended

that in the implementation of the recommendations of the Committee on Audio-Visual Services the administration take into account the views of faculties, and consult with Deans before taking action.

Questions were raised as to the content of the summary prepared by Mr. A.P. Ruderman, and as to the content of the discussions carried out in Senate Council.

It was agreed that the Ruderman Summary should be circulated to members of Senate with these minutes, and that this item be deferred. The summary is attached as Appendix A.

4. Conferral of Degrees - King's Convocation

A request of the President of King's College that degrees be awarded to King's students at the Incensia to be held on Wednesday, 10 May 1978, was approved.

5. Annual Report - Faculty of Dentistry

The Secretary reported that the annual report of the Faculty of Dentistry has been received and is available to interested persons in the Senate Office.

6. Hood - M.Sc. (Human Communication Disorders)

In view of some uncertainty as to the name of the degree to be awarded to students completing a Master's programme in Human Communication Disorders, the recommendation of Council as to a hood for this degree was tabled.

It was recommended by the Dean of the Faculty of Health Professions that the hood for candidates earning the degree of Bachelor of Recreation be of black material with a lining of yellow silk trimmed with forest green.

2. Munro Day and Winter Carnival 1978 - Confirmation of Dates

It was agreed that Munro Day should be held on Friday, January 27 and the Winter Carnival Saturday, January 28, no classes to be held on those dates.

8. Honorary Degrees

The Chairman, on behalf of the Honorary Degrees Committee, tabled the nominations of candidates for Honorary Degrees to be awarded at the spring convocations, and also at the fall convocation. Brief biographical information was given on each.

Balloting will take place at the February meeting of Senate. In the interim, documentation about each candidate is available for inspection in the Senate Office.

9. Voting Procedure - Honorary Degree Candidates

The Chairman reviewed the voting procedure, referring to minute 113 of the Senate Meeting of December 10, 1977. A candidate nominated by the Honorary Degrees Committee will be approved unless more than one-fifth of the total number of ballots cast are negative with respect to the candidate.

7B:10. Schedule - Spring Convocations

The Secretary of Senate presented the schedule of spring convocations, as follows:

Wednesday, May 10	10:00 a.m.	Dip. Dent. Hygiene, D.D.S., M.Sc. (Oral Surgery)
Wednesday, May 10	2:30 p.m.	King's University Convocation
Thursday, May 11	10:00 a.m.	B.Com., B.Com.Hon.Cert., C.P.A., M.B.A., M.P.A., Dip. P.A., M.I.S., M.S.W., Dip.S.W.
Thursday, May 11	2:00 p.m.	B.Sc., B.Sc.Hon.Cert., B.Sc.(Eng. Phys.), M.A., M.Sc., Ph.D.
Friday, May 12	10:00 a.m.	B.Sc.(Pharm.), B.P.E., B.N., B.Sc.(With Ed.), B.Sc.(Physio.), B.Rec., Dips. P.H.N., O.P.N., M.N., M.Sc.(Pharm., P.E., and Human Comm. Disorders)
Friday, May 12	2:00 p.m.	B.A., S.A.Hon.Cert., B.Ed., B.Mus.Ed., B.Mus.
Friday, May 19	10:00 a.m.	M.D.
Friday, May 19	2:00 p.m.	LL.B. and LL.M.

11. Fall Convocation

There was a brief discussion about the date of the fall convocation. It was suggested that this might be combined with IntroCal. The Chairman indicated that a date will be proposed at the February meeting of Senate.

12. Minutes of Meetings

It was suggested that in some cases the minutes might be more comprehensive. The Secretary was requested to take this suggestion under advisement.

13. Status of General Committees

These Committees have been established from time to time as a result of the 1966 report of an ad hoc Senate Committee on Committees. It was agreed that the President could set up such a committee at his discretion, and that it was not necessary in all cases for information

78:11 Status of General Committees (Continued)

about a committee, or its report, to come to the Senate. On the other hand, it was recognized that when such a committee deals with matters which touch on academic affairs, Senate involvement is required. It was agreed that mutual cooperation and understanding is essential.

14. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:00 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

Appendix 'A'

SUMMARY OF FACULTIES' REACTION TO THE REPORT ON AUDIO-VISUAL SERVICES

General. Five faculties provided comments. As the undersigned understands the terms of reference, the main concern of the Report was managerial organization and cost-saving incentives. Most of the comments related to of her issues of interest to individual groups.

Administrative Studies. There was no faculty-wide position. The School of Business emphasized the importance of permanent installation of overhead projectors in Classroom where they would have heavy use. This is consistent with the Report's recommendation on the subject. The School of Library Service felt that cataloging and storing of non-print material should be a library function. This is consistent with the Report's recommendation that cataloging and storage be undertaken by the Kellogg Library. The School also felt that references in the Report to the provision of facilities and services to faculty should apply equally to students.

Arts and Science. The Faculty was generally opposed to the Report's emphasis on centralization, arguing that, even if production of films and videotapes were to be centralized on the Carlton Campus, continuing access to equipment was needed on the Studley Campus. They also argued for the operation of some purely departmental facilities. On the other hand, their recommendations for a representative faculty committee, and for more money, equipment, and a unit manager, were consistent with the Report.

Graduate Studies. It was suggested that, if the audio-visual services were re-organized as recommended in the Report, the present facility on the Carlton Campus be maintained as a unit. If the Report were implemented, this decision would not be automatic but would be the result of cost-effectiveness studies.

Health Professions. The proposals of the Report were supported fully. A more effective University-wide service was needed, and the necessary administrative changes should be implemented.

Medicine. This Faculty basically favoured the status quo and professed high satisfaction with the present unit in the Tupper Building. The comments did not appear to recognize that the Tupper Building was part of the Carlton Campus. It was noted that audio-visual services were needed in support of research as well as teaching. It was feared that reorganization would lead to top-heavy bureaucracy and lower customer satisfaction. Direct billing of charges to users was opposed, but monthly reminder statements to show the cost of services would be accepted as a form of oral session.

Conclusion. Health Professions strongly for; Administrative Studies mildly for; Graduate studies fence-sitting; Arts and Science mixed; Medicine strongly against; Dentistry and Law did not comment.



A. F. Hudson, Ph.D.
Dean
Faculty of Administrative Studies
December 21, 1977

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

MINUTES

OF

SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 6 February 1978 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. D. Wicks in the chair were the following members:

Bingham, Gray, York (representing Hatcher), Horrocks, Leffel, Mann, Macdonald, Mackay, Grant (representing Godfrey), Ryan, Sampson, Scheibelhut, Sinclair, Szorb, Tingley, Tonks, vonMaltzahn, Witte, Comeau (representing Welch), Mercer (invitee).

Reprints were received from Charles and Hatcher.

78:13. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 9 January 1978, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

14. Minutes of the Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 16 January 1978 were presented for information.

15. Committee on Audio-Visual Services - Implementation of Recommendations of Report

The Secretary reported that the summary prepared by Mr. A.P. Rudeman had been circulated as directed.

16. Committee on Improving University Teaching - Report

Mr. S. E. York, the Chairman of the Committee, reported briefly on the work of the Committee, in particular about a number of work shops that have been held, including one on the PLATO project. He was asked to report to Senate at the next meeting.

17. Fall Convocation and IntroDial

It was agreed to recommend to Senate that the Fall Convocation be held on October 27, 1978. The date of IntroDial is being considered by the President and the President of the Student Union.

78:18. Holiday - November 11, 1978

It was moved and seconded

that November 11 be celebrated on Saturday, November 11.

The motion was carried, with Messrs. Scheibelhut, Sampson and Mann dissenting.

19. Honorary Degree Balloting - Remainder

The Chairman reminded members of Council that balloting for Honorary Degrees to be awarded in 1978 will be at the next meeting of Senate. In answer to a question, it was pointed out that there is no provision for either early voting or voting by proxy.

20. King's Students - Representation on Senate

The Chairman advised that he had received a request for the provision of a seat on Senate for King's students. He had replied that this will be considered with King's representatives along with other items of mutual concern.

21. Date of Convocation - Faculty of Medicine

The Chairman informed the Council that he has received a request from the Dean of Medicine that the Medical Convocation be held on June 2, 1978. The matter was referred to Senate.

Continued

22. Operating Grants - M.P.S.T.C.

The Chairman was asked whether the university will make representations to government concerning the level of operating grants provided for Dalhousie. The Chairman reported that there will be discussions with government officials. It was pointed out that Dalhousie has received the lowest rate of increase of operating grants among Nova Scotia universities, and that the problem is the weighting formula, which is now less favorable to Dalhousie than the formula formerly used by the Nova Scotia Grants Committee.

23. Dean of Student Services - Membership on Senate

Mr. R. Sampson expressed the desirability of membership on Senate of the Dean of Student Services. The matter was deferred until the next meeting of Senate Council.

24. Counselling Service

It was moved and seconded

*that the number of counsellors be increased
so that service may be offered at the former
level.*

The Chairman advised that this matter will be considered during budget discussions, and questioned whether the motion was in order. After discussion, the motion was withdrawn.

25. Assistant Secretary of Senate - Proposal

Mr. W. A. Mackay suggested that an Assistant Secretary of Senate be appointed, who would, among other matters, provide the following services:

- a) advise the various ad hoc committees on Tenure appeals;
- b) advise the Senate Discipline Committee with respect to the various cases that come before it;
- c) draw up procedures for appeals.

It was suggested that this might be an academic from the Law School.

The matter was referred to the Vice-President and the Secretary of Senate.

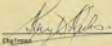
26. Dalhousie Faculty Association - Certification

It was reported that in the near future there will be a need for the DFA to discuss the desirability of certification. There was some discussion as to whether this is a matter which should be considered by Senate. It was agreed that Mr. W. A. Mackay should consult with Mr. J. P. Welch with reference to the possibility of a representation being submitted to the Senate at its next meeting.

27. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:10 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

MINUTES

OF

SENATE MEETING

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 13 February 1970 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President V. A. MacKay in the chair were the following members:

Atkins, Atherton, Bennett, Bishop, Brookbank, Citrine, Cross, Egan, Ervin, Fetterly, Fraser J., George, Ghose, Graham, Grantor, Gray, Hall P.K., Hall C., Hare, Harrison, Hatcher, Helleiner, Hurrocks, Ingalls, Irwin, James K.M., Johnston D.M., Kinney, King, Klassen, Leffel, MacDonald R.M., MacDonald R.St.J., MacLean, vonMaltzahn, Mangalan, Mann T., Martie M.J.C., Moger, Nakajima, Parker, Patrick, Sampson, Sandhu, Schandl, Scheffelhut, Scott Wright, Segelberg, Smith W.C., Sprott, Steeves, Steffen, Stewart, Szerb, Tingley, Tonks, Verma, Waite, Webster L.M., Welch, Mercer (invited).

Regrets were received from Cooke, Goldblom, Hicks, Patterson, Ruderman, Young and Zentilli.

28.15. Minutes of the Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 16 January 1970, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

16. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 6 February 1970 were presented for information.

17. Awarding of Degrees

Candidates for degrees were presented by the respective Deans as follows:

Faculty of Arts and Science

Bachelor of Arts (Honours)-----	1
Bachelor of Arts-----	8
Bachelor of Science (Honours)-----	1
Bachelor of Science-----	14
Bachelor of Science (Honours Certificate)-----	2

Faculty of Health Professions

Bachelor of Science (Health Education)-----	1
Bachelor of Physical Education-----	4

Faculty of Administrative Studies

Bachelor of Commerce-----	12
---------------------------	----

Faculty of Graduate Studies

Doctor of Philosophy-----	5
Master of Arts-----	1
Master of Science-----	6
Master of Education-----	1
Master of Library Service-----	4
Master of Nursing-----	2
Master of Social Work-----	4

It was agreed that degrees be awarded to these candidates.

Continued

18. Committee on Audio-Visual Services - Implementation of Recommendations

A recommendation of the Senate Council presented to the previous meeting of Senate had been deferred, with a directive to the Secretary that the summary prepared by Mr. A. P. Rulerman be circulated. This had been done.

There was considerable discussion, during which the following points were made:

- 1) Concerns and reservations were expressed on behalf of the Faculty of Health Professions;
- 2) It was suggested that Mr. D. A. Gibson, Director of Audio-Visual Services in the Tupper Building, be involved in implementing the recommendations;
- 3) It was reported that Mr. Gibson will be a member of the Arts and Science Users Committee;
- 4) It was suggested that there should be a greater involvement by the Senate;
- 5) Assurance was given that the recommendations involving finances would not be considered binding.

It was moved and seconded

that the recommendation of Council be approved.

It was moved and seconded

that the recommendation be amended by changing the third word from "the" to "any".

The amendment carried. As a result, the recommendation reads:

that in any implementation of the recommendations of the Committee on Audio-Visual Services the administration take into account the views of faculties, and consult with them before taking action.

The motion was put and carried.

19. Committee on Improving University Teaching - Report

Mr. S. E. York, Chairman of the Committee, reported on the activities of the Committee. He referred particularly to various work shops that have been, and will be, offered, and the PLATO project. He invited members of Senate to make suggestions and to advise the Committee of other relevant work shops, so that the Committee could serve effectively as a clearing house. He also advised that the Committee has prepared a bibliography of Teaching Resources which are available within the university. This bibliography is available in the Kilian Library.

20. Fall Convocation and IntroDeI

It was agreed that the Fall Convocation will be held on October 27, 1978, at 2:00 p.m. in the Cohn Auditorium.

Consideration of IntroDeI is in the hands of the President and the President of the Student Union.

21. Spring Convocation

It was agreed that the Medical Convocation this spring will be held on June 2 at 2:00 p.m. in the Cohn Auditorium.

22. Holiday - November 11, 1978

The Senate Council had recommended that Remembrance Day be observed on November 11, 1978.

There was considerable discussion.

Continued

78:22. Holiday - November 11, 1978 (Continued)

It was moved and seconded

*that Remembrance Day be observed on
November 11, 1978.*

The motion carried.

It was moved and seconded

*that there be a university holiday on
November 13, 1978.*

The motion was defeated.

23. Senate Council Elections - Reminder

The Secretary reminded members of the Senate that the Senate Council elections will be held at the March Senate Meeting. Pertinent information has been circulated.

24. Dalhousie Faculty Association - Report on Collective Bargaining

Mr. J. P. Welch and the Chairman reported on the current status of negotiations, with particular reference to the steps being taken by the Faculty Association to secure certification as the sole bargaining agent for the Faculty.

25. Honorary Degrees - Balloting

As a result of the balloting on candidates for Honorary Degrees, all candidates were approved.

26. Student Representative on Senate Council

Mr. Carl Hall was nominated to fill an existing student vacancy on the Council. There being no further nominations, Mr. Hall was elected by acclamation.

27. N.P.N.S.C. - Allocation of Grants

Mr. W. A. Mackay reported briefly on the operating grants to be received by Dalhousie for the next financial year. Concern was expressed as to the effects of the current formulae. The formulae used are less favorable to Dalhousie than the formulae used by the former Nova Scotia Grants Committee.

28. Announcement - Killam Memorial Lectures

At the request of the Information Office, the schedule of forthcoming Killam Lectures was read. This schedule is as follows:

March 3, 1978 - Physicist/Historian, I. Bernard Cohen

March 10 * - Sociologist, Daniel Bell

March 17 * - Economist, Robert Heilbroner

All lectures will be given at 8:00 p.m. in the Weldon Building.

29. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 p.m.

Carroll P. English
Secretary

John J. O'Neil
Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 6 March 1978 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Bennett, Charles, Gray, Hatcher, Horrocks, Leffel, Mann, MacKay, Ruderman, Ryan, Sampson, Scheibelhut, Sinclair, Szerb, Tiegley, Tonks, vonMiltzahn, Welch, Mercer (Invited).

Also present were Messrs. W. F. Hare and R. D. Crouse who took part in the discussion on the Report on Teacher Education.

Regrets were received from Hall and Waite.

78-28. Minutes of the Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 8 February 1978, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

29. Minutes of the Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 12 February 1978 were presented for information.

30. Dean of Student Services - Membership on Senate

This matter had been considered by the Committee on the Composition of Senate and Senate Council. There was discussion as to who should be members of Senate, and in particular whether there are others who should be considered for membership. It was pointed out that a change in Senate membership requires the approval of more than half of the existing membership.

It was moved and seconded

that the whole question of membership on Senate be referred to the Committee on the Composition of Senate and Senate Council.

The motion carried.

78-31. Date of Medical Convocation

It had been previously agreed that the Convocation for the Faculty of Medicine would be held on June 2, 1978. As a result of a subsequent recommendation by the Dean of the Faculty, it was moved and seconded

that the Convocation for the Faculty of Medicine be held on May 25, 1978 at 12:30 a.m. in the Cohn Auditorium.

The motion carried.

32. Dates of Special Senate Meetings - May, 1978

It was agreed that it be recommended to Senate that meetings be held at 12 noon on May 15 and May 23, 1978, for the consideration of candidates to be awarded degrees at the Law and Medical Convocations respectively.

33. Assistant Secretary of Senate - Proposal

There was no report or other action on this item.

34. Report of Teacher Education

Extracts from a submission to the Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission by the working group consisting of 14 representatives of Maritime institutions offering formal teacher education degree programmes had been circulated to members of Senate Council several months ago. In November, 1977 the Chairman of the M.P.H.E.C. had asked universities to report by January 16, 1978. The matter had been referred to the Faculties of Graduate Studies and Arts and Science. The Faculty of Graduate Studies had previously submitted a report, and a report from the Faculty of Arts and Science was circulated at the meeting. (A copy of this report is attached as Appendix A)

Mr. W. F. Ware and Mr. R. D. Crouse commented on the report of Arts and Science, and Mr. K. T. Luffek reminded members of Council of a recommendation previously made by Graduate Studies.

It was moved and seconded

that the reports of Arts and Science and Graduate Studies be recommended to Senate for approval.

The motion was carried.

It was understood that there will be a draft of a reply to M.P.H.E.C. for consideration at the next Senate Meeting.

78-35. Implementation of New Programmes

The status of programmes not yet approved for implementation was reviewed. It was agreed to recommend to Senate as follows:

Master of Environmental Studies	To be implemented in 1978/79
Certificate in Periodontics	To be implemented in 1978/79
Certificate in Costume Studies	To be implemented for three years provided costs can be met. It is to be reviewed annually.
Ph.D. in Pharmacy	To be implemented in 1978/79
M.Sc. (Fisheries Management)	Implementation deferred
Bachelor of Occupational Therapy	Implementation deferred

It was agreed that the programme for the B.S.V. should be considered at the April meeting of Senate.

35. Committee to Review Office of Ombudsman - Report

The report of this Committee had not yet been received.

37. Senate Council Elections - Reminder

The Secretary reported that one nomination for the three vacancies on the Senate Council had been received. This was for Mr. D. P. Varro of the Department of English. Two other nominations had been received, but without the consent of the nominees, which is required by the regulations governing the elections.

38. Ballotings for Honorary Degree Candidates - Report

It was reported that all of the candidates whose names had appeared on the ballot were approved.

39. Joint Meeting of Board Executive and Senate Council - April 27, 1978

Members were reminded of this meeting to be held at 4:30 p.m. on the date mentioned. Any person wishing to propose an item for the agenda was asked to send it to the Secretary.

40. Transition Year Programme - Report from the Coordinator

A report from the Coordinator of the TYP had been circulated. It was agreed that this be considered at the next Senate Meeting, and that Mr. E. T. Harvett be asked to be present.

It was also agreed that administrative arrangements for this Programme should be considered at a future date.

78-41. Appeals Procedure

There was no report on this item.

42. Residency Training Programme - Faculty of Medicine

Mr. J. D. Hatcher gave notice of a proposal that would be made to Senate by the Faculty of Medicine concerning a Residency Training Programme. It was agreed that Mr. Hatcher should send a letter to the Secretary outlining this proposal, which would be circulated and considered at the April meetings of Senate Council and Senate.

43. Fall Break

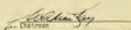
The Faculty of Health Professions had submitted a report recommending against the fall break. Other faculties have not as yet responded.

44. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:40 p.m.



Secretary



Chairman

Comment on ANMC Report on Teacher Education
(Faculty of Arts and Science)

circ. to Council
with minutes of
FC7/8.11.01(b)
February 7, 1978
Appendix A

Leaving aside those questions which are of peculiar concern to the Faculty of Graduate Studies, we think that there are two issues of importance from the standpoint of the Faculty of Arts and Science.

(1) The Report wishes to distinguish between centres for the education of elementary teachers, and centres for the education of secondary teachers. The Nova Scotia Teachers College and Mount St. Vincent University would be designated as centres primarily for elementary teachers, while Dalhousie and other university departments of Education would be designated as centres primarily for secondary teachers.

We do not see that the Report offers any justification for this division, which seems to suggest that there is a fundamental difference between these two levels.

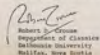
If the proposal is in fact intended to reduce duplication in teaching facilities, we think it is ineffective, inasmuch as most classes (Foundation classes) are common to both groups, while the separate classes (in teaching methods) must be taught in small groups anyway.

If there is, in fact, a problem of duplication of resources, we think a better avenue towards solving the problem would be increased co-operation between neighbouring institutions.

(2) The Report recommends a planned reduction in student enrolment, directly related to the availability of teaching positions.

We agree that a reduction is desirable, but we think that this should not be imposed externally, but should be determined by student response. Such a reduction is in fact taking place at Dalhousie. But enrolment should not be strictly tied to the job market, inasmuch as many students wish to take programmes in education for non-professional reasons.

The Report, focusing naturally on professional training, ignores the fact that the Department of Education is an academic department of the Faculty of Arts and Science. We think that classes in that department should be available to students on the same basis as classes in other departments (governed by faculty and departmental regulations) without externally imposed restrictions.



Robert S. Cruise
Department of Classics
Dalhousie University
Halifax, Nova Scotia

February 7, 1978.

(For the Sub-committee)
R. Cruise (Chairman)
W. Mann
T. Carter

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE MEETING

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 13 March 1978 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Armstrong, Atherton, Auccin, Blagham, Bishop, Brookbank, Citrine, Comeau, Crouse, Crowley, Egan, Fetterly, Fraser J., Gaede, Garberg, Gifford, Graham, Granter, Gray, Hall B.K., Hall C., Hare, Hatcher, Heard, Helleiner, Horrocks, Ingalls, Irwin, Kalli, Kenney, Lumble, Lawrence, Loffek, MacKay W.A., vonMaltzahn, Mann T., Matthews, McCabe, McFulty, Myers, Parker, Pillay, Poel, Rozee, Ruderman, Sandhu, Scheibelhut, Scott Wright, Segelberg, Sinclair, Smith W.C., Spratt, Steffen, Szerb, Tingley, Tonks, Varma, Walte, Tung, Mercer (invitee).

Regrets were received from Cooke H.B.S. and Young A. J.

78:30. Addition to Agenda

It was agreed that the item "Clarification of Present Constitutional Arrangements" be added to the agenda.

31. Minutes of the Previous Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 13 February 1978, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

32. Minutes of the Previous Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 6 March 1978 were presented for information.

33. Dean of Student Services - Membership on Senate

It was reported that the question of membership on Senate has been referred to the Committee on Composition of Senate and Senate Council.

34. Medical Convocation

It was advised that the Medical Convocation will be held at 10:30 a.m. on Saturday, May 27, 1978.

78:35. Dates of Special Senate Meetings

The recommendation of Senate Council that meetings be held at 12 noon on May 15 and May 23, 1978 for the consideration of candidates to be awarded degrees at the Law and Medical Convocations respectively was approved.

35. Implementation of New Programmes

The recommendations of Senate Council concerning the implementation of new programmes were approved, as follows:

Master of Environmental Studies	To be implemented in 1978/79
Certificate in Periodontics	To be implemented in 1978/79
Certificate in Costume Studies	To be implemented in 1978/79 for three years provided costs can be met. It is to be reviewed annually.
Ph.D. in Pharmacy	To be implemented in 1978/79
M.Sc. (Fisheries Management)	Implementation deferred
Bachelor of Occupational Therapy	Implementation deferred

Continued

37. Report of Teacher Education

It was agreed that a response should be made to R.F.H.E.C. on the basis of the recommendations of the faculties of Graduate Studies and of Arts and Science.

38. Joint Meeting - Board Executive and Senate Council (April 27, 1978)

Members were reminded of this meeting, and invited to give suggestions for the agenda to the Secretary.

39. TYP - Report from Coordinator

This report had previously been circulated. It was agreed that it be formally received.

In answer to a question, members were informed that in considering revised administrative arrangements for this programme, the recommendations of the Review Committee will be taken into account.

40. November Study Break

The Secretary reported that the Faculty of Health Professions has responded negatively to the proposal that there be a November study break. Other faculties have not as yet reported.

78(d). Senate Council Elections

The following members of Senate were elected as members of Senate Council to serve for three year terms beginning June 1, 1978:

Mr. J. P. Atherton

Mr. D. A. Egan

Mr. K. B. Rozee

42. Clarification of Present Constitutional Arrangements

A document, a copy of which is attached as Appendix A, was circulated at the meeting.

The resolution included therein was moved and seconded.

It was moved and seconded

That the motion be amended by deleting the word "that" after the word "faculty" in the third line, and inserting the words "and elsewhere that national government through those arrangements including".

The motion was carried.

It was moved and seconded that the motion be amended as follows:

That following paragraph (c) of the motion, two additional paragraphs be inserted, as follows: (d) that a national structure of standing planning committees of Senate be established; (e) that the disproportionately high ratio of ex-officio to elected members of Senate Council be corrected.

On separate votes, each was defeated.

It was moved and seconded

That the motion be amended by deleting the words "attempt to ensure" in the second paragraph (just before the colon) and inserting the words "consider and report on".

The motion carried.

With these amendments, and certain others agreed to informally, the motion then read:

Clarification of Present Constitutional Arrangements (Continued)

that Senate appoint an ad hoc committee to negotiate such changes or clarifications of the present constitutional arrangements as might restore confidence among faculty and elsewhere that national government through those arrangements including academic self-government is possible and can be made to work in this university.

The Committee, in its deliberations, should consider and report on the following (as well as such other matters as it deems proper):

(a) that all financial information be made available to Senate which it may find necessary in order to carry out its proper role in planning and in determining priorities within the university;

(b) that the authority of Senate in relation to regulations concerning appointment and tenure be recognized, and in particular that changes in existing regulations should require the approval of Senate, not merely consultation with Senate;

and (c) that there be an understanding with the Faculty Association concerning the relationship between Senate and Faculty Association on responsibility for questions concerning appointment and tenure.

It was moved and seconded

that the Committee referred to above consist of five members, elected by the Senate.

The motion was carried.

It was moved and seconded

that the Committee be elected at once.

The motion was carried.

The following were nominated:

E.C. Harris - Law	J.G. Aldous - Pharmacology
J.F. Graham - Economics	D.K. Yung - Pharmacy
D.W. Stairs - Political Science	J.F. Fraser - English
R.H. March - Physics	J.D. Myers - Education
K.A. Heard - Political Science	J. Gray - English
J.A. Doull - Classics	

Messrs. Myers, Gray, Heard and Fraser declined to accept their nominations.

It was agreed that Messrs. Harris, Yung and Aldous be named to the Committee, these being the only nominees not in the Faculty of Arts and Science.

As the result of a ballot, Messrs. Graham and Stairs were elected.

The Committee thus consists of the following:

E.C. Harris - Law
D.K. Yung - Pharmacy
J.G. Aldous - Pharmacology
J.F. Graham - Economics
D.W. Stairs - Political Science

43. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:40 p.m.

E.C. Harris
Secretary

J.G. Aldous
Chairman

Have that Senate appoint an ad hoc committee to negotiate such changes or clarifications of the present constitutional arrangements as might restore confidence among Faculty that academic self-government is possible and can be made to work in this University.

Without restricting the scope of the committee, the committee should attempt to ensure:

- (a) that all financial information be made available to Senate which it may find necessary in order to carry out its proper role in planning and in determining priorities within the University;
- (b) that the authority of Senate in relation to regulations concerning appointment and tenure be recognized, and in particular that changes in existing regulations should require the approval of Senate, not merely consultation with Senate;
- and (c) that there be an understanding with the Faculty Association concerning the relationship between Senate and Faculty Association on responsibility for questions concerning appointment and tenure.

It is understood that any changes in present arrangements would require the approval of Senate.

March 13, 1978

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE MEETING

Senate met in special session in the Board and Senate Room on Friday, 31 March 1978 at 2:00 p.m.

Present with President M. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Atherton, Bingham, Burroughs, Butler, Chavy, Citrino, Cochranoff, Connors, Cross, Crouse, Deull, Dreisel, Duff, Egan, Fetterly, Fyfe, Gashus, George, Glose, Graham, Gray, Gwyn, Haines, Hall C., Harrison, Helleiner, Horrocks, James K.M., Jones R.O., Kallil, Kasdan, Klason, Langley, MacDonald A.T.J., MacKay W.A., Macpherson, Manalan, Martin R.M., Matthews, McClure, Moffitt, Roger, Nowotny, Parker, Sampson, Scheibelhut, Schenk, Segelberg, Sinclair, Smith R.J., Sodhi, Spratt, Tinsley, Tomkow, Tonks, Varma, Waite, Webster L.M., Ozere, Roy, Smith, W. C.

Regrets were received from Bishop, Cooke and Welch.

Copies of a letter dated March 30, 1978 addressed to the President by the President of the Faculty Association were circulated to those present prior to the opening of the meeting. A copy of this letter is on file in the Senate Office and is available to any interested person.

78:44. Offer of the President to Withdraw

The President stated that, as it was possible matters affecting him might be discussed, he would willingly withdraw. It was agreed, without formal vote and without dissent, that he should continue in the chair.

45. Unionization and Possible Alternatives

Mr. W. T. Josenhans read a prepared statement which, with a few alterations, was contained in a document put in the hands of the Secretary. This document is on file in the Senate Office, and is available to any interested person.

Following this statement, Mr. Josenhans referred to a document dated March 30, 1978, entitled "Oppose Certification: An Open Letter to All Members of Dalhousie Faculty and Professional Librarians" which had been circulated to most Senate members. Additional copies of this were made available at the meeting. A copy of this document is on file in the Senate Office, and is available to any interested person.

It was moved and seconded

that Senate endorse the position set forth in the document and that the eight points referred to on page 3 of that document be supported.

It was moved and seconded

that the motion be tabled.

Some discussion was permitted by the Chairman, and Messrs. MacKay, Josenhans, and Graham commented.

The motion was then put and carried.

It was moved and seconded

that at the next meeting of Senate consideration be given to the provision of a Search Committee for a full-time President.

The President read relevant portions of the document entitled "Senate Committee on University Government - Report on Appointment of Presidents, Vice-Presidents, Deans and Associate or Assistant Deans" which had been recommended to the Board by Senate on 13 April 1978 and which had been approved by the Board on 18 June 1971.

78-45. Unionization and Possible Alternatives (Continued)

He also outlined his own plans, and advised that although he would be willing to retire before the normal date, August 31, 1960, if this were in the best interest of the university, he anticipated staying until that time. In this case, he would prefer that a formal Search Committee not be established until early in 1959 or even late in 1958.

Following this statement, the above motion was withdrawn, and the following was offered:

That at the next Senate Meeting a committee be established to consider the adequacy of procedures for appointing a President.

The motion was seconded and carried.

The President then made a statement as to the attitude of the administration to matters of concern to Faculty in relation to possible unionization and the organization of the university. He emphasized that the Faculty, not the administration, must decide on the question of a union. It would be improper for the administration to lead a movement either for or against certification.

He expressed the belief that the present discontent arises, at least in part, from the difficult times in which the university now finds itself. He is of the opinion that these hard times will continue for some time to come, but, as an eternal optimist, he feels that prospects for the future are favorable.

Mr. J. F. Graham proposed that the President give his views, and/or those of the administration generally, on the eight points raised in the open letter referred to above. There was considerable discussion as to whether or not this would be proper, in view of the tabling of the original motion. After some debate, it was moved and seconded

That Mr. Gucken be permitted to pose the appropriate questions to the President.

The motion was carried.

The eight points, which related to a possible internal agreement outside the Trade Union Act, and the President's responses, were as follows: (The President made it clear that he was giving his own views only, and in particular was not stating the position of the Board.)

1. Conditions of appointment, tenure, and promotion to be under the control of Senate. Any repetition of departures from normal arrangements, such as the terms of appointment, to require the approval of Senate.

Response: Agree.

2. Senate to have effective control over University priorities.

Response: Agree, but the administration must have some discretion.

3. The procedures and institutions of Senate to be modified where necessary to enable it to discharge effectively its statutory responsibility for the internal regulation of the University.

Response: Agree, but does not know how this would be done.

4. Senate to be made more broadly representative of faculty.

Response: Senate can now change its membership, but only with the agreement of a majority of the members. Ways to effect this procedure should be explored.

Continued

78:45. Unionization and Possible Alternatives. (Continued)

5. The Faculty Association to be the bargaining agent for salaries and fringe benefits.

Response: *Agrees, but because of recent SPA activities this has not gone to the Board as a recommendation.*

6. Binding arbitration on salaries and fringe benefits.

Response: *Agrees, but as in 5.*

7. Provision of financial information to Senate and the Faculty Association necessary for them to discharge their responsibilities, and the development of needed financial information that is not available under present accounting arrangements.

Response: *Believes this can be done, but the members of Senate and the Faculty Association will have to be prepared to work harder than in the past.*

8. Resolution of issues concerning job security and redundancy through discussions involving Senate and the Faculty Association.

Response: *Agrees.*

There was a general discussion, in which Mackay, Braybrooke, the President, Kimmins, Cross and others took part.

It was moved and seconded

that the minutes be circulated to all academic members of the university, and professional Librarians.

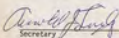
The motion was carried.


Mr. W. C. Smith expressed concern that the existence of a union would make faculty members employees of the Board, a status which he feels is undesirable.

McLaren and Dowl expressed views to the effect that negotiations should be more open.

46. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 3:40 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 3 April 1978 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President W. A. McKay in the chair were the following members:

Bingham (representing Bennett), Gray, Hall, Staevs (representing Hatcher), Norricks, Leffek, Mann, O'Brien (representing Macdonald), MacLean, Grantor (representing Godfrey), Ruderman, Ryan, Scheibelhut, Sinclair, Szarb, Tingley, Webster (representing Tonks), vonHaltzahn, Waite, Cosens (representing Welch), Mercer (invitee).
Mr. P. E. Darby, Chairman of the Senate Discipline Committee, was also present for part of the meeting.

Regrets were received from President Hicks and Mr. Tonks.

78-45. Minutes of the Previous Senate Council Meeting

With the correction of one typographical error, namely, that the Medical Convocation will be held on May 27, 1978, rather than May 25, the minutes of the previous meeting were approved.

46. Minutes of the Previous Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 13 March 1978 were presented for information.

47. Additions to Agenda

It was suggested by the Chairman that the following items be added to the agenda: Change in the Tenure Panel, Board Action on the Implementation of Programmes, November Study Break, Symposium on Deinstitutionalization and Alternatives.

48. Committee on Composition of Senate and Senate Council

A report of this Committee had been circulated to all members of Senate.

As a result of resolutions approved at the meeting of 11 April 1977, the Committee had drawn up terms of reference and proposals for membership of two committees, namely, Committee on Campus Planning, and Committee on Academic Planning.

There was considerable discussion, including suggestions for and con-
sultation with members of the committee of administrators, methods of
election of committee members, and the chairman.

It was agreed that the report be presented to Senate, and that in the
interim the Committee might consider possible amendments in light of
the discussion.

49. Residency Training Programme - Faculty of Medicine

The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine had submitted a recommendation
concerning Residency Training in Cardiovascular & Thoracic Surgery.

It was moved and seconded

*that this Resident Training Programme be recommended
to Senate for favorable consideration.*

The motion was carried.

50. Committee to Review Office of Deafness - Report

As this report had been received too late to be distributed, it was agreed
that it would be considered at the May meeting.

Continued

51. Joint Meeting - Board Executive and Senate Council (April 27, 1978)

Members were reminded of the meeting, and invited to give suggestions for the agenda to the Secretary.

52. Appeals Procedures

There was no report on this item.

53. Recommendation from the Chairman of the Senate Discipline Committee

A recommendation of the Chairman of the Discipline Committee had been circulated. Mr. Darby elaborated on the reasons for his recommendation. It was moved and seconded

That the recommendation of the Senate Discipline Committee be referred to the Dean of the Faculty of Health Professions for consideration and report.

The motion was carried.

78:94. Schedule of Meetings - 1978/79

The Secretary referred to this schedule, which will conform to the usual practice with the exception that the Council Meeting usually held on the first Monday of May will be held on April 30, 1979, and the statutory Senate Meeting will be held on May 4, 1979. The advancing of the dates is necessary because of the dates of the convocations.

55. Fall Convocation - 1979

It was agreed to recommend to Senate that this convocation be held on October 19, 1979.

56. Information on Fees

The Secretary reported that the Student Union has agreed to waive the Student Union fees for senior citizens. These people will have all the privileges of Student Union membership except for eligibility under the drug plan.

It was reported that details of the partial waiver of fees for the dependant children of staff members have been completed. It was agreed that copies of the application form, which include all relevant information, will be circulated to members of Senate.

Some members of Council expressed criticism of the approval by the Board of Governors of this fringe benefit.

57. University Parking Committee - Report

The Secretary advised that the annual report of this Committee has been received and is available in the Senate Office for interested people.

58. Board Action on the Implementation of Academic Programmes

It was reported that the Board of Governors has approved the implementation of the following programmes:

Ph.D. in Pharmacy
Master of Environmental Studies
Certificate in Periodontics

59. November Study Break - Faculty Response

Response has been received from the Faculty of Dentistry, recommending negatively with respect to the proposed November Study Break.

60. Unionization and Possible Alternatives

At the meeting of Senate held on 31 March 1978 it was agreed that "at the next Senate Meeting a committee be established to consider the adequacy of procedures for appointing a President".

Continued

78.60. Unionization and Possible Alternatives (Continued)

There was discussion as to how to proceed to carry out this motion. Reference was made to the document "Senate Committee on University Government" which was approved by Senate on 13 April 1978 and by the Board of Governors on 30 June 1977.

It was noted that Mr. W. T. Josephans, who had raised the question of procedures for the appointment of a President, was a member of Senate Council at that time.

Several possible procedures were suggested, but it was finally agreed that the matter be placed before Senate without recommendation.

61. Symposium Under the Sponsorship of Senate

The Chairman invited the opinion of members as to whether such a symposium, open to all, should be held. There was general agreement that many members of the university committee do not feel they have had a proper opportunity to express their views. It was understood that such a symposium should be for the purpose of expression of views only, and that specific resolutions would not be invited or considered.

It was agreed that such a symposium be held at 7:30 p.m., Thursday, April 6, 1978, first floor of the Weldon Building. There was general agreement that the meeting should be chaired by the Chairman of the Senate, that is to say, the President or Vice-President.

62. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:40 p.m.

Gordon J. Hughes
Secretary

August H. Hilde
Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE MEETING

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 10 April 1978 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President W. A. MacKay in the chair were the following members:

Atherton, Bethune, Bishop, Brookbank, Cameron D.M., Charles, Crowley, Egan, Ervin, Fraser J., Gamber, Ghose, Gifford, Goldloom, Graham, Gray, Hall D.K., Hare, Heard, Horrocks, Inghis, Irwin, James K.M., Jones D.W., Josephans, Lambie, Leffak, Lester, MacDonald K.M., MacDonald R. St. J., MacLean, vonMaltzahn, Mann K.M., Matthews, McAllister, McCabe, McLaren, Noper, Myers, Pilling, Peel, Ruderman, Segelberg, Sinclair, South, Stairs, Storz, Tingley, Tonks, Verme, Walte, Wangersty, Webster L.K., Welch, Young, Yung, Scott Wright.

Regrets were received from Cooke, Hatcher, Hicks, MacDonald A.T.J., and Steeves.

63.47. Minutes of the Previous Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 13 March 1978, which had been circulated, were approved.

The minutes of the Special Meeting of Senate held on 31 March 1978 were considered, and Mr. J. Fraser proposed certain amendments to minute 878.45, as he questioned whether the report given in that minute was accurate. The Secretary expressed the belief that the statements made in the minute were accurate, and this had been affirmed by the President. However, he agreed that many things were said which were not included in this minute. It was agreed that Mr. Fraser should put his proposed amendments in writing for discussion with the President, and present amendments at a later meeting if he so desires. With this understanding, and also the understanding that the list of members present would be left open for additions, since it seemed that some members who were present had not filled in the attendance sheet, the minutes were approved.

Continued

48. Minutes of the Previous Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 3 April 1976 were presented for information.

78:49. Business Arising From the Minutes

A question was asked as to whether a response had been made to MPEC, as mentioned in minute #78:37, and whether a draft of the response was available. The Chairman responded that the answer to each question was "no".

50. Minutes - General Comment

The suggestion was made by Mr. K. H. Mann that the minutes should be more extensive. Others, including Josephans, Ruderman, Scarb, and Fraser expressed general support, Mr. Ruderman mentioning that he speaks a great deal, but this is often not reflected in the minutes. Mr. D. P. Verma suggested that the proceedings be tape-recorded.

It was agreed that the Secretary should take the comments under advisement, and that the matter might be considered by the ad hoc committee considering the constitution when it meets with the Senate Council.

51. Addition to the Convocation Program

The Secretary reported that there are expected to be candidates for the B.Ed., a new degree, and also for the Certificate in Costume Studies. (M.Ed. degrees will be awarded at the Convocation to be held on Thursday, May 11 at 2:00 p.m. and the Certificate in Costume Studies will be awarded at the Convocation to be held on Friday, May 12 at 2:00 p.m.)

52. Application of IFA for Certification

It was agreed that this item would be considered later in the agenda.

53. Committee on the Composition of Senate and Senate Council

A report from this Committee had been circulated. A revised report had been received by the Secretary too late for circulation, and is being distributed to members with these minutes. This report gives the response of the Committee to the decision of Senate as described in minute #72:51 of the meeting of 11 April 1977.

Mr. K. A. Heard, the Chairman of the Committee, outlined the major points of the report, and expressed the view that if the newly-established committees are to be effective, both the Senate Council and Senate must take their reports seriously.

Mr. J. F. Graham, Chairman of the Ad Hoc Committee on Constitutional Arrangements, commented. He stated that his Committee wishes to ensure that Senate is involved in all aspects of planning, academic, financial, and physical. All considerations on any of these should be brought together, under the Senate. He described meetings that have been held by the Committee, and emphasized that the Committee is still in the exploratory stage, but he believes that it will be able to report in a few weeks. Mr. Graham suggested that the proposals of the Ad Hoc Committee on the Composition of Senate and Senate Council might be referred to his Committee.

Mr. Heard expressed some concern about this procedure, and, in particular, felt that the matter should not be delayed until the fall.

It was agreed, without a vote, and without expressed dissent, that the report of Mr. Heard's Committee be referred to Mr. Graham's Committee, with the understanding that a special meeting of the Senate will be called as necessary, if the report is not ready for the regular May meeting.

A question was raised as to how proposed changes in the constitution could be brought about, and, in particular, whether an act of the Legislature would be necessary. Mr. Graham expressed the opinion that this would probably not be necessary, but again emphasized that the Committee has not as yet completed its deliberations.

Some members of Senate inquired as to the membership of this Committee, and complained that Senate members had not been advised of this. It was pointed out that the members were listed in minute #78:47 of the proceedings of the meeting of 13 March 1976.

There was some discussion as to the proper name of Mr. Graham's Committee, which had not been clearly stated. It was moved and seconded

*that this Committee be known as the
Ad Hoc Senate Committee on the
University Constitution.*

Continued

The motion was carried.

It was moved and seconded

that the Ad Hoc Committee on the Composition of Senate and Senate Council be discharged.

The motion was carried.

54. Residency Training Programs

Mr. G. W. Bethune commented on the proposal for a Residency Training Program in Cardiovascular & Thoracic Surgery, which had been circulated to members of Senate, and had been recommended favorably by the Senate Council. He emphasized that there are no financial implications to the university. University approval is necessary before the Royal College of Surgeons recognize the program for the training of specialists.

It was moved and seconded

that this proposal be approved.

The motion was carried.

78-55. Joint Meeting - Board Executive and Senate Council (April 27, 1979)

Members of Senate were reminded of this meeting, and were invited to give suggestions for the agenda to the Secretary. The Chairman suggested as one possible item for discussion "Overview of Research".

56. Schedule of Meetings - 1979/78

The Secretary described a minor difficulty because of the timing of the Convocations scheduled for May 1979, and suggested that this difficulty could be eliminated by advancing the May meeting of Council to Monday, April 30. There being no dissent, it was agreed that the schedule, which otherwise conforms to practice, would be circulated.

57. Fall Convocation - 1979

It was agreed that this Convocation should be held on October 19, 1979.

58. Reduction of Tuition Fees

The Secretary reported that a draft application form, which includes on the back pertinent information and instructions, had been circulated to all members of Senate for information.

Mr. A. M. Sinclair expressed the opinion that this fringe benefit should not have been approved, since in his opinion it was both unjust and inequitable. Mr. F. J. Wagersky stated this was a normal fringe benefit and that some universities have reciprocal arrangements. Mr. J. Gray pointed out an ambiguity. One member mentioned that apparently he would have been out of pocket had this regulation been in effect last year. Mr. W. Josephens asked for information to be presented to the next meeting of Senate as to the financial implications.

It was pointed out that this fringe benefit has already been approved by the Board for a two-year trial period, and that it is difficult to anticipate the financial implications. It was agreed that further consideration of the financial implications be deferred.

Mr. J. Gray expressed some concern as to the arrangement in so far as it affects scholarship winners.

59. Waiver of Fees - Senior Citizens

The Secretary reported that the Student Union has agreed to waive the Student Union fees for senior citizens. Thus without payment of fees these people will have all the privileges of the Student Union, with the exception of the Drug Plan.

60. University Parking Committee - Report

The Secretary advised that the Chairman of the Parking Committee had requested that the report previously submitted should be withdrawn, and that the Committee would submit another report later.

Mr. S. S. Sodhi, a member of the Parking Committee, circulated comments of his own to members present at the meeting, and he spoke to these. [A copy of the document circulated by Mr. Sodhi is on file in the Senate Office.] He expressed disagreement with the status of the Committee and with the financial charges assigned to parking which affect the level of permit fees.

It was agreed that Mr. Sodhi's comments be referred to the Parking Committee.

61. Tenure Panel

On the recommendation of the Committee on Committees, it was agreed that Mr. D. W. Stairs should replace Mr. A. E. Bevan on the University Tenure Panel, as Mr. Bevan is not available to serve.

62. Board Action - Academic Programmes

It was reported that the Board has approved the following programmes for implementation:

Ph.D. in Pharmacy
Master of Environmental Studies
Certificate in Periodontics

63. November Study Break

The Secretary reported that responses have been received from the Faculties of Administrative Studies, Graduate Studies, and Dentistry, all recommending against the introduction of a November Study Break. The Faculty of Health Professions had responded previously.

64. Senate Motion - Review of Procedures for the Appointment of President

It was moved and seconded

that this item be referred to the Committee on Committees for nominations to be presented to the May meeting of Senate.

Some concern was expressed about the delay that would result from this procedure, and there were suggestions that an existing committee, such as the Ad Hoc Committee on Constitutional Arrangements or the elected members of Senate Council, should be requested to deal with this matter.

The motion was carried.

65. Bachelor of Social Work Programme

It had previously been requested that this matter be reviewed with respect to the financial implications, the academic programme having been already approved. A submission had been received by the Secretary of Senate from Mr. C. G. Gifford too late for circulation. It is being circulated with these minutes.

Mr. Gifford outlined the financial considerations and expectations. No dissent was expressed.

Some concern was expressed by the Registrar that students are now only being admitted to the BSW programme if they have advanced standing. He considers this a matter of regret since advance notice of this intention had not been given, in the calendar or elsewhere.

Mr. Leffek pointed out that the two-year programme is still officially in effect.

66. Application for Certification - DPA

The Chairman reported that the Dalhousie Faculty Association has applied to the Labour Relations Board (Nova Scotia) for certification as bargaining agent for employees in the basic unit described as "All academic staff, including professional librarians employed by the Respondent, but, excluding the President, Vice-Presidents and Deans and all other persons excluded by Paragraphs (a) and (b) of Subsection (2) of Section 1 of the Trade Union Act and also excluding those persons who are employed in the clinical medical departments and dental faculty."

The Chairman announced that a vote will be taken between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., April 14, 1978 in the Student Union Building and inside the main entrance of the Upper Building. Mr. J. P. Welch said he had contacted the Labour Relations Board with respect to possible arrangements for those absent from the city on that day. He had no indication that the Labour Relations Board would look upon this favorably, but suggested that those absent should make interventions at the Board within ten days.

67. Criteria for Appointments and Promotions

Mr. Welch asked for information about any Senate regulations or policy with respect to these criteria. No answer was immediately available.

68. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

MINUTES

OF

SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in special session in the Board and Senate Room on Thursday, 13 April 1978 at 4:00 p.m.

The meeting was chaired by Mr. M. A. MacKay, Vice-President, and Mr. J. F. Graham, Chairman of the Ad Hoc Senate Committee on the University Constitution. Present were the following members of Council:

Steghan (representing Bennett), Charles, Gray, Rozee (representing Hatcher), Horrocks, Leffek, Macdonald, MacLean, Ryan, Scheibelhut, Sinclair, Szerb, Tingley, A. Young (representing Tonks), vonMaltzahn, Walte, Mercer (invitee).

Also present were the following members of the Ad Hoc Senate Committee on the University Constitution:

Mr. J. F. Graham, Mr. D. K. Yung, Mr. J. G. Aldous, Mr. E. C. Harris, Mr. D. M. Stearns.

Regrets were received from President Hicks and Mr. Tonks.

78/62. Clarification of Present Constitutional Arrangements

Mr. J. F. Graham began by reading the Senate minute under which his Committee was established. He indicated that his Committee believes the Senate should have a decisive place in policy making, including all aspects of physical, academic, and financial planning. These must all be brought together under the Senate. Policy on appointments, tenure, and promotions should be completely under the control of Senate. The Senate must be involved at all stages of the budgeting cycle. The Committee has met with various people and groups to determine how this can best be done. It has also met with the Executive of the Board to discuss with them the role Senate should play. A meeting will be held with the President shortly.

Mr. Graham stated that the purpose of the meeting was to give an opportunity for members of Council to express their views on such matters as the composition, power, and structure of Senate, the efficiency of Council, the powers the Council has and should have, and the role of the Council in planning. He also invited comments on such matters as what the Committees' structure should be, and what kind of minutes should be kept. Other questions mentioned involved the relationship of the Dalhousie Faculty Association with the Senate, and the relationship of the Senate and the Board of Governors.

Included among the comments offered were the following:

- Scheibelhut. The Senate should have more representation from the group of Assistant and Associate Professors.
- Szerb. The Senate should be more representative. The first task of the Committee should be to look at the composition of the Senate, which should be elected.
- MacKay. The functions of the Senate, rather than the composition, should be the first concern. The Senate and the Senate Council do not work well because we are now a confederal institution. Faculties are where the action is. Do we want to change this? Academic planning now rests, basically, in faculties.
- Harris. Senate should not take back this role played by the faculties. Rather, the Senate should deal with inter-faculty matters, which go beyond the interest of a particular faculty. This is not an either/or question.
- Gray. Should there be representation from each of the Faculty Councils on Senate or Senate Council? The major problem is the question of priorities among faculties. In the past priorities have been set by the President and the Board, not by Senate. This has caused discontent.

- vonMalzahn. He was happier on the Faculty Council than on the Senate Council, and believes this is because the members of the Faculty Council are, to a greater degree, elected. The spends of the Senate Council is always cluttered with insignificant matters. It should concentrate on inter-faculty matters. The Council only looks one week ahead, to the next Senate Meeting, which makes it difficult or impossible for it to be involved in planning.
- Graham. The Senate Council is charged with planning for the university. This, however, has never been put into effect. Why?
- Jeck. Information has not been made available to the Senate Council. If a reformed Senate has a Committee the function of which is to establish priorities, it will have to be involved in discussion with the Board when decisions are made.
- Macdonald. The Council spends its time on details, rather than with global issues. Certain days should be set aside to deal with major issues. Also, there should be an infrastructure. Someone has to prepare the ground work for the discussion of a given problem.
- Graham. We have a number of administrative officers. Is there anything to stop Senate Council from dealing with these?
- Macdonald. These are good, but we are probably understaffed at the administrative level.
- Harris. It may be that the Senate Council should have its own Secretariat.
- vonMalzahn. The split between the administration and academics must be removed. Mutual trust must be developed so that all will be working toward the same end.
- Yang. It is not possible for a full-time professor to be involved in administration to any great extent.
- vonMalzahn. There must be total openness. The academics must have total trust in the administration.
- Yang. If a Senator is to be involved in decision-making, he must be heavily involved. How can a full-time academic do this?
- Scheibelhut. He has been frustrated as a member of the Senate Council. The Senate and the Senate Council do not serve effective roles except as a source of information. He believes that one of the major problems is communication. Can the Senate ever be re-structured so it can perform an administrative function? He does not believe so, and therefore the administration must make decisions.
- Macdonald. He would like to attend a Senate Meeting devoted to discussion of big issues. He is aware that there are distinguished academics at Selkouse, but he does not hear them express their views. Instead he comes to meetings, held late in the day, at which points are discussed in which he has no interest.
- Yang. It is difficult to bring a liberal point of view before the Senate. Such issues usually do not reach the floor of the Senate, and when they do only the conservative point of view is expressed there.
- Graham. If the view is taken that the Senate must establish policy and the administration carry it out how best can this be done?
- Scheibelhut. He would like to have an opportunity to provide input on such questions as a possible \$5 raise in salary or, alternatively, the elimination of graduate scholarships, for example. He is not interested in such matters as the color of hoods. He agrees that such happens, and should happen, in faculties. If he heard the presentations of various Deans and could express his opinion, he would be more satisfied.
- Sinclair. It is necessary to consider more hoods because of the many new programmes. It is his opinion that people will work hard if they believe it is meaningful. If members of Senate do not believe that it is worth working hard in the decision-making process, the decision will be only a sham.

Witte. The Senate Council now makes decisions and the Senate ratifies them. If the Senate were reformed radically, and the Senate Council eliminated, the result might be a coherent body that could operate effectively. Possibly a person elected to the Senate should have his teaching load reduced by one class. Senate Council cannot be abolished unless the Senate is re-structured.

Graham. Has the Senate Council really made the decisions in the past?

Witte. Everyone tries to get out of a Council meeting within an hour. This view is general because the items considered are usually not important.

Graham. Is this because of the structure of the Council? What about a timetable giving the dates at which Council must make specified decisions?

MacKay. This might not be possible. Budget information becomes available at various times of the year.

Sray. One question should be considered now, namely: How will the university operate next year if there is no increase in the budget?

Szerb. Second-hand information is not good enough. He does not know how decisions are made. The task of the Committee is to recommend changes that will result in the Senate being involved in decisions. Is it now possible for a member of Senate to participate on Committees of the Board that make decisions?

Graham. He believes Senate can have members on any desired committee. It will be necessary to determine where decisions are made.

Macdonald. If the Senate Council were abolished, and the Senate became active, there would have to be something like the Senate Council, or an executive.

Harris. This might be a different sort of body. More members of Senate would have to be actively involved, and probably more committees would be necessary. The Senate Council or its successor would probably not be able to do all the work, which would then have to be parcelled out to committees, and thus involve more work on the part of more members of the Senate.

Sinclair. He would be reluctant to have a single committee responsible for physical, academic, and financial planning. This would be overwhelming. More committees are necessary.

Graham. The question of the Senate Council, and its membership, is a recurring one, which has been brought to his Committee by a number of people. There is a view that there are too many ex-officio members on Council.

Szerb. This is not the major problem. This is that information given to Council is inadequate.

Witte. He agrees, and believes that the Deans should be on Council.

vonMaltzahn. Senate Council should not be too large and the best Senators should be elected to it.

Macdonald. What was the reason Senate Council was brought into existence? What should the Council do? The items brought before Council must be dealt with, but at 4 o'clock members may be in no mood to give those lengthy consideration. He iterated that he does not get the big view of the university. What about questions such as: Which programmes which now exist should be eliminated?

Graham. The Senate Council was established in about 1963 because the Senate was not taking hold of its responsibilities, as it was believed it should. The Senate Council was established in the expectation that it would help.

Continued

28-63. Clarification of Present Constitutional Arrangements (Continued)

- Alford. Another reason was that there was no arrangement under which Deans could meet and discuss issues. There is a need for them to get together around a table. Then it was felt that some other members were needed in order to keep a check on the Deans.
- Gray. What about the idea that there should be a joint committee of the Board and Senate Council which would meet regularly?
- MacKay. There was formerly a committee known as the "Six and Six" which met at least annually. It was supposed to consider such items as new projects, and the construction of new buildings. It proved to be not useful. After President Hicks was appointed, the Six and Six was replaced by the Joint Board - Senate Council meeting, and he believes these have been useful. The Board is very different now as compared with what it was some years ago.
- Walte. He agrees that perhaps 4 o'clock is a bad time to hold a meeting, and suggested that possibly 9 o'clock on Saturday a.m. would be better.
- Gray. He agrees with this. At Joint meetings all present are usually exhausted and little time is devoted to major questions.
- MacKay. For historical and other reasons the Senate has more involvement with matters which concern Arts and Science than with those of other faculties. In the past only Arts and Science have brought curriculum matters to the Senate. Thus the relationship of Senate to faculties varies from faculty to faculty. There are many activities with which the Senate has not been involved, for example, research.
- Harris. There are historical reasons for this. The professional schools have close relations with professional governing bodies, and in some respects these play the role that the Senate plays with the Faculty of Arts and Science.
- Youn. It is his opinion that the Faculty of Health Professions is under-represented on Senate.
- Booze (and others). Have medical programmes come to the Senate in the past? Recently the Faculty of Medicine asked for Senate approval of a Residency Programme, but apparently only because Senate approval was necessary for this to be certified. Usually Senate has not been asked to approve such programmes.
- Syst. In commenting on research on invitation, he agreed that applications for research projects are likely to be forwarded directly to granting agencies, after approval by the appropriate administrative authority. He is of the opinion that if this were not so there would be too much internal administrative review. He mentioned that at Dalhousie one can talk directly to Deans, the President, etc., and get support for research projects when cases are made.
- Macdonald. One problem is that in general we have no concept of where research is being done.
- Gray. We have a Research Development Committee. He wonders why this does not do a bigger job.
- Syst. We have done well in research, perhaps because there have been relatively few involved in planning. Too many committees may be damaging.
- Booze. He would not like any more committees in which researchers are involved. There may be too many now.
- Jacob. If members of Senate and Senate Council should be interested in anything, it is the reports of faculties.
- Schelebitz. How does the Senate Council become involved in budgeting?

Continued

- Graham. The Committee is concerned about this. Arrangements must be practical. It is essential to determine how the Senate can be fundamentally involved.
- MacKay. If the Senate is to have a separate role, where does it stand in respect to bargaining with the DFA?
- Graham. The Senate is responsible for appointments, tenure, and promotions. The proper relationship between the Senate and the Dalhousie Faculty Association must be determined. His Committee is interested in views under both circumstances, certification and non-certification.
- MacKay. How does the Senate and the Senate Council see itself in university dealings with the DFA? It is relevant that salaries are 70% of the budget.
- Harris. If the Senate does not become involved in the negotiating procedures, it may as well cease to exist.
- Sinclair. The first step is to give the Senate control over appointments, tenure, and promotions. Its role should not be only consultative. The Senate must control these matters, and the DFA must work within Senate policies.
- Harris. This may set the stage for an adversary relationship. Tri polarization as a possible result.
- Scheibelhut. The Senate must control the quality of the academic work, not the Dalhousie Faculty Association.
- MacKay. In the past the Senate has been involved in tenure regulations, but not in appointments and promotions.
- Szorb. Tri polarization is not as bad as bi polarization. If the Senate is strong, there will be some chance of input.
- MacLean. A union could not bargain on matters under the statutory control of the Senate.
- Harris. This is not clear.
- MacLean. Then this must be clarified. Also, can the Senate obtain additional powers?
- Graham. Every effort must be made to ensure that there are no vacuums.
- Gray. Should we establish a Senate Committee on promotion procedures and thus begin to fill an existing void?
- Sinclair. The absence of a policy on promotions has caused discontent in Arts and Science. The University of Toronto has set up a committee to consider promotion policy.
- Yang. If the Senate does nothing, the DFA will. In fact, the DFA has already collected information on promotion policy.
- MacKay. He has heard one favorable comment about arrangements provided under collective agreements with unions from other university administrators. A result at some universities seems to have been a tightening, rather than loosening, of standards for appointments and promotions.
- Charles. What is meant by a decisive role for the Senate in university matters? It appears that in some matters the Senate just wants to be informed. In others it wishes to participate. In still others, it wishes a decision functions. A definition as to the role of Senate is required. He is not sure of the power the Senate now has. He hopes the Committee will clarify where power now lies.

78-83 Classification of Present Constitutional Arrangements (Continued)

- Graham The Senate is given academic control over the university. This has been interpreted as giving the Senate considerable power, and he believes the Senate should exercise this. The important thing is practice, not statute. The Board, by statute, has supreme authority over the university, but he suggests members not get hung up on this. Practicality is what is relevant.
- Charles He is concerned about the operational difficulties.
- Graham The administration should carry out the policy of the academics. If this is not done satisfactorily, the Senate should say so. This is not to suggest that a leadership function should be removed from the administration, or that the administration will not be influential in policy.
- Charles If there is a negotiating team, will the Board of Governors be involved?
- MacKay This would depend on what is being negotiated. Perhaps Senate should have a member on the bargaining team, to serve at least as a watch dog.
- Herts In some cases the Board of Governors is the proper authority, in some cases the Senate, in some cases both.
- Scheibelhut Does Senate delegate authority in policy matters to faculty? e.g., a regulation on tenure might have to be administered differently in different faculties.
- Graham Any authority exercised by faculties is delegated to the faculties by the Senate.
- MacKay He hopes members will communicate their views to the Committee. The Council will be willing to meet with the Committee again if this is desired.
- Graham He invited all concerned to send views to Mr. Stairs, the Secretary of the Committee, but emphasized that these should come quickly, as the Committee expects to report within a very few weeks.

64.

Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:55 p.m.


 Secretary


 Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in special session in the Board and Senate Room on Friday, 21 April 1978 at 11:30 a.m.

Present with Dr. H.D. Wicks in the chair were the following members:

Bennett (part of meeting only, also represented by Bingham), Charles, Gray, Hatcher, Hicks, Horrocks, Leffek, MacKay, Maclean, Suderman, Nozce (representing Uzerb), Tinsley, Tonks, Waite, Welch, Werner (invitee).

Regrets were received from Macdonald.

28:45. University Reply to Application for Certification

Two documents were circulated to those present by Vice-President MacKay, both of which are attached to these minutes. One was entitled "Outline of Basic Principles for Reply by Dalhousie University to Application for Certification under the Trade Union Act by the Dalhousie Faculty Association for 1978". The other was a list of personnel who might not be excluded from the bargaining unit.

The Chairman invited discussion. Included among the comments were the following:

MacKay Meetings have been held with various groups to ask advice as to the response to be made by the University. This was the reason for calling the present meeting. Later today a meeting will be held with the Executive of the Board. The response of the University must be submitted by Monday, April 24 unless the Labour Relations Board gives an extension.

About 80% of those on the preliminary list cast ballots.

An interesting point was raised by the Chairman of the Faculty of Arts and Science. Many of these believe they should be included in the union, and the majority feel that if the Chairmen are in the union, the Dean should also be included.

The question of whether those who do teaching or research who do not have Board appointments should

be included must be considered. There are many of these, perhaps as many as three or four hundred.

The Clinical departments of the Faculty of Medicine will file an intervention requesting exclusion. The Victoria General Hospital may also intervene and ask that all those who have hospital appointments be excluded. Members of the Faculty of Dentistry will likely also intervene seeking exclusion. There will probably not be an intervention by the Faculty of Law, though some individuals may request exclusion.

We should have a series of principles on which to base a reply. Possible principles are included in the document circulated. These should be considered one by one.

Number 1 is not likely to be seriously considered by the L.R.B., but this principle should be put forward because some members of the University feel strongly about it. Also, at sometime in the future it may be decided that something different than the present Labour Relations Act may be appropriate for universities, and therefore the view should be put forward now.

Continued

7845. University Reply to Application for Certification (continued)

- Sicks What is the situation in British Columbia and Alberta?
- MacKay Unions of academic personnel are prohibited there, but there is no alternative.
- Gray All university personnel share in management.
- Weich In connection with 2, the SPA has explicitly stated that the clinical departments of the Faculties of Medicine and Dentistry should be excluded and that the eligibility of a person for inclusion should be determined by his major appointment.
- Sicks There may be border line cases.
- MacKay If an intervention is made before the L.R.B. the question of the status of those people in clinical departments who do not have M.D.'s may be left open.
- MacKay & Weich There is no significant difference between them as far as principle 2 is concerned.
- MacKay & Weich The status of clinical people in such departments as Microbiology should be clarified.
- Hatcher Provision should be made to exclude the members of any new clinical department that may come into being in the future.
- MacKay The L.R.B. will be likely to include those referred to in 2.b(4).
- Hatcher This paragraph is not clear and should be reworded.
- MacKay It may not be well expressed. It is intended to refer to those working under supervision who do not have the authority to make final evaluation of work done by students.
- Hatcher There are promotional examinations and other types of examinations as well. It appears that here the reference is to those who are not involved in the final evaluation of promotional examinations.
- MacKay The sense expressed is clear. Is there agreement in principle with respect to 2.b(4)?
- Hatcher Yes, but the statement should be rephrased.
- MacKay One suggestion would be to restrict inclusion in the union to those holding Board appointments.
- Gray Usually only those with Board appointments are involved in the evaluation of students.
- MacKay It is unlikely that the Labour Relations Board will accept this.
- Board Are we referring to people who work only under supervision?
- MacKay Yes. The particular concern is with those in the research area. But the main question is: Do we accept the principle or not in terms of the University response? Do we want all in one big union? Or do we prefer to negotiate with a number of groups separately?

Continued

18:45 University Reply to Application for Certification (Continued)

- Heard Under the principle of one big union it might be desirable to combine the DSA and CPA.
- Hicks Basically, the fewer unions the better.
- MacKay The union under consideration should be restricted to those playing traditional academic roles.
- Hicks Would the principle negotiated in 2.b(11)' exclude a Dalhousie faculty member teaching one class at Saint Mary's?
- MacKay This is not intended. The alternative is to list all the various categories. For example, people such as the clinical people in Pharmacy, most or all of whose work is done in hospitals.
- Hicks These should be excluded, but the wording would exclude others.
- Ruderman Why not extend the definition of clinical people to include such people as Pharmacists?
- MacKay This would go beyond the intent. Probably the decisive question is where the major appointment is.
- Hicks In connection with 2.b(11), why exclude associate and assistant deans only in certain faculties? Why not exclude those in Arts and Science too?
- MacKay These people fill different functions in different faculties.
- Leffek An implication seems to be that some associate deans will be in the union, while some directors are excluded.
- Hicks This is illogical. All should be excluded or all should be included.
- MacKay In Medicine certain associate and assistant deans carry out a distinct management function.
- Hicks Then the list should be broken down further, and the L.R.S. should make the decision.
- MacKay Some directors intend to file an intervention requesting exclusion.
- Bennett The Dental Hygienists should be excluded.
- Heard Some Schools are really only Departments under another name.
- MacKay There is a difference of opinion. The Board is likely to include Directors of Schools and Department Chairmen.
- Welch Is it consistent to request that Heads of the Clinical Departments should be excluded when there is a request that all members of Clinical Departments should be excluded?
- Hicks This is a fall back position.
- Welch Can this fall back position be included in the response to the Board?
- Hicks, MacKay This will have to be settled by the University solicitors.
- Gray What about Directors of Institutes who have other appointments, such as teaching appointments?
- MacKay The intention is that these be excluded.
- Hicks We still have an Institute of Oceanography, though it functions as a Department.

74:63 University Reply to Application for Certification (Continued)

- MacLean We have a considerable number of centers and institutes.
- Ieffek Certain of these should not be excluded.
- Heard What is the difference between the Director of the Centre for African Studies and the Director of the Institute of Public Affairs?
- Sicks One administers a very small budget, the other a very large one.
- MacKay Other administrative officers such as the Registrar, should be excluded. Also the Secretary of Senate, who is largely responsible for many Senate affairs, should be excluded. Such people as the Awards Officer, though they may not now be academics, may be at some future date and should be now listed for exclusion.
- Hatcher The situation seems to be that all Deans should be out. Are all associate and assistant Deans to be out, if possible?
- Sicks A compromise is to list all these separately and let the L.R.B. decide in each case.
- Bennett The Heads and Directors in the Faculty of Dentistry, should be excluded.
- Sicks This is only a difference of degree.
- Bennett We should at least try.
- Sicks Why name Mike McOwre specifically?
- MacKay He is just listed as an example. His appointment is similar to one at Acadia on which there was discussion.
- Ruderman The question of whether a person be considered as part time if his appointment is for less than one-third time, exactly one-third time, or more than one-third time may be important, as a typical full-time teaching load is three classes.
- MacKay One-third of all responsibilities means not just teaching. For example, a downtown lawyer who teaches a single class in the Faculty of Law should not be included in the union.
- Tucke One can think of some non-Board appointees who should be included.
- MacKay Possibly these should become Board appointees.
- Hatcher The number one-third may not be appropriate. In any case, is it one-third of an eight-month year or one-third of a twelve-month year? The prorating formula requires consideration.
- Gray A possibility might be to include these on part-time only if they have Board appointments. There are few of these in Arts and Science.
- MacKay There are many in other Faculties.
- Bennett We should include only those whose principle interest is Dalhousie, and who get their principle incomes from Dalhousie.
- MacKay This is indeterminate. Some full-time people have a great deal of other income.
- Welch It is not clear what the problem is with part-time people. The terms of appointment are written down.

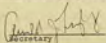
Continued

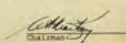
78:45 University Reply to Application for Certification (Continued)

- Welch It is not clear what the problem is with part-time people. The terms of appointment are written down.
- Hatcher Agreed. The question is: What does one-third mean?
- MacKay This is important because the L.N.B. draws a straight line. Elsewhere in some cases a person teaching two classes is included in the union. This might not be appropriate to Dalhousie. Some cases are difficult to judge.
- Hatcher The objection would be overcome if the wording were changed.
- Charles The important thing at present is: What do we wish to propose? What would be the implication for the size of the unit of one-third as compared to one-half? If a major question is how many should be in or out, how can we tell without the answer to this question?
- MacKay The unit should be as large as possible, but clearly some part-time should be excluded.
- Welch There would be no disagreement with the DFA on this point. Those not here for a significant fraction of the time should not be included. Something has to be tried for size, and one-third seems reasonable. (In answer to a question, he estimated the union fee to be between \$100 and \$150 for a full-time person, less for a part-time person.)
- MacKay The question of dues is not a major one. Possibly those teaching one class per year should be excluded, those teaching more should be in.
- Heard Perhaps the response should be stated in those terms.
- Waite The problem might be met by changing the wording to "one-third of full time or the equivalent".
- MacKay When a draft of the response is drawn up, it will be circulated for comments.
- Welch 2. b) vi) would clearly exclude those on NRC appointments. Who would be included?
- Heard What about Killian professors?
- Leffek These would be in.
- Buderman An important point is: Who determines remuneration? The NRC or Dalhousie?
- MacKay A few people are supported solely by external grants. Technicians so supported were excluded from the DSA. It is people who are similarly supported that should be excluded from the DFA union.
- Welch Are there any whose salaries are paid from outside agencies?
- Hatcher & Others There are many such persons.
- MacKay Would members like to have another meeting; perhaps late on Monday? (There being no positive response, no such meeting will be held.) A draft of the proposed response will be circulated when it is completed. Those with objections should respond.

78:46 Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 12:45 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

Outline of Basic Principles for Reply by Dalhousie University
to application for certification under the Trade Union Act
by the Dalhousie Faculty Association, April 1978.

1. That academic staff who have heretofore shared in the management and governance of the University through Senate and Senate, and especially members of Senate charged with responsibility under the University's Statutes for internal regulation of the University subject to approval of the Board of Governors, are not employees within the meaning of the Trade Union Act.

2. That if ~~recognizing~~ the laborer Relation Board concludes that academic staff are employees within the Trade Union Act,

a) in recognition of the applicant's definition of the Unit applied for, and the expressed wishes of clinical medical departments and the faculty of dentistry to be excluded from bargaining purposes, the University will give their exclusion, but propose that clinical medical faculty be defined as those holding a major portion of their appointments in the following clinical departments of the faculty of Medicine:

(list of departments, including
Pathology, Radiation Medicine, Geriatrics, Pediatrics
Education.

b) That the bargaining unit be as large as possible subject to the following conditions:

1) persons not responsible for pay or salary, development and maintenance of teaching and research work including the total maintenance of student work.

2) persons holding joint or simultaneous appointments, associated with the two faculties or persons responsible for work at Dalhousie, in other non-university hospitals or research institutions.

3) Persons holding the following administrative appointments listed out, but excluded:

Deans, Deans and Assistant Deans of the Faculties of Medicine, Dentistry, Law

Deans of Schools, in the Faculties of Health Sciences and Education & Human Studies

Chief Librarian, including University Librarian, Associate University Librarian, Senior Librarian, Lecturer, Medical Librarian

Director of Health Services

Other administrative staff of the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry, Law

4) All persons, regardless of their status, considered as the University and a few students including post-doctoral fellows

- 7) All persons appointed for a limited term on visiting appointments, under exchange arrangements, including persons seconded from government service or other institutions of higher education.
- 8) All persons supported directly by external research grants or contracts, even though paid through Dalhousie University except where their appointments are made on the regular course of academic appointments subject to regular arrangements for renewal, period term, and tenure.
- 9) All persons engaged on a part-time basis at the university whose appointments are for less than one-third of appointment. This includes by term by persons in the same discipline who are engaged as full-time staff.

POSSIBLE DELETIONS FROM BARGAINING UNIT

- President
 - Vice-Presidents
 - Deans
 - Associate Deans
 - Assistant Deans
 - Chairmen and Heads of Departments
 - Directors of Schools
 - Directors of Institutes, *Centres*
 - Chief Librarians
 - Associate Librarians
 - Assistant Librarians
 - Killam Professors
 - Visiting Professors, Lecturers
 - Exchange Professors
 - Persons holding appointments who are seconded from Government "University Professors"
 - Adjunct Professors
 - Those holding honorary appointments
 - Clinical ~~and~~ Medical Departments (Specialized)
 - Part-time staff except possibly those on half-time
 - All staff not resident in Halifax (Family Medicine people, Saint John General)
 - Dentistry
 - University of King's College
 - New Scotia Technical College
 - Acadia University
- } Those who hold major appointments in any of these

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 3 May 1978 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President R. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Gray, Hatcher, Horrocks, Lefkø, MacDonald, Mackay, Ruderman, Scheitelhut, Sinclair, Tingley, Tombs, Mercer (invitee).

Also present were Mr. J. G. Duff and Mr. B. P. Archibald, members of the Committee to Review the Office of Ombudsman, for part of the meeting.

Regrets were received from Messrs. Waite and Welch.

78-67. Minutes of the Previous Senate Council Meetings

The minutes of the Senate Council Meetings of 3 April 1978, and 13 April 1978, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

68. Minutes of the Previous Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 10 April 1978 were presented for information.

69. Report - Committee to Review Office of Ombudsman

The report of this Committee had been circulated to Senate. It was outlined by Mr. J. G. Duff.

Mr. A. F. Ruderman expressed concern that the only statistic given in the report concerned the number of "handled cases". He expressed interest in such questions as: "How many complaints become cases? How many complaints are well-founded? How many are not well-founded?" He suggested that data be collected for a year in order that it become possible to make a final decision.

It was moved by Mr. Sinclair, seconded by Mr. Tombs

that the report of the Committee be recommended to Senate for favourable consideration.

Considerable discussion followed. Mr. Hatcher asked about the original terms of reference, which were then reviewed by Mr. Duff. He also raised the question of confidentiality, expressing the belief that certain items in individual files should be regarded as confidential.

The Registrar reported that the Ombudsman is given on demand all records in his office, including files containing confidential material not made available to students concerned. Thus the recommendation of the Committee would be restrictive as far as that office is concerned. Considerable discussion ensued as to the propriety of granting such access to the Ombudsman.

Mr. Lefkø questioned whether a student holding a major scholarship, such as a graduate scholarship, should be permitted to serve as Ombudsman and thus be paid a significant honorarium.

The Chairman noted that the Committee had recommended an increase in the honoraria paid to the Ombudsman and Assistant Ombudsman, and pointed out that this would be a matter for the budget officers of the university. He wondered whether, in view of other officers of the university to which students can appeal, the students would prefer that the money expended on the Office of Ombudsman be allocated to the Counselling Service, about which concern has been expressed.

Continued

- 78:69. Report - Committee to Review Office of Deans (Continued)
Mr. MacKay asked whether the report has been referred to the Student Council. On being informed that it has not, he suggested that the report be referred to the Senate and the Student Council, and that the Senate be asked to let the Council dispose of the report following receipt of observations from the Student Council. This suggestion was accepted without vote, and the Sinclair-Tonks motion was withdrawn.

Messrs. Duff and Archibald felt that it is undesirable to continue the Office on a temporary basis, and that long-term stability is desirable.

79. Diploma in Outpost Nursing - Change in Title

Mr. R. S. Tonks explained that in the past students receiving the Diploma in Outpost Nursing have received also the Diploma in Public Health Nursing. The programme leading to the Diploma in Public Health Nursing will not be offered in future, but Outpost Nursing students will still be required to study all the courses previously taken in the Public Health programme. It is for this reason that the Faculty of Health Professions has recommended that the Diploma awarded to the students be entitled "The Diploma in Outpost and Public Health Nursing".

It was moved by Mr. Tonks, seconded by Mr. MacKay

that the proposal of the Faculty of Health Professions that the Diploma in Outpost Nursing be changed to the Diploma in Outpost and Public Health Nursing be recommended to Senate for favorable consideration.

The motion carried.

78:71. Joint Meeting - Board Executive and Senate Council (April 27, 1978)

The Chairman expressed the opinion that excellent presentations were made by Messrs. MacLean and Fletcher at the meeting. He considered it one of the more interesting joint meetings that have been held.

72. Report from the Dept of Health Professions on a Recommendation of the Senate Discipline Committee

Mr. Tonks advised that the Faculty of Health Professions is still investigating this matter. He anticipated that a report would be ready for submission to Council at the June meeting.

73. Secretary of Senate - Termination of Appointment

The Chairman explained that the term of appointment of the present Secretary of Senate will expire on June 30, 1978. He raised the question of how the Senate Council wished to handle this matter, and requested the Secretary to withdraw during the ensuing discussion. It was then agreed to recommend to Senate that the term of office of the present incumbent be extended for three years, that is, to June 30, 1981.

At this point the President was called from the meeting and Mr. MacKay took the chair.

74. Appeals Procedures

There was no report on this item.

75. Response to the Task Force on Teacher Education

Mr. MacKay distributed a draft of a proposed report. He pointed out that in certain places the report did not entirely reflect the views of certain faculties, particularly of Arts and Science and Graduate Studies.

Mr. Leffek questioned the wording of paragraph 2.(c), and it was agreed that "equivalent" should replace "comparable".

It was agreed that the draft be circulated in its present form with the minutes of the Council meeting, and that changes could be proposed at the Senate meeting.

76. Process of Budgeting and Planning

Mr. MacKay circulated to the members present copies of a document he had prepared for the ad hoc committee chaired by Mr. J. Graham which gives an outline of the process mentioned.

He explained that this represents an attempt to give an overview of the processes used in the university. Although this document had been prepared for the ad hoc committee, he felt it might be of interest to Council. Continued

76:77. Response to the Labour Relations Board

Mr. McKay described in general terms the preliminary response of the university to the Labour Relations Board with respect to the application of the DPA for certification. Copies of this response will be circulated to Deans.

78. Relationship of the Faculties to the Board

Mr. Hatcher raised this question, indicating that he is concerned with respect to certain accreditation programmes. He wondered whether it would be useful for certain sectors of the Board to be concerned with specific faculties. Mr. Ruderman felt this might be a good idea, and suggested that there might usefully be a Board committee for each faculty. Mr. R. St. J. Macdonald questioned whether the Board is large enough to be fractured in this way. He felt that possibly more frequent meetings such as the recent joint meetings might be useful. The Chairman suggested that the members of the Council reflect on this idea, and that Mr. Graham's Ad Hoc Senate Committee on the University Constitution may have relevant suggestions.

A number of members raised questions as to the work of the Ad Hoc Senate Committee on the University Constitution. Mr. Hatcher stated that he had presented his idea here, since the Committee may make recommendations which would bring about major changes in the Senate and Senate Council. Mr. McKay explained that he believes that at present the action is in faculties, and is concerned that the Senate and/or Council may take over some functions now handled by faculties. He felt that faculties' views should be reflected in the Senate and Council.

Mr. A. W. Sinclair asked whether it is possible to be a member of both Senate and Board. It was explained that the respective terms of eligibility would preclude this.

Mr. Toles suggested that it might be possible for no member of the Board, as it is now constituted, to be interested in a given unit or sub-unit of the university.

Mr. Macdonald felt there should be very wide-ranging discussion if the Committee submits a report recommending major changes. He and other Deans expressed concern that the Committee has not met with the Deans, and has not requested advice from them. It was pointed out that the Committee had met with the Senate Council, on April 13, 1978. The Secretary read the second last paragraph of these minutes, in which it was reported that the Committee Chairman had invited all concerned to send their views to the Secretary of the Committee. It was also pointed out, by the Chairman and others, that the apparent concern that the report of the Committee might be implemented quickly without thorough consideration was unfounded, since the Committee must report to the Senate and/or Senate Council.

78:79. Consequences of Certification

Mr. Gray asked who would be expected to represent the university in negotiations if the DPA becomes certified. The Chairman explained that this would have to have due consideration.

80. Institute of Environmental Studies - Change of Name

The Vice-President (Academic and Research) had submitted a proposal for a change of name for this Institute. As he was not present, Mr. Lefkoff undertook to explain the proposal. He explained that the name "The Institute for Resource and Environmental Studies" would better describe the work that will be done in the Institute. Mr. Ruderman suggested that "Resources" covers a very wide field, and Mr. Lefkoff said that this was intended.

It was agreed that the recommendation would be circulated, and that the Council would take up the matter in June.

Continued

81. Reports of the Committee on Committees

The Committee on Committees had submitted two recommendations, one concerning the Senate representatives on two Board committees, namely, the Fringe Benefits Committee, and the Investment Committee, and the other concerning the membership of the Committee on Committees.

It was agreed that these recommendations be submitted to Senate without recommendation. Copies are attached to these minutes.

82. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:40 p.m.

Conrad Hoff
Secretary

William Long
Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE MEETING

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Friday, 5 May 1978 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H.D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Bennett, Bishop, Braybrooks, Butler M., Butler P.M., Cameron, Chaytor, Citrine, Coesau, Duff, Ellis, Epstein, Fraser J., Glose, Gray, Hall B.K., Haro, Harrison, Heard, Helleiner, Horrocks, Leffek, MacDonald A.T.J., MacKay, March, Martin M.J.C., Moyer, Myers, Power, Rødger, Ruderman, Russell, ScottWright, Sinclair, Sprott, Stewart, Sullivan, Tingley, Varma, Wainwright L., Wells, Mercer (Invited), W. C. Smith.

78:69. Student Members on Senate - Nominations from the Student Council

The Secretary had been advised that the Student Council nominations for student members of Senate are as follows:

Michael Butler
Keith Citrine
Norman Epstein
Shauna Sullivan
Graham Wells

It was agreed without dissent that those nominated be adopted as members of Senate. It is noted that Mr. M. Power, President of the Student Council, is an ex-officio member of the Senate.

79. Minutes of the Previous Senate Meetings

Proposed amendments to the minutes of 31 March 1978 had been circulated at the request of Mr. J. Fraser. The President noted that these referred to responses made by him to certain questions. He did not recall precisely what was said, but felt that the proposed amendments did not change significantly the sense of what was reported in the minutes or of what his replies were. He stated that if it were desired, he would discuss his responses further. There being no request for this, and no further observations, the amendments were approved. With these amendments, the minutes of the meeting of 31 March 1978 were approved, as were also the minutes of the meeting of 10 April 1978.

71. Minutes of the Previous Senate Council Meetings

The minutes of the Senate Council Meetings of 13 April 1978, 21 April 1978, and 1 May 1978 were presented for information.

Continued

78.72. Awarding of Degrees

Approval was given to faculty recommendations for the awarding of degrees as follows:

Faculty of Arts and Science

Bachelor of Arts-----	190
(Distinction 12, Honours 21, First Class Honours 10)	
Bachelor of Arts-Honours Certificate-----	8
(Honours 7, First Class Honours 1)	
Bachelor of Science-----	347
(Distinction 21, Honours 39, First Class Honours 25)	
Bachelor of Science-Honours Certificate-----	19
(Honours 15, First Class Honours 4)	
Bachelor of Science (Engineering Physics)-----	2
(Honours 1, First Class Honours 1)	
Bachelor of Education-----	117
Bachelor of Music Education-----	4
Bachelor of Music-----	4
Diploma in Engineering-----	31
Certificate in Costume Studies-----	8

Faculty of Graduate Studies

Doctor of Philosophy-----	13
(Distinction 2)	
Master of Arts-----	20
Master of Science-----	31
Master of Laws-----	1
Master of Nursing-----	1
Master of Business Administration-----	75
Master of Public Administration-----	7
Diploma in Public Administration-----	10
Master of Education-----	28
Master of Library Service-----	30
Master of Social Work-----	41

Faculty of Health Professions

Bachelor of Nursing-----	58
(Distinction 1)	
Diploma in Public Health Nursing-----	50
Diploma in Outpost Nursing-----	4
Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy-----	40
(Distinction 8)	
Bachelor of Physical Education-----	30
(Distinction 1)	
Bachelor of Science (Health Education)-----	7
(Distinction 1)	
Bachelor of Recreation-----	12

Faculty of Dentistry

Doctor of Dental Surgery-----	25
Diploma in Dental Hygiene-----	19

Faculty of Administrative Studies

Bachelor of Commerce-----	135
(Distinction 4, Honours 2, First Class Honours 4)	
Bachelor of Commerce-Honours Certificate-----	1
(Honours 1)	
Certificate in Public Administration-----	2

11. Conferral of MBA's at the Law Convocation

K.T. Lefkex explained that certain MBA students are also receiving degrees in Law, and in some of these cases final marks are not yet available. He moved

that the degree of MBA be bestowed at the Law Convocation on five students who will also receive the degree of LL.B.

The motion was seconded and carried.

It was agreed that approval of these degrees was conditional upon the satisfactory completion of academic requirements in certain areas.

74. Awarding of Prizes and Medals

Prizes and Medals for graduating students were recommended as follows:

Faculty of Arts and Science

The Governor-General's Gold Medal	Frederick James Northrup
The University Silver Medal	Diana Niegowski
Avery Prize (Highest Pass Graduate)	Mary Anne Carlos
University Medal-Biology	Margaretta Victoria Glines
University Medal-Chemistry	Frederick James Northrup
University Medal-Economics	Diana Niegowski
University Medal-Engineering-Physics	Thomas Hill Ellis
University Medal-English	Dawn Rae Downton
University Medal-Geology	Richard W. Toews
University Medal-German	Cynthia Lou Jordan
University Medal-History	Victor Keith Hart
Sir William Young Gold Medal in Mathematics	Barbara Ann Marshall
University Medal-Physics	Robert Mark Rodger
University Medal-Psychology	Charlene Elizabeth Wipson
University Medal-Sociology	Donalee Amelia Moulton
University Medal-Spanish	Susannah Fried

Faculty of Health Professions

University Medal-Physical Education	Maira Lamont Cooper
University Medal-Nursing	Catherine Elizabeth Wundt
University Medal-Pharmacy	Catherine Aileen Caldwell

Faculty of Dentistry

University Medal-Dentistry	Martin Arthur Field
----------------------------	---------------------

Faculty of Administrative Studies

University Medal-Commerce	Theresa Lorraine Green
---------------------------	------------------------

The Director of Awards had reported that the judges of the Honourable W.E. Dennis Memorial Competition/1977-78 had determined winners of the prose and poetry contest as follows:

Sylvia Catherine Gunnery	James De Mills Essay Prize
	James De Mills Short Story Prize
Dawn Rae Downton	Joseph Howe First Prize

75. Delegation of Authority to Deans and the Registrar

It was moved and seconded

that the Deans of the appropriate faculty and the Registrar be authorized to add to the graduation list the names of any additional students which have been omitted from the graduation list due to errors on the part of the university or one of its servants.

The motion was carried.

It was understood that any such additions would be reported to the Senate.

76. Authority of the Senate Council to Act for Senate During the Summer

It was moved and seconded

that Senate delegates to Senate Council authority to act on its behalf during the summer.

The motion was carried with the understanding that special Senate meetings would be called if necessary.

18:27. Honorary Degrees

The Chairman raised the question of the possibility of awarding an Honorary Degree on the occasion of the meeting of the Canadian Bar Association in Halifax in August 1978.

Mr. W.A. MacKay stated that there is a good deal of precedence for this sort of award, at Dalhousie and at other universities.

It was moved and seconded

that a person whose name was given
be awarded an Honorary Degree on
the occasion mentioned.

After discussion, the mover and seconder agreed to withdraw the motion, and the matter was referred to the Honorary Degrees Committee, with a request that a recommendation be made, if the Committee so desires, at one of the special meetings of Senate to be held later in May.

18. Ad Hoc Committee to Review Procedures for the Appointment of Presidents

Mr. A. M. Sinclair, Chairman of the Committee on Committees, reported that the Committee nominates the following for membership on this Committee:

Mr. W.E.E. Charles (Faculty of Law)
Mr. R.E. Hall (Department of Biology)
Mr. C.W. Helleiner (Department of Chemistry)

There being no other nominations, this slate was declared elected. It was understood that they will choose their own chairman.

19. Committee to Review Office of Ombudsman - Report

The Senate Council had asked that this report be referred to the Student Council for comments, and had recommended that Senate give approval to the Senate Council to dispose of the report after the comments from the Student Council have been received.

This proposal of Council was approved.

20. Diploma in Outpost Nursing - Change of Title

The Faculty of Health Professions had recommended that the name of the Diploma in Outpost Nursing be changed. The Senate Council had considered this proposal, and recommended it to Senate for favorable consideration. Mr. E. Tonks outlined the reasons for the proposed change (these reasons are reported in the minutes of the Senate Council.) The proposal was approved. The title will now be the Diploma in Outpost and Public Health Nursing.

21:11. Secretary of Senate - Termination of Appointment

It was reported that the term of office of the present Secretary of Senate ends on June 30, 1978. The Senate Council had recommended that the present incumbent be re-appointed for an additional period of three years.

The Secretary withdrew during the period of the ensuing discussion, which is therefore not reported in these minutes.

When the Secretary was re-called, it was stated that the recommendation of Council has been approved.

There was some discussion as to the format the minutes should take. It was clear that there was no consensus, some members feeling that the minutes should do no more than report decisions, results of votes, etc., while others prefer minutes as extensive as those of the Senate Council meeting of 13 April 1978. Reactions expressed directly to the Secretary tended to favor the former. No consensus was reached, but it was agreed that some sort of "in-between" reporting should be tried.

22. Institute of Environmental Studies - Change of Name

This matter will be considered by the Senate Council in June, at which time the Director of the Institute will be invited to be in attendance.

23. Committee on Committees - Membership of Secretary of Senate

The terms of reference of this Committee specifies the Secretary of Senate as one of the members.

The Committee on Committees, in its annual review of the terms of reference of the Committee, had considered this matter. It recommended that

the Secretary of Senate no longer be an ex-officio member of the Committee on Committees.

The recommendation was approved.

It was understood that the services of the Secretary will continue to be made available to the Committee as required.

24. Committee on Fringe Benefits

Investment Committee

These are Committees of the Board of Governors on each of which the Senate has a representative. In the past these representatives have served, essentially, without term.

It was recommended by the Committee on Committees

that the Senate members of these Committees be considered each fall when the membership of other committees is under consideration.

This proposal was approved.

25. Response to the Task Force on Teacher Education

Mr. W.A. MacKay circulated to those present an amendment to the draft previously circulated. (This is enclosed with these minutes.)

It was moved by Mr. W.A. MacKay, seconded by Mr. J. Gray,

that this draft be the basis of the university response to the NPSEC.

A question was raised as to how many qualified students have applied for admission to the S.Ed. programme but have not been admitted. Mr. W. Ware replied that more have applied than have been admitted, and the proportion of acceptances is now lower than it was previously.

Mr. K. T. Leffek moved that

the word "comparable" in paragraph 2 a) should be re-placed by the word "equal". (This word had been amended by the Senate Council to read "equivalent.")

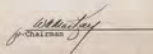
The motion was seconded, was put, and failed to pass.

The main motion was then passed.

26. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:00 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE MEETING

Senate met in special session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday 15 May 1978 at 12 noon.

Present with President R. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Bingham, Gray, Horrocks, Lesser, Macdonald R.St.J., MacKay, MacLean, Power, Scheibelhut, Sinclair, Tingley, Tonks, Varna, Mercer (invitee).

78:47. Awarding of Degrees - Faculty of Law

The Dean of Law presented the names of candidates as follows:

Bachelor of Laws-----137

It was moved by Mr. R. St. J. Macdonald, seconded by Mr. W. A. MacKay, that these degrees be awarded.

The motion carried.

88. University Medal

It was moved by Mr. R. St. J. Macdonald, seconded by Mr. W. A. MacKay, that the University Medal in Law be awarded to Mr. Alexander Wayne MacKay.

The motion was carried.

89. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 12:05 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

MINUTES

OF

SENATE MEETING

Senate met in special session in the Board and Senate Room on Tuesday, 23 May 1978 at 12 noon.

Present with Vice-President G. R. MacLean in the chair were the following members:

Bingham, Crowley, Leffel, MacDonald R.M., MacDonald R.St.J., Nicholson, Robinson, Ruderman, Mercer (Acting Secretary).

Regrets were received from the following members:

President Hicks, Honig, McKay W.R., and Tingley.

78-90. Awarding of Degrees - Faculty of Medicine

The Associate Dean of Medicine presented the names of candidates as follows:

Doctor of Medicine-----92
(Distinction 9)

It was moved and seconded that these degrees be awarded.

The motion carried.

91. Medal

It was agreed that the C.B. Stewart Gold Medal be awarded to David Jay Wirsch.

92. Honorary Degree

It was agreed that an Honorary Degree should be offered to a person recommended by the Honorary Degrees Committee at a special convocation in August at the time of the meetings of the Canadian Bar Association in Halifax.

93. Additions to the Graduation list

It was agreed to award the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery to the following, as she has now completed the requirements for the degree since the regular convocation:

Jocelyn Joanne MacLean

It was also agreed to award the degree of Master of Public Administration to the following retroactive to 11 May 1978 (it was noted that failure to award this degree at the time of convocation was an error on the part of the Administration.):

Christopher David Sims

94. Resolution - Dr. Guy Henson

A resolution of sympathy to the family of Guy Henson in recognition of his long and dedicated service was passed on motion. The President is to be asked to convey this resolution to the family.

95. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 12:15 p.m.

Secretary

Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 5 June 1978 at 10:00 a.m.

Present with Vice-President W. A. MacKay in the chair were the following members:

Charles, Egan, Hatcher, Horrocks, Macdonald, McClean, Rodger, Rudeman, Sinclair, Tingley, Tonks, Vaglanos, vonMaltzahn.

Also present for part of the meeting were Messrs. R. I. McAllister of the Department of Economics and A. Hanson of the Institute of Environmental Studies.

Regrets were received from President Hicks.

76-81. Minutes of the Previous Senate Council Meetings

The minutes of the Senate Council Meetings of 21 April 1978 and 1 May 1978, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

82. Minutes of the Previous Senate Meetings

The minutes of the Senate Meetings of 5 May 1978 and 15 May 1978 were presented for information.

83. Agenda

The agenda was reviewed by the Chairman. The order was changed somewhat, as he had to leave early, and some additional items were added. These are reported on below.

84. Appeals Procedures

There was no report on this item.

85. Annual Meeting of the AUCC

The Chairman reported that the annual meeting of the AUCC would be primarily a business meeting, and he questioned whether it would be necessary for the Senate to have a representative present at the meeting. It was agreed that no Senate representative will be sent to the meeting, but that a report will be received from one or more of the Dalhousie people who will be present. (Among these will be the President and Vice-President.)

78-86. Joint AAO/MPHC Committee Proposal on the Allocation of Operating Grants

The members of Senate Council had received from the Vice-President a copy of the proposal mentioned. It was pointed out that a response is requested by June 15. Mr. Rudeman suggested that the Dalhousie position is to appropriate weighting be iterated. There was general support of this decision. Other questions were raised and the Chairman reviewed the situation with respect to the operating grants formulae. These formulae appear to be non-rational from the standpoint of education, and are politically motivated.

Among the points raised in the discussion were the following:

1. Is there any way in which Council can be useful in supporting the university response?
2. The Dalhousie case should emphasize research.
3. In the short run, the weighting factors are of greatest importance. Anything else is useful only in the long run.
4. One of the factors in weighting might be based on research, such as the number of papers published and/or the amount of research grants received.

The Chairman invited all members of Council to send their comments to him within a week.

Continued

88. Fire in the Ring

A question was raised as to whether there is any information about the cause of the fire. There is none.

89. Change of Chairman

As Vice-President Mackay had to leave the meeting, Vice-President G. E. MacLean assumed the chair at this point.

90. Changes for the Use of the Computer for Research

This question had been raised by Mr. K. T. Leffek, who was not present at the meeting.

Mr. R. S. Rodger, Chairman of the Computer Users' Group, described the method used for determining the charges to research. Some changes have been recently made. Mr. L. Yaglanos advised that all previous methods of charging have failed, and a new effort is being made under the group chaired by Mr. Rodger that it is hoped will be more satisfactory. No researcher has ever been cut off from computer use, and there is no intention of cutting anyone off.

There was considerable discussion as to whether or not the Senate Council and/or Senate should be involved in this particular problem, or whether it should be left to the administration and the User's Committee. Messrs. Rodger, Hatcher, MacLean, and Sinclair participated in this part of the discussion. No conclusion was reached.

Mr. Yaglanos agreed that the marginal cost of using the computer is small, but he felt researchers should apply for grants to support computer work. Some users are abusing the system.

It was suggested that Mr. Rodger, Chairman of the Users' Committee, report to the Senate in the Fall on this matter, his report to be as non-technical as possible.

91. Institute for Environmental Studies - Change of Name

A copy of the proposal had been circulated, and was discussed by Mr. A. Hanson and the Chairman. Mr. MacLean reviewed past activities of the Institute.

It was moved by Mr. Macdonald and seconded by Mr. N. Horrocks

that the Institute for Environmental Studies be renamed 'The Institute for Resource and Environmental Studies'.

The motion carried.

92. Centre for International and Regional Development Projects

A document outlining this proposal had been circulated after the agenda was distributed. It was reviewed and elaborated upon by Mr. R. McAllister, who answered a number of questions.

Mr. J. D. Hatcher asked whether there is a possibility either of an overlap of the two institutes at present under consideration, or others, or of a gap not covered by any institute. He felt there should be some method of overseeing the activities of such institutes.

Messrs. MacLean, Hanson, and McAllister explained how things work. The activities of various institutes are complementary, not competitive. The institutes are action oriented, and more effort is put into getting things done than in thinking about the organization.

Mr. Ruderman suggested that there should be a vice-presidential committee to coordinate research activities. He also expressed the opinion that we already have too many institutes.

Mr. Macdonald wondered whether full advantage is being taken of expertise in the area outside of Dalhousie. Mr. MacLean and Mr. McAllister gave assurance that every effort is made to involve useful people.

Continued

23.32. Centre for International and Regional Development Projects (Continued)

Messrs. Hatcher, McDonald, and Rudeman expressed further concerns about other points including the machinery for eliminating institutes and centres that are unsuccessful or which become redundant, the determination of costs, and guidelines for establishing institutes.

It was agreed that the question of Dalhousie institutes should be reviewed in the fall.

It was moved by Mr. Rodger and seconded by Mr. vonMiltzahn

that the proposal to establish a Centre for International and Regional Development Projects be approved.

The motion was carried.

24. New Student Members of Senate Council

The following had been nominated by the Student Union as members of Council for a period of one year:

Katey Cirtine
Shauna Sullivan

These are in addition to the President of the Student Union, Mr. Michael Power, who is a member ex-officio.

The nominations of the Student Union were approved.

25. Committee to Review Procedures for the Appointment of Presidents

It was reported that a letter had been circulated by the Chairman of the Committee, Mr. W.H.R. Charles, which invited members of Senate to comment on this matter.

26. Report of the Dean of Health Professions on a Recommendation of the Senate Discipline Committee

The Senate Discipline Committee had raised a question as to the propriety of professors making contracts with their students.

Mr. E. Tonks reported that he had determined that two classes in the Faculty of Health Professions operate in non-conventional ways. In these the objectives and requirements are carefully outlined to the students, and the students may opt to do only part of the work of the class. Thus if a student is willing to settle for a grade lower than "A", certain of the work need not be done. A consequence is that these students are not exposed to the full range of the work.

He emphasized that he was reporting only, not judging. He suggested that the University Committee on Teaching and Learning might look into this matter, and possibly organize a seminar in the fall.

It was moved by Mr. Tonks, seconded by Mr. Hatcher

that the University Committee on Teaching and Learning be asked to look into the various examination systems.

The motion was carried.

27. Committee to Review Office of the Ombudsman - Report

This had been referred to the Student Union for comments.

These comments have now been received by the Secretary. A copy of the letter is attached to these minutes.

There was a brief discussion. Mr. Rudeman suggested that recommendation 1 be approved for a period of one year, and that statistics as to the operation of the office be obtained.

It was agreed to defer further consideration of the report until the July meeting of Senate Council.

28. Part-Time Master of Environmental Studies

The Faculty of Graduate Studies had recommended that this programme be made available on a part-time basis.

This was approved.

99. Letter from President of the Dalhousie Engineering Society

It was agreed that this letter should be referred to the Faculty of Arts and Science, and that the Secretary write to Mr. David Bolivar, who is the President of the Society, advising him of this action.

100. Committee on Library Resources - Report

The Committee had submitted its report to the Secretary too late for circulation. It was agreed that the report should be circulated to the members of Senate Council, and discussed at the July meeting.

101. Appeal of a Decision of the Senate Discipline Committee - Mr. M. Tootoonchi

The Secretary had received a letter from Mr. Mohammad Tootoonchi appealing his case. The Secretary had delivered to him personally a letter advising him that his appeal could be heard at 11:30 a.m. on 5 June 1978. He had not appeared.

102. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 12:20 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in Room 229, Arts and Administration Building, on Monday, 10 July 1978 at 10:00 a.m.

Present with Vice-President W.K. MacKay in the chair were the following members:

Atherton, Bingham (representing Bennett), Charles, Egan, York (representing Matcher), Horrocks, Lefk, Macdonald, MacLean, Power, Rodger, Rozee, Ruderman, Sinclair, Tingley, Webster (representing Tonks), Mercer (invitee). Also present for parts of the meeting were Messrs. J.F. Graham, P.B. Huber, J.G. Duff, K.B.S. Cooke, and L.C. Steeves.

Regrets were received from Messrs. Bennett, Gray, Matcher, Hicks, Tonks, and vonMaltzahn.

78:100. Minutes of the Previous Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the meeting of the Senate Council of 5 June 1978 were amended by specifying that R.S. Rodger is the Chairman of the Peer Review Committee, rather than of the Computer Users' Group. With this amendment, the minutes were approved.

104. Minutes of the Previous Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate meeting of 23 May 1978 were presented for reformation.

106. Committee to Review Office of Ombudsman - Report

The Student Union had been asked to comment on this report, and a letter from the Student Union giving the comments of the Union had been circulated.

Two points had been raised in this letter, one concerning the responsibility of the Student Union for the provision of secretarial services, and the other concerning the necessity of the consent of individuals being obtained before the Ombudsman could have access to files.

With respect to the first point, there was general agreement that the Student Union should have some responsibility with respect to this office, and no change in the relevant recommendation of the report was suggested.

Continued

78:105. Committee to Review Office of Ombudsman - Report (Continued)

There was considerable discussion as to the right of the Ombudsman to have access to files. Several members expressed concern about confidentiality. Messrs. Cairns, Sinclair, Atherton, Ruderman, Duff, Rodger, MacDonald, the Registrar, and the Chairman participated in this discussion.

It was moved and seconded

that the recommendation of the report be approved, subject to the deletion of the last sentence of paragraph 7.1. of the terms of reference.

The motion was carried.

It was agreed that the Ombudsman be advised of the general tenor of the discussion.

It was moved and seconded

that the Committee to Review the Office of Ombudsman be discharged.

The motion was carried. The Chairman expressed the thanks of the Senate for the work done by the Committee.

106. Library Collections Committee - Report

Mr. Huber, the Chairman of the Committee, reviewed the report. The Chairman then invited discussion.

Questions were asked and comments offered, by Messrs. Sinclair, Ruderman, Horrocks, Atherton, Leffek, MacDonald, Egan, Webster, and Rodger.

Points raised included involvement of faculty, submission to MREC for library support, possible approaches to granting agencies and foundations for support, and the support that should be forthcoming because of the special role played in the region by the library.

Several members of Council suggested that there are factual errors in the report.

It was moved and seconded

that the report be received, and referred to faculties and others who might be affected (on comment).

The motion was carried. The Chairman and the Secretary are to consult as to whom the report should be sent.

78:107. Engineering-Physics - Change in Administrative Arrangements

Mr. W.B.S. Cooke, acting on behalf of the Dean of Student Services, outlined the background and history of Engineering-Physics at Dalhousie.

Recommendations approved by the Faculty of Arts and Science had been circulated to members of the Council, and are attached as an appendix to these minutes.

It was moved and seconded

that the report be received and that recommendation 3 be approved.

The motion was carried.

108. Ad Hoc Committee on the University Constitution - Report

Mr. J.F. Graham, the Chairman of the Committee, presented a preliminary report of this Committee [which had been circulated to all members of Senate] and led a discussion. He suggested that the discussion be considered as one primarily for information as to the present thinking of the Committee. He asked that the report be circulated to the following:

President
President of the Dalhousie Faculty Association
Secretary of the Dalhousie Faculty Association
President of the Student Union

He also proposed that Mr. E.B. Mercer be asked to circulate a copy to all members of the Board of Governors, and that all faculty members should receive a copy. He suggested that any others who might be interested should also receive copies.

Continued

It was moved and seconded

that the Chairman and the Secretary arrange for distribution as specified.

The motion was carried.

Among the questions asked and comments offered were the following: Mr. S. St. J. Macdonald asked about the relationship of the proposed procedures to the present administration, and suggested that the burden that would fall on Senate members would be much greater than now. Mr. Graham answered by pointing out that the Deans would continue to function as now. That is, they would continue to be responsible to faculties, which are in turn responsible to Senate. The President and Vice-Presidents would be responsible for administering programs and policies as determined by the Senate. He agreed that if the Senate takes control of its responsibilities there will be demands on the time and energy of its members. It is his opinion that the additional time demanded, as compared to that demanded now, will not be great. The big problem is to use the time spent on Senate work effectively. Demands for Committee work will be greater for some members, but the over all effort required should not be significantly greater than now, at least after the early stages.

Mr. A. P. Ruderman pointed out that additional work would have budgetary considerations. It is not clear how this could be handled. Mr. Graham reiterated that this should not be great, but that additional work required of some Senate members might make it necessary for a decrease in their teaching loads, at least initially.

Mr. Webster reported that Mr. Tanky felt it was a good preliminary report, but was concerned by the reduced role implied for senior administrators, and mentioned particularly the proposed removal of the President as Chairman of the Senate.

Mr. Graham stated that the role of the senior administrators, including the President, would not be lessened. Leadership would still be required. He believes, however, that if the Senate is to have explicit control it should elect its own Chairman and Vice-Chairman. He reiterated that suggestions and criticisms on this and other points are invited, and again emphasized that the present report is a preliminary one.

Mr. Atherton questioned whether the election of most members of Senate will not divide the Senate along various lines. Mr. Graham responded that if the Senate is to seem to be in control, it must be broadly representative. He believes that the suggestions made in the preliminary report will ensure a broad representation, but stated if there are better methods, the Committee would like to receive appropriate suggestions.

Mr. Atherton suggested that in the proposed system there would be lesser continuity of Senate membership with danger for the continuation of policies, and he believes this might be a problem. He feels that the Chairmanship of the President, who should be above rivalries, might be desired.

Mr. Graham replied that the President would still have an influential role. The final report of the Committee will consider such problems, and will make recommendations.

Mr. Ruderman is of the opinion that the symbolic role of the President is important and worth retaining.

Mr. Graham agrees, but he does not believe the Chairmanship of the Senate is essential for the playing of this symbolic role.

Messrs. Atherton, Charles, and Graham expressed concerns about the consequences of the elimination of the Senate Council.

At 12:30 p.m. the meeting adjourned until 9:00 a.m. on July 11, 1978.

The meeting re-convened at 9:00 a.m. on July 11, 1978.

70-980- Reports of Faculties, etc. to Senate

The Secretary reminded members of Council that it has been customary to request faculties, committees, and other sub-units of the University to submit reports annually. Some have responded to these requests, some have not. The procedure has been for these to be retained in the Senate Office, where they are available to any interested member of Senate. As of the end of the tenure of the present Secretary has anyone asked to see any report.

It was suggested that the reports be again requested, and that research institutes be included.

It was agreed that the Vice-President and the Secretary would consult with the President to review the list of those from whom reports are requested.

111. Award of Diploma - Dental Hygiene

It was agreed that the Diploma in Dental Hygiene be awarded to the following:

Miss Marilyn Janice Cummings

On recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry, it was agreed that the award be effective immediately.

112. Proposal for a Health Administration Concentration in the BSA/BSA

Copies of a recommendation from Graduate Studies had been circulated to members of Senate. Mr. K.T. Leffel outlined the proposal. He emphasized that the recommendation was for implementation only if "new money" can be found for the programme, and there is no disruption of previously established priorities.

It was moved by Mr. Leffel, seconded by Mr. Rudeman.

That the proposed Health Administration concentration in the BSA/BSA be approved on the condition that the HPAAC is willing to designate "new money" for this proposal as outlined.

Mr. Rudeman spoke in support of this programme, with particular reference to the demand for graduates of the programme, and the resources that are now available within the university. He expressed the opinion that the proposed organization, i.e., the inclusion of the programme within the BSA/BSA programmes, is more desirable than the alternative of a separate school, which is the arrangement in some other institutions.

Mr. Webster, on behalf of Mr. Tanks, expressed concern about the instruction in the class in Health Sciences, and made alternative suggestions. Mr. Rudeman agreed that there would be further consideration and consultation with members of the faculty of Health Professions. Mr. Webster emphasized that there is no assurance that there will be agreement by Dean Tanks.

Messrs. Leffel and Rudeman gave details of the proposed budget. Mr. Leffel suggested that although it is essential that the programme, if implemented, be done well, it may be that the two schools concerned can offer the programme from within their present resources, should additional money not become available.

Mr. Rodger suggested that money might be obtained from other than government sources, and Mr. Rudeman described an unsuccessful approach he had made to the Kellogg Foundation.

Mr. Egan raised questions as to whether all additional costs had been included in the proposed budget, and these were answered by Mr. Rudeman. Mr. Webster expressed concern that the Faculty of Health Professions would be involved if the proposed programme were implemented, but had not yet been consulted.

The motion was carried.

113. Elected Representative to Senate - Faculty of Dentistry

It was reported that the following had been elected by the Faculty of Dentistry as a representative on Senate:

Roger H. Prosech

114. Five-Year Strategic Plan - R.P.H.E.C., 1978/79 to 1982/83

The Chairman reported that information on these is not yet available.

115. Awards - Faculty of Administrative Studies

Mr. A.P. Rudeman reported that, subsequent to the Senate meeting of 5 May 1978, students were found to have qualified for awards as follows:

University Award - Terrence Ray Burgoyne

University Medal - Theresa Lorraine Green

These awards had been shown in the program on the authority delegated to the Dean of the Faculty and the Registrar.

116. Report of the Ombudsman

This report had been received too late for inclusion on the agenda of the July meeting. It will be circulated and discussed at the August meeting.

78/117. Diplomas in Engineering - Complaint

A letter had been received by the Vice-President from a student expressing the opinion that diplomas should be awarded retroactively to students who would have received them had they been in existence at the time the work was completed. It was agreed that this letter be referred to the Faculty of Arts and Science with a request for advice.

118. Labour Relations Board Hearings

Messrs. MacKay and Rodger reported on some of the highlights of the three days of hearings held by the Labour Relations Board concerning certification of the Dalhousie Faculty Association. In particular, they listed a number of points on which agreement between the university and the DFA has been reached, and a number of areas where further discussion will be required.

Mr. Charles asked whether there was an interim agreement on salary increases. The Chairman advised that a request for permission to give certain increases has been made to the LRB, but no reply has yet been received.

Mr. MacKay pointed out that, whether or not the DFA is certified, there are likely to be negotiations involving some areas which have in the past been the concern of the Senate.

119. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 10:00 a.m.


Secretary


Chairman

Extract from the Report of the Special Review Committee on Engineering-Physics

(A full copy of this report is available in the office of the Secretary.)

Summary and Recommendations

1. The programme in Engineering-Physics, as offered at present, produces worthwhile graduates and we believe that every effort should be made to maintain and improve it.
 2. The present programme is effectively Applied Physics and could be much improved by the addition of basic engineering classes, even if this involves extension in time, or an increase in work load. The added engineering component would improve the status of graduates later when they need to seek registration as professional engineers. (It would be advantageous if completion of the Calhoun's degree would admit graduates to the U. S. Technical College should they wish to acquire an engineering qualification, but this is not essential.)
 3. Responsibility for the conduct of the programme should now be transferred from the Department of Engineering to the Department of Physics, but the programme should be recognized as a distinctive entity within that Department. To this end we suggest that:
 - (i) The programme should have a designated Director who would be responsible for the general direction and supervision of the programme and for looking after the interests of the students in it.
 - (ii) The stability of the programme should be protected by some means, such as a minimum staff establishment and budgetary rights.
 4. Provided that the basic engineering content is increased, consideration should be given to retaining the designation of the programme as Engineering-Physics rather than change it to Applied Physics or other appropriate description.
 5. Students graduating from the programme should be awarded a degree that carries with it a distinctive label, such as B.Sc. (Engineering-Physics). This should continue to have the status of an Honours degree.
 6. The possibility of the eventual establishment of a unified Department of Engineering and Engineering-Physics in cooperation with the U. S. Technical College, should be borne in mind and should form part of any future discussions or agreements between our two institutions.
- * As all the students are of Honours calibre, intensification would not be a problem.

February 20, 1975

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 7 August 1978 at 10:00 a.m.

Present with Vice-President W. A. MacKay in the chair were the following members:

Atherton, Bennett, Egan, Hatcher, Hicks (late), Leffek, Macdonald, Power, Rodger, Ruderman (late), Sinclair, Tingley, Tonks, Waite, Mercer (invitee).

Regrets were received from Mr. Rozee.

78-120. Minutes of the Previous Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council meeting of 10 July 1978, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

121. Appeals Procedures

There was no report.

122. Five-Year Forecast for M.P.H.E.C., 1978/79 to 1982/83

Copies of this submission had been circulated to members of Senate Council, but only recently. The Chairman suggested that members examine these, keeping in mind that the projections are not necessarily firm, even for next year.

Mr. Hatcher raised a number of questions, including plans for parking facilities. It was pointed out that there is a major parking problem, particularly on the Carleton Campus.

123. Elected Representatives to Senate - Faculty of Medicine

It was reported that the following have been elected by the Faculty of Medicine to serve two year terms on the Senate:

Dr. I. A. Perlín
Dr. J. H. Quigley
Dr. J. B. Ross

78-124. Proposed Amendments to Arts and Science Degree Regulations

The proposed amendments had been circulated, and are attached as an appendix to these minutes.

It was moved by Sinclair, seconded by Tonks

that these amendments be approved.

The motion was carried.

(At this point the President arrived, but, on the request of the President, the Vice-President continued in the chair.)

Continued

325. Library Collections Committee - Report

This report had been presented to Council at its July meeting.

Mr. Macdonald observed that no request has been made to the M.P.N.E.C. for support of the Library. It is his opinion that it might be useful to do this, and that it is important to have the Library needs included in the fund raising plans.

Mr. McKay advised that this matter had been touched upon in a recent meeting with M.P.N.E.C., but until precise financial information is available, he does not wish to make further representations.

Mr. Tinkis expressed concern that the handling of Library budgets is entirely in the hands of the librarians, and there is no control, or even discussion, by representatives of faculties and schools.

Mr. Hatcher said that rather than a Library Committee for the Faculty of Medicine only, a Committee consisting of representatives of the three faculties of Medicine, Dentistry and Health Professions would be desirable.

Mr. McKay suggested that it would be desirable to know the quality effect of restrictions on expenditures, and not just the quantitative.

Mr. Macdonald felt that there should be mounted a major financial campaign to produce funds for the libraries.

Mr. Atherton pointed out that libraries are used in different ways, so that input from faculties and departments is essential.

It was agreed that the November Senate Council meeting would be the earliest at which comments from faculties could be discussed. The matter will be placed on the agenda of the November Council meeting.

Hope was expressed that faculties will include in their comments an account of library deficiencies.

78:326. Ad Hoc Senate Committee on the University Constitution

Members of Senate Council were reminded that comments had been invited by the Committee, these to be submitted by July 31, 1970 or as soon thereafter as possible. A question was raised as to whether the Council should take any position on the proposal to abolish the Council, or on any other point. It was emphasized that the Committee intends to report in the fall, and that any person or group may make a submission directly to the Committee.

327. Special Convocation - August 29, 1970

Members of Senate Council were reminded of this convocation, and hope was expressed that a reasonable number of faculty would attend the convocation, which will be short.

328. Report of the Ombudsman

This report had been circulated. The Ombudsman had been invited to attend, but was not present.

The recommendations made in the report were considered in order.

The first recommendation concerned students who find late in their final year that they have not fulfilled graduation requirements, and the second concerned the handling of waiting lists for programmes with limited enrolment.

It was agreed that these two recommendations be referred to faculties.

The third recommendation concerned plagiarism. It was agreed that the Secretary should advise the Ombudsman of the major review of this matter undertaken by the Senate a short time ago, and of the efforts made at that time to deal with the problem. No further action was suggested.

The fourth recommendation concerned the *in absentia* graduation fee. It was recognized that this is not a Senate matter, but the President pointed out that any strong view held by members of Senate would weigh heavily with the administration. No strong view was expressed to the effect that the *in absentia* graduation fee should be eliminated, and, on the other hand, there were several opinions expressed that it should be retained at its present level of \$10. It was agreed that this matter should be referred to the President for his consideration.

The final recommendations concerned the report of the Ad Hoc Committee to Review the Office of Ombudsman. The points raised had been dealt with previously.

78:129- Certification

The Vice-President and Mr. Rodger reported on the present state of the application for certification that is before the Labour Relations Board. The hearings have been completed, unless there are cases in which the DFA and the university cannot reach agreement as to membership in the proposed bargaining unit. At present there are thirty-two cases on which agreement has not been reached. Efforts will be made to dispose of these cases at an early date.

130- Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 11:25 a.m.


Secretary


Chairman

Appendix

DELAWARE UNIVERSITY
NEWARK, N. J.

OFFICE OF THE CHAIRMAN
BOARD OF THE FACULTY
Room 121, Quakery Bldg.
421-8442

July 7, 1970

Dr. A. J. Tingley, Secretary of Senate
Room 120, A. & S. Building
Delaware University

Dear Dr. Tingley:

Amendment to Arts and Science Degree Regulation S.E.T.S. Elections

As you are aware, during the past academic year the Faculty of Arts and Science has been considering the general policy of elections for B.A. and B.S. degrees. The overall conclusion reached at the meeting of the Faculty on May 15, 1970 (7770,10,53) was that students should be given a wide choice of suitable electives, but the total number of electives from classes which do not form part of the core of a B.A. or B.S. degree programme should be limited to three. A proposed calendar amendment which incorporates this proposal is given below. The listing of these classes is given (a) to (c) in to assist the reader in ascertaining the information and to note additional restrictions or exclusions.

Please bring this matter before Senate Council.

Yours sincerely,


E. W. King,
Secretary of Faculty

ENC:17

that Degree Regulation S.E.T.S. be amended to read as follows:

S.E.T.S. Students may choose electives from any of the classes listed by departments offering major or honours programmes in the Faculty of Arts and Science, subject to the restriction that a total of not more than THREE classes may be taken from the list below:

- (a) African Studies 201, Art History 201 and Cooperative Education 202.
- (b) Education Foundation Offerings (Education classes with numbers below 4000). Note: Education classes numbered 4000 and above are not available as Arts and Science electives.
- (c) Classes in Engineering and Technology. Note: The restriction on Engineering electives does not apply to students in the Nuclear or Engineering Programmes who combine their studies with a programme leading to a B.S. in Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Oceanography or Physics (see Degree Regulation 673) in their calendar.
- (d) Math classes 101, 207, 220, 220A/B and 331. Note: No other class in Math is available as an Arts and Science elective except by special permission of the Department of Math.
- (e) The following approved classes from other faculties and departments: Anthropology 101, Commerce 100, Social Science and Health Education 420A/B.

Note: Students enrolling in elective classes are required to meet all normal class prerequisites.

SALVATORE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 11 September 1978 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Atherton, Stingham (representing Bennett), Charles, Egan, Fulton, Gray, Hatcher, Horrocks, MacKay, Power, Rodger, Rozee, Ruderman, Sinclair, Tingley, Tonks, vonMaltzahn, Walte, Mercer (invitee). Also present for part of the meeting was Miss Pamela Serman. Regrets were received from Mr. T. C. Bennett.

The President gave a particular welcome to Ms. E. M. Fulton, the new President of Mount Saint Vincent University.

78-121. Minutes of the Previous Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council meeting of 7 August 1978, which had been previously circulated, were read and approved.

122. Appeals Procedures

There was no report on this item.

123. Committee on Committees

It was agreed to recommend to Senate that the following constitute the Committee on Committees for the year 1978/79:

Mr. A. M. Sinclair - Economics (Chairman)
Mr. E. H. Stingham - Dentistry
Ms. E. C. Pielou - Biology

124. IntroDol - Report on Plans

Miss Serman, who is coordinating the IntroDol programme, recommended that IntroDol be held on November 17 and 18, 1978, rather than on the weekend of the Fall Convocation as previously planned. She explained that departments will be unable to get their exhibits ready for the earlier date.

A question was raised as to why IntroDol is to be in the fall this time instead of in the spring as on previous occasions. It was explained that the previous IntroDol committee and some others had suggested that a fall date be tried as an experiment.

It was agreed to recommend to Senate

*that the date of IntroDol be November 17
and 18, 1978.*

Ms. Serman was invited to report to Council on plans as they develop.

125. Reports of Faculties, Institutes, etc.

The Vice-President had circulated to Deans a document outlining a proposed format for these reports. He asked Deans and others to consider this proposal for later discussion.

126. Five-Year Forecast for M.P.W.E.C., 1978/79 to 1982/83

Discussion on this item was postponed until the Joint Meeting of the Board Executive and Senate Council, at which time enrolment figures should be available.

137. Computers, Research Computing and Costs - Report

Mr. R. S. Rodger had provided this report as requested. The report reviewed the history of the Computer Centre, and raised problems of funding. A discussion followed as to the obligations of users to apply for sufficient grants for computing purposes, and to use grants received accordingly. It was suggested that vice-presidents and others who sign applications for grants should ensure that insofar as possible money for required computing is included in the application. There was general agreement that the question of computing costs must be investigated further.

It was agreed that Mr. G. R. Maclean will be asked to consider the report with particular reference to applications for grants for money for computing.

Copies of the report will be circulated to all members of Senate, and the item will remain on the agenda.

138. Report of the Secretary on the Summer Action of Senate Council

The Secretary pointed out that it is a requirement that a report be submitted to Senate each fall on the actions taken by Council during the summer. It was agreed that the report read by him should be presented to Senate.

139. Joint Meeting - Board Executive and Senate Council (October 26, 1978)

It had already been agreed that the Five-Year Forecast for M.P.H.E.C. would be a subject for discussion at this meeting. It was also suggested that the interim report of the Ad Hoc Committee on the University Constitution might also be considered, and, when it was reported by the Secretary that a report from Ad Hoc Committee to Review Procedures for the Appointment of Presidents had been submitted too late for consideration at the present meeting, it was suggested that this also might be considered at the Joint Meeting.

There was concern that this would be too large an agenda for one meeting, and it was agreed that a decision on this would be made at the October Senate meeting.

140. Ad Hoc Committee to Review Procedures for the Appointment of Presidents

This report had been received too late for circulation and consideration at the present meeting. It was agreed that it be considered at the next meeting of Senate Council. Copies will be circulated to all members of Senate.

141. Proposed New Programme - M.Sc. in Oceanography (Fisheries)

The Vice-President referred to this programme which had been approved by the Senate previously. The Board of Governors has also given approval, and a submission has now been made to M.P.H.E.C.

142. Application for Certification

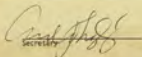
The Vice-President reported that the Dalhousie Faculty Association has applied for certification as a bargaining agent for "all part-time and full-time instructors and demonstrators excluding instructors and demonstrators employed in the clinical medical departments, dental departments and school of dental hygiene and those instructors and demonstrators who are also full-time students".

A vote on this application was held on September 11, 1978.

Messrs. MacKay and Rodger reported on joint efforts to determine a definition of the bargaining unit with respect to the application made by the DFA previously. Agreement has been reached on the list of those to be included and those to be excluded, and a report will now be made to the LRB.

143. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 4:50 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE MEETING

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 18 September 1978 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President W. A. Mackay in the chair were the following members:

Beck, Bingham, Chaytor, Comeau, Cooke, Doull, Duff, Egan, Epstein, Ervin, George, Graham, Gray, Hall S.K., Hare, Heard, Horrocks, Irvine, James K.M., Kalll, Kennedy, Klassen, MacDonald R.M., MacLean, Maloney, vonMaltzahn, Mangiam, Martin M.J.C., Matthews, McLean, Moger, Monk, Myers, Parker, Pielou, Power, Outgley, Ross, Scheibelhut, Scottwright, Segelberg, Sinclair, Sinclair-Faulkner, Spratt, Stephens, Stewart, Stovel, Sullivan, Tingley, Tomks, Waite, Waterson, Wells, Westwater, Young, Yung, Mercer (invitee).

Regrets were received from President Hicks, Manning, Webster L.P.

78-96. Minutes of the Previous Senate Meetings

The minutes of the Senate meetings of 5 May, 15 May, and 23 May 1978, which were previously circulated, were approved.

97. Minutes of the Previous Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council meeting of 11 September 1978 were presented for information.

98. Report of Action Taken During the Summer Months by Senate Council

A list of the decisions made by Senate Council during the summer had been circulated with agenda for information. There was no discussion.

99. Committee on Committees

On behalf of the Senate Council, the following nominations to this Committee were made:

A. M. Sinclair (Chairman) - Economics
R. S. Bingham - Dentistry
E. C. Pielou - Biology

There were no further nominations, and it was moved and seconded

that nominations stand.

The slate was then declared elected.

The motion carried.

78-100. Reports of Faculties, Institutes, etc. - Discussion of Format

The Secretary reviewed the history of the reports requested by Senate. For some years reports have been requested regularly. Some have been submitted, but no followup has ever been made when reports were not submitted. Those received have been kept on file, and made available to anyone who wished to see them. Never, within the recollection of the present Secretary, has anyone wished to examine any report.

The Chairman outlined a proposal which he had made to deans concerning annual reports. He expressed the opinion that such reports should be designed so as to be useful in the annual cycle of the university, such as submissions to the WPHCI and the President's Report. Senate would be kept informed. This proposal was subject to agreement of the Senate that such a procedure would serve its interests. The deans have already agreed to adopt this proposal.

No opposition having been expressed, the Chairman declared that his proposal would be in effect for one year.

Continued

101. IntroDal - Change of Date

The Chairman reminded members of Senate that it had been agreed, because of recommendations made by members involved in previous IntroDals and others, that as an experiment this event would take place in the fall. It had been tentatively agreed that this would take place on the convocation weekend.

The coordinator, Miss Pamela Berman, has done considerable work, and has found that many departments cannot conveniently have their displays ready by the proposed date. It is now suggested that IntroDal be held on November 17 and 18, 1978.

The President of the Student Union spoke in support of this recommendation.

No opposition being expressed, IntroDal will be held on November 17 and 18, 1978.

102. Computers, Research Computing and Costs - Report

A Report prepared by Mr. R. S. Rodger had been circulated to members of Senate. Mr. Rodger reviewed this report. He emphasized that a good deal of money which should be recouped by the university from research grants to cover computing costs is not so recouped. Sometimes this is because individuals have not applied for enough money, sometimes because grants received are insufficient, and sometimes because although they receive the grants requested they are reluctant to spend them for this purpose. He advised that some specific suggestions will be forthcoming from his committee.

It was pointed out that some researchers might feel that they could better use their grants to purchase small cheap computers, many types of which are now on the market. Mr. Rodger agreed that this is possible, and that the whole question of overall economy is difficult. He pointed out that if such a person purchased a mini-computer, the demands on the central computer would be lessened. He emphasized that there is no intention of freezing out any researcher or of restricting computer use in any way. The whole point is the proper contribution to be made towards computing from operating grants.

A question was raised as to why the specific amount of \$300 to be paid by researchers was mentioned, since the use by some people may be sporadic and very small. Mr. Rodger agreed with this point, and mentioned that it is now an option that one may use the computer on a "pay-as-you-go" basis.

103. Application for Certification

The Chairman mentioned that two applications have now been made for certification as bargaining agent by the DFA, the first for the Faculty generally, the second for instructors and demonstrators with certain exclusions.

The Chairman and Mr. Rodger reported that most issues involved in the first application have been resolved. There are still certain problems on which the solicitors are working which will affect the final definition of the bargaining unit. The ultimate authority is the Labour Relations Board, which will in any case make the final ruling, and to whom any points on which agreement cannot be reached by the university and the DFA will be referred.

104. Joint Meeting - Board Executive and Senate Council (October 26, 1978)

The Chairman referred to the three suggestions made in the Senate Council for items to be discussed at the joint meeting. He invited any member of Senate who has other suggestions to send these to him or to the Secretary.

105. Ad Hoc Committee on the University Constitution

The Chairman of this Committee, Mr. J. F. Graham, said that it is not too late for submissions to be made to his Committee, but that any such submissions should be made soon, for the Committee will report during the Fall.

106. New Members

New members of Senate were invited to introduce themselves, and a number did.

78-137. Parking

Mr. K. A. Heard reported a rumour that the privilege of day parking had been removed, and asked whether this rumour were accurate. The Chairman advised that day parking is now no longer available at the Arts Centre parking lot, but is still available in the lot on the main campus.

108. Access to Buildings by Persons Confined to Wheelchairs

Mr. Heard pointed out that access to the Arts and Administration Building for people confined to wheelchairs is difficult, and he inquired generally about the situation across the campus.

The Chairman agreed that there are problems, and that these are being investigated with a view to finding solutions, but he invited anyone who was aware of specific difficulties to bring them to the attention of the authorities.

109. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 4:45, with an invitation from the Chairman for all present to be guests for sherry at the Faculty Club.

Robert Taylor
Secretary

David Hales
Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 2 October 1978 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President W. A. McKay in the chair were the following members:

Atherton, Bennett, Charles, Egan, Gray, Macdonald, MacLean, Power, Rodger, Sinclair, Tingley, Tonks, vonMaltzahn, Mercer (invitee).

Regrets were received from President Hicks, Rozee, and White.

The Chairman introduced a visitor, Mr. Afolabi Ojowo, Assistant Registrar from Nigeria. Council agreed that Mr. Ojowo was welcome to attend the meeting.

Mr. M. Power, requested permission for Mr. Graham Wells to attend the meeting, in place of Mr. K. Citrine, who has resigned from the Council but has not been previously replaced by the Student Union. Agreement was given to the attendance of Mr. Wells.

79-144. Minutes of the Previous Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council meeting of 11 September 1978, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

145. Minutes of the Previous Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate meeting of 18 September 1978 were presented for information.

Continued

146. Appeals Procedures

The Chairman stated that a recommendation from the sub-committee on Appeals Procedures would be submitted at the next Council meeting.

147. Ad Hoc Committee to Review the Procedures for the Appointment of Presidents

This report was introduced by Mr. W. Charles, who led a lengthy discussion.

Mr. R. St. J. Macdonald asked why the Review Committee had been appointed.

The Chairman replied that this was done as a result of a decision made at a special meeting of the Senate held last spring. Mr. Charles emphasized that the Committee had considered the question long and carefully, and had made the recommendations that it felt were wise.

It was moved by Mr. Bennett, seconded by Mr. Toaks

that Council recommend to Senate that the existing regulations be tried.

On request, Mr. Charles summarized the existing regulations. It was pointed out that following the approval of the original document, an amendment had been made that a student representative be included on the Committee.

Various Council members spoke pro and con the report.

In particular, Mr. Bennett explained that his motion was not designed to prevent cleaning up ambiguities in existing regulations, but was intended to prevent major changes in the procedures at this time.

The motion was put and carried.

It was agreed that the Secretary would extract the approved recommendations of the previous report and circulate these to Senate.

148. AUCC Meeting - Report

The Chairman reported that the annual meeting of the AUCC had been only a business meeting, at which new executive members were elected and certain routine business was carried out. The reason for this was that in the opinion of the executive of the AUCC there was no major subject to be debated. There had been recent special meetings, and it was anticipated that there will be others to consider matters of major importance.

Mr. Power, who was also a delegate to that meeting, said that there had been a proposal to disband the student caucus, but this proposal was postponed.

Questions were raised by Council members as to whether the AUCC was of sufficient value to be continued.

The Chairman stated that as a former member of the board of AUCC, his observation had been that it does many useful things. He detailed some of these. While the work done by the AUCC might be done by different bodies, it is his opinion that its operation is significant and its existence should be continued.

Continued

28:149. Review of Institutes

Mr. G. R. MacLean asked that this item be deferred.

Continued

150. Joint Meeting - Board Executive and Senate Council (October 26, 1979)

The Chairman mentioned the three items which have already been proposed for discussion.

Mr. Macdonald asked whether the functions of the Board and its relationship to the Senate have been reviewed, expressing the belief that this is an important matter.

The Chairman said that there had been no review of this since Professor Edwards, Professor of Law, had reviewed the various regulations under which the university operated nearly twenty years ago.

Mr. Macdonald expressed concern that he does not know what the Board is like nor what it does. These are legitimate questions which should be considered.

The Chairman agreed, and pointed out that the composition of the Board has altered significantly recently.

Mr. Gray felt that a discussion of the functions of the Board should take place in circumstances where a good discussion could be carried out.

It was agreed that in relation to a discussion of the interim report of the Ad Hoc Committee on the University Constitution there should be a discussion of functions of the Board.

It was agreed that this item should have priority on the agenda of the joint meeting, and that the MPEC item should be dropped.

The report of the Ad Hoc Committee to Review Procedures for the Appointment of Presidents may be discussed at the joint meeting, but this will depend on the position taken by the Senate on its recommendations.

Several members expressed concern about the relevance of the Joint meetings, and raised questions about the future of these.

The Chairman reviewed the history of Joint committees, and in particular mentioned the former Six and Six. Following the appointment of Mr. H. S. Hicks as president, the Six and Six had been replaced by Joint meetings of the executive of the Board and the Senate Council.

78:151. Enrolment

The Registrar was asked to report on enrolment. He stated that as of Friday, September 29, 1979 the gross enrolment was about 90 less than at the same time in the previous year. "Gross enrolment" includes all full and part time students, and King's students who are also registered at Dalhousie.

152. Computing Costs

Mr. Rodger introduced four motions as given in the document attached to these minutes as Appendix A.

It was explained that these motions had grown out of the report that he recently made to Council.

It was moved by Mr. Rodger, seconded by Mr. vonMaltzahn

that these motions be recommended to Senate for approval.

The motion was carried.

153. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 p.m.

Carol J. Longley
Secretary

Shirley D. Baker
Chairman

- Motion 1: When seeking grants or contracts from external agencies, academic and research staff should request all the true costs of computing they shall require to be done on Dalhousie University's central computer for such projects. Such costs should include computing done by graduate students, research assistants and others working on the projects.
- Motion 2: Applications for grants and contracts which propose to use the central computer should attach (for Dalhousie University use only) a statement of the actual computing costs attributable to the project in the previous fiscal year, if such computing was done.*
- Motion 3: Deans, Vice Presidents, the President and others who must counter-sign or authorise applications for grants and contracts are asked to check that funds for computing are sought in accordance with Motion 1 for all applications which involve computing on the central computer.**
- Motion 4: The President or Vice President (Academic or Research) is asked to write to the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, the Medical Research Council and to the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council before November 30, 1978 informing these agencies that Motion 1 has been approved and that assessment of the computing funds requested may then be carried out on the same basis as every other item for which funds are sought, as the policies of those agencies state.

* Statements of actual costs for computing on any user number are available from the Director of the Computer Centre.

** The statements attached in accordance with Motion 1 should provide a guide to expected costs.

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE MEETING

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 16 October 1978 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President W.A. MacKay in the chair were the following members:

Andrews, Beck, Bingham, Brookbank, Cameron D.M., Crowley, Dawson, Duff, Epstein, Fraser J., Gray, Hall B.K., Horrocks, Inalls, Jones V.M., Laffek, MacDonald R.St.J., Maloney, vonMaltzahn, Martin M.J.C., Matthews, McDonald, Moper, Monk, Newson, Parlin, Pielou, Puel, Prorych, Ritchie, Ross, Ruderman, Sandhu, Seneberg, Sinclair, Stearns, Stewart, Sullivan, Szorb, Thompson, Tingley, Tonks, Varma, Webster L.M., Mercer (invitee).

Regrets were received from President Hicks and G.A. Klassen.

78.110. Minutes of the Previous Senate Meeting

As it was suggested that statements made by Mr. G.A. Klassen had not been fully reported by minute #78:102 and as Mr. Klassen was not present, it was agreed that the Secretary should contact him and invite suggestions as to an addition to this minute, and that approval of the minutes would be deferred.

111. Minutes of the Previous Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council meeting of 2 October 1978 were presented for information.

112. Awarding of Degrees

Deans of Faculties recommended candidates for degrees as follows:

Faculty of Arts and Science

Bachelor of Arts	77
with Distinction	1
with Honours	1
with First Class Honours	1
Bachelor of Arts Honours Certificates	2
with Honours	2
with First Class Honours	0
Bachelor of Science	61
with Distinction	1
with Honours	4
with First Class Honours	2
Bachelor of Science Honours Certificates	1
with Honours	1
with First Class Honours	0
Bachelor of Education	28
Bachelor of Music	2
Diploma in Engineering	20

Faculty of Administrative Studies

Bachelor of Commerce	44
----------------------------	----

Continued

Faculty of Health Professions

Bachelor of Nursing	3
Diploma in Outpatient Nursing	1
Diploma in Public Health Nursing	2
Bachelor of Physical Education	1

Faculty of Graduate Studies

Master of Arts	32
with Distinction	2
Master of Science	41
with Distinction	2
Master of Business Administration	5
Master of Education	20
Master of Law	2
Master of Library Service	5
Master of Nursing	2
Diploma in Public Administration	1
Master of Social Work	3
Doctor of Philosophy	12
with Distinction	2
<u>Faculty of Law</u>	
Bachelor of Laws	6

It was agreed that degrees as recommended be awarded.

It was also agreed that the Dean of the relevant faculty and the Registrar be authorized to add to the graduating list the names of any who had been omitted due to errors.

113. AACC Meeting - Report

Mr. W.A. MacKay had reported to the Senate Council as shown in the minutes of the last Senate Council meeting. He added to this report information that the constitution of the AACC has been changed so that there are now fewer voting delegates, e.g., the number of voting delegates permitted Dalhousie has been reduced from five to three. This reflects concern about travel expenses. Another change has given regional associations, such as the AAU, representation on the Board of Directors of the AACC.

114. Report of Committee on Committees

Mr. A.M. Sinclair, Chairman of this Committee, reviewed the terms of reference of his Committee.

On behalf of the Committee on Committees he then submitted the following nominations:

University Parking Committee

S.S. Sodhi (Education)

Student Discipline Committee

P.E. Derby (Law), Chairman

P.E. Dresel (Pharmacology)

D.M. Elliott (Sociology)

Mr. Chris Harris and Mr. Norman Epstein are nominated by the Student's Council.

Dalhousie Representatives on the Senate of
the Nova Scotia Technical College

J. Gray (Art and Science) To retire September, 1979

S.C. Milligan (Geology) To retire September, 1979

Dalhousie Representatives on the Senate of
Mount Saint Vincent University

J. Gray (Arts and Science)

E.V. Warrilow (Education)

A.J. Trayler (Registrar)

78-115- Ad Hoc Committee to Review Procedures for the Appointment of Presidents

The report of this Committee was submitted by Mr. W.H.B. Charles. This report had been circulated together with a list of the Recommendations of the previous report which had been approved with which therefore constitute the regulations now in effect. Mr. Charles compared the present regulations with the recommendations made by the Committee.

The Chairman welcomed members of the recommendation of Senate Council. He suggested that if Senate wishes to consider new procedures, there should be discussion with representatives of the Board of Governors, perhaps at the joint meeting of the Senate Council and the Board Executive to be held on October 26, 1978.

A lengthy discussion followed. Included among the comments were the following.

Mr. Ruderman said that he was pleased with the report except for the implication that the President should be an academic. He suggested that this is not necessarily the case, and for this reason representation from the DGA is appropriate. It was moved by Mr. Ruderman, seconded by Mr. Charles

That the report be placed on the agenda of the next joint meeting of the Board Executive and Senate Council.

Mr. Gray expressed concern that an item this important should be only one of several items on the agenda of a short meeting held late in the day.

Mr. Heard questioned the object of referring a report to the joint meeting. The Chairman said he felt that a discussion at the joint meeting would be useful.

Mr. George expressed the opinion that the Senate should first decide what it wants. He then moved

that the motion be tabled.

The motion to table was seconded and carried.

Mr. George then inquired as to why the Senate Council had come to its decision.

Mr. vonMaltzahn said that this was, at least in part, because the present procedures have not been tried, and they should be tried before being changed.

The Chairman indicated concern about extending representation on the Selection Committee suggesting that if there are to be representatives from other than the Board and Senate, it may be difficult to determine where to draw the line. For example, some alumni have raised the question as to whether the Alumni Association should be represented. He also is concerned about the procedures outlined in recommendation 1.2. Committees which have functioned in connection with the selection of deans, etc., have been effective because they have first decided the type of person desired, and have then interviewed only such persons. A person who is only one of several on a short list may not take the matter seriously. He also expressed the opinion that the term of office must be negotiable, rather than established by regulation.

Mr. Charles said that he believes the Senate Council did not feel there is general concern in the Senate, such concern possibly being limited to only a few members and this may have led to the recommendation of the Council. He agreed that representation is a problem.

Mr. Ruderman suggested that one reason the Senate Council came to the conclusion it did was because he was not present. He felt that if he had been present the probability of a different decision would have been increased. He said that the purpose of his motion (to place on the agenda of the next joint meeting) was to provide an opportunity for debate, which he felt could properly take place at the joint meeting.

Mr. Tunks said that he had supported the recommendation of Senate Council because he feels the new proposals do not significantly change anything.

Mr. Leffer pointed out that a Selection Committee will be needed soon. If we undertake to change the regulations, it may not be possible to set up a committee eighteen months in advance of the retirement of the incumbent.

Mr. Hall pointed out that the new proposals specify a time at which the Committee should be established, something that the existing regulations do not do.

Mr. Gray raised the question of whether regulation 5.1 contradicts regulation 7.1 and pointed out that it is not clear how student representatives should be appointed.

Mr. Tunks moved, Mr. Webster seconded

that the report be received.

At this point a letter from the Dalhousie Faculty Association was read. This letter advised that the Executive Committee of the DFA recommended that the words "the President of the Faculty Association" be replaced by "one member elected by the Executive Committee of the Dalhousie Faculty Association".

Mr. R.M. MacDonald said that he would vote against this motion, for he believes that the report should be referred to a joint meeting of the Board Executive and Senate Council.

The Chairman ruled that if the motion were passed, debate on the report would end.

Mr. D.M. Cameron suggested that as the Senate will have to consider important matters in the near future, in particular proposed changes in its constitution, its energy should be saved for that. It is his opinion that the proposed changes are not necessary at this time.

It was moved by Mr. Cameron, seconded by Mr. Atherton

that the motion be amended by adding "and no further action be taken by this body."

Mr. Ruderman suggested a flaw in the recommendations. There is no provision for any report from the Committee after the short list has been obtained, but before its recommendation is made. He also expressed opposition to the provision for termination of the contract within the first three years, because he believes this would lead to a less serious approach by the Selection Committee.

Mr. Fraser said that he was uneasy because the procedures are too much like those used to appoint Popes, in that the Committee deliberates in secrecy and then vanishes. He made additional points as follows:

- (a) The question of student representation must be clarified.
- (b) In general university vacancies are advertised.
- (c) Should the Senate be kept informed by the Committee of its deliberations? There is no provision for this in the recommendations.
- (d) Perhaps the short list should be brought to the Senate Council when it has been established.
- (e) There is no problem if there is good will on both sides, but this cannot be assumed.
- (f) Things have changed since 1970/71 when the present regulations were approved, and possibly changes are indicated.

The amendment was put to a vote, and defeated.

The motion was out, after the Chairman ruled that further debate will be permitted, due to the lost amendment. The motion carried.

Mr. Sinclair-Faulkner observed that we have regulations which have not been tried. He believes the Senate should take a strong position with respect to the recommendations of the present Committee.

Mr. S.K. Hall suggested that the recommendations be considered one by one. He moved, and Mr. George seconded

that the regulation 7.1 be replaced by the new proposal 7.1.

It was moved and seconded

that the amendment proposed by the DFA, namely that the words "the President of the Faculty Association" be replaced by "one member elected by the Executive Committee of the Dalhousie Faculty Association" be approved.

Continued

78-118. Ad Hoc Committee to Review Procedures For The Appointment of Presidents
(Continued)

In the discussion which followed, Mr. Stairs pointed out that in neither the present regulations nor the new proposal is there any consideration as to the appointment of the chairman of the Committee. While frequently committees are expected to appoint their own chairman, the question should be considered in the case of the Selection Committee, in view of the fact that it represents more than one body.

Mr. Fraser moved as an amendment to the amendment

*that one faculty member be elected by the
DFA, not just the executive of the DFA.*

The motion was seconded.

Mr. Ruderman stated that we cannot dictate to the DFA.

Mr. Fraser expressed the opposite opinion, stating that the Senate can determine how the members of its Committees are appointed.

The motion to amend the amendment was put. It was defeated when a tie vote was broken by a negative vote by the Chairman.

The amendment was then put and carried.

Mr. Sinclair moved

*that recommendation 1,1 be amended by deleting
the words preceding "no Latin class..."*

The motion was seconded by Mr. Ruderman and carried.

Mr. Sinclair pointed out that the groups from which members are to be appointed are overlapping. For example, the President and students are members of both Board and Senate. Neither the present regulation nor the new proposal are clear.

Mr. Hall pointed out that there is no requirement that the Senate representatives be non-students or drawn from any particular group.

Mr. Sinclair wondered why we are going through the present hassle. The purpose of the proposal to revise the regulations is not clear. He felt that if he were on the Board, he would wonder why the Board membership on the Committee was being reduced.

Mr. Ruderman pointed out that if the Senate decides to recommend changes, the Board may object. The question is one for joint discussion.

Mr. R.N. MacDonald commented that the present regulations specify three members from the Board and three from the Senate. The Senate may appeal whenever it wishes. The new proposal would reduce the Board membership from three to two in eight. An objective must be that the Committee work well. The proposed membership, with decreased Board representation, may work to the disadvantage of the Committee. Advantages of the new recommendations are not clear to him, but he can see disadvantages.

Mr. Hall pointed out that the Board has absolute authority, that is, it is not bound by the recommendations of the Committee. For this reason, the Ad Hoc Committee feels that the Selection Committee should be more representative of the university community.

On the question being raised as to the interpretation of the membership of the Selection Committee under the present regulations, the Chairman agreed that these can be interpreted as three Board members plus three Senate members plus one student member.

It was moved by Mr. Fraser

*that recommendation 1,1 be amended to
read three members of the Board, rather
than two.*

The motion was seconded, was put, and defeated.

A motion to adjourn was put and defeated.

Continued

It was moved by Mr. Rodger, seconded by Mr. Ruderman

that the Committee be asked to re-convene to consider amending its proposal in the light of the discussion.

Mr. Charles suggested that there be a vote to accept the recommendations of the Committee as a package, or to reject them. Mr. Waite supported this position.

Mr. Fraser expressed the opinion that the rejection of one proposal does not imply the rejection of the others. All should be debated.

Mr. Rodger said that there has been considerable discussion on certain specific points. He believed the Committee could consider possible amendments to these points in the light of the discussion.

The motion was put and carried.

78:116. Elected Members to Senate

Notification had been received from the Faculty of Health Professions that the following has been elected as a member of the Senate:

Ms. Judith Anne Ritchie (Nursing)

The Faculty of Arts and Science had advised that the following have been elected to the Senate from that Faculty:

Mr. S.M. Campbell (Philosophy)
Mr. J. Holloway (Spanish)
Mr. S.S. Sodhi (Education)

117. Report on Enrolment

The Registrar reported that as of October 16 the total Dalhousie enrolment is 105 less than on the corresponding date of a year earlier, the total being 8857. Certain members, by use of a pocket calculator, were able to calculate the percentage decrease. This turned out to be slightly less than 1.2%.

It was also noted that there has been a shift from full-time enrolment to part-time enrolment.

118. Joint Meeting - Board Executive and Senate Council (October 26, 1978)

Members were reminded of this meeting. The agenda has already been determined.

119. Computing Costs

The Senate Council had recommended to Senate that four proposals of Mr. Rodger, which had been circulated, be approved.

It was moved and seconded

that these proposals be approved.

A question was raised as to the propriety of paying for the computing done by graduate students from research grants, as much of this is educational, and not related to research.

Mr. Rodger explained that while some work of graduate students is educational much is on research. It is this which should be paid for from research grants.

In answer to a question as to the advisability of writing as in the fourth paragraph, Mr. Rodger said that the problem is that this university, like others, has been carrying the overhead of the Computer Centre unwittingly. Universities do not get a fair share of grants to cover the computing costs of research projects. Dalhousie should take the lead and it is hoped that other universities will follow. Mr. Luffek suggested that the motion may create chaos, rather than lead to clarification. The words used in the first paragraph are "true costs" and these are not readily available.

Continued

78-119. Computing Costs (Continued)

He stated that in at least one case the Director of the Computer Centre has made a special arrangement to charge a low rate to a researcher who has a heavy demand for computer services.

Mr. Rodger said that, although there have been exceptions, the computer rates are \$400 per hour. The Director of the Computer Centre should not cut the rate, though special arrangements may be necessary in some cases.

The Chairman suggested that Mr. Rodger and Mr. Leffek discuss the matter. If these gentlemen can reach an agreement, it should be possible to implement the arrangements at an administrative level.

It was agreed that the motion be tabled.

120. Almanac

A copy of the proposed 1979/80 almanac was circulated, and members were invited to give comments to the Vice-President.


121. Student Concerns

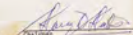
It was suggested that the students bring their concerns in the first instance to the Vice-President and Secretary.

In answer to a question as to whether consideration can be given to a long week-end for this November, the Chairman ruled that it is too late.

122. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 6:00 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 6 November 1978 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President N.S. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Charles, Crouse (representing Atherton), Egan, Gray, Hatcher, Horrocks, Macdonald, MacLean, MacLair, Sullivan, Tingley, Tonks, Vagliano, vonMaltzahn, Waite. Also present for at least part of the meeting were Mr. Norman Epstein, Mr. Graham Wells (because of an unfilled student vacancy on Council), Mr. M.S. Cross (representing R.S. Rodger).

Reprints were received from Messrs. Atherton, Rodger, and Rudeman.

78-154. Minutes of the Previous Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council meeting of 2 October 1978, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

155. Minutes of the Previous Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate meeting of 16 October 1978 were presented for information.

156. Appeals Procedures

In the absence of Mr. W.A. MacEay, this item was deferred.

Continued

157. Ad Hoc Committee to Review Procedures for the Appointment of Presidents

The report of the Ad Hoc Committee had been referred back to the Committee. Mr. Charles circulated revised regulations to the members present.

He also circulated a sheet comparing the old and new recommendations. A copy of this is attached as Appendix A.

A question was raised as to why the Chairman should be appointed from among the Senate members. Mr. Charles advised that this was intended to counter-balance the fact that the final decision is made by the Board. Another reason presented was that this is a very onerous position, and possibly it would be appropriate to have it filled by a full-time employee of Dalhousie. It was also suggested that it would be better

not to have one of the three Senate members fettered by the chairmanship.

It was moved and seconded

that the word "normally" should be included after the word "should" in the second last line on page 1, and should also be inserted after the word "shall" in the last sentence of recommendation 1.1.

The motion carried.

It was moved and seconded

that the last word of recommendation 1.1, namely, "no", be replaced by "at a date no".

The amendment carried.

It was moved by Mr. Charles, seconded by Mr. Tonks, that the report as amended be recommended to Senate for favorable consideration.

It was agreed that it should be titled up so there would be no sexist connotation.

The motion was put and carried.

158. IntroBul

The Chairman advised that the administration believes that IntroBul should be cancelled for this fall, because of problems created by the strike. No dissent was expressed.

159. Library Collections Committee

The report of this Committee had been considered during the summer and it had been agreed that consideration of the report would be placed on the agenda of the November Council meeting, by which time faculties would have had an opportunity to comment.

The Secretary reported that two faculties had submitted comments. It was agreed that these submissions be circulated and the item placed on the agenda of the next meeting.

160. Appointment of Ombudsman - Recommendation of Advisory Committee

A letter had been received from Mr. E.T. Marriott, Chairman of the Ombudsman's Advisory Committee, reporting that the Committee recommended appointments for 1978/79 as follows:

Mr. Nicholas A. Pittas - Ombudsman
Mr. Christopher Harris - Assistant Ombudsman

Continued

70-160. Appointment of Ombudsman - Recommendation of Advisory Committee (Continued)

It was agreed to submit the recommendations of the Committee to the Senate for favorable consideration.

161. Parking Committee - Report

The Secretary had received a report of this Committee, which is not a Senate Committee, but rather a President's Advisory Committee. This report had not been circulated.

Mr. S.S. Sodhi, the Senate representative on this Committee, had requested that he be permitted to be present and speak on the report. A report prepared by him was circulated to members present at the meeting. Mr. L. Vaglanos was then requested to attend, and did so.

Mr. Vaglanos commented on the report of the Committee. He pointed out that there are plans for increased parking. He suggested that the primary problem is not the total number of parking places, but rather the distribution of these.

Mr. Sodhi reviewed his report.

Mr. Vaglanos stated that these are the views of Mr. Sodhi alone, and are not concurred in by the other members of the Committee.

The Chairman pointed out that the question of parking is largely an administrative matter. He thanked Mr. Sodhi for his interest, and said he would read his comments carefully. He asked Mr. Sodhi to continue his work and interest.

The Secretary was directed to distribute copies of the report of the President's Advisory Committee to the Council, and also Mr. Sodhi's report.

162. Review of Institutes

This matter is in the hands of Mr. G.R. MacLean, who advised that he is not yet ready to report.

163. Changes in Programmes

A letter had been received from the Secretary of the Board of Governors giving Board approval to programmes as follows:

Health Administration
Cardiovascular and Thoracic Surgery
Centre for Regional and International Development Projects
Change of Name for Institute of Environmental Studies

The Secretary had received from Mr. Tonks a proposal concerning changes in the Nursing programme. This had been received too late to be circulated. Mr. Tonks outlined the changes. It was agreed that the outline of the changes which had been prepared by Mr. Tonks, would be circulated to the Senate, and that the Council would recommend approval.

70-164. Late Fees Registration

This item had been placed on the agenda at the request of Mr. S. Epstein, who was present by invitation. Mr. Epstein requested that consideration be given to relaxing the imposition of late registration fees. The Registrar outlined problems that exist, and suggested that it was a difficult matter. The Chairman pointed out that this is largely an administrative matter.

165. Christmas Examinations

Mr. Epstein asked that three-hour examinations be given only in classes which terminate at Christmas, and not in other classes. His main concern was the possibility that some students would have to write nine hours of examinations in one day. It was pointed out that nothing could be done about this for the current year, but it was hoped that in any cases in which this situation occurs (very few), the instructors concerned will sympathetically consider making special arrangements.

Mr. Epstein also raised the question of whether it was reasonable to expect students to write examinations starting 8:00 a.m., this being half an hour earlier than the usual time of beginning classes. It was pointed out that it is now too late to make changes for the current year. Mr. J. Gray advised that his faculty now has a committee looking into the whole question of examinations, and there will be a student representative on this. Other faculties are involved, but because of its numbers decisions of Arts and Science will be particularly significant.

166. Examination Policy

Mr. Epstein proposed that tests not be permitted in the last week of a term. This matter was referred to the faculties concerned.

In answer to a question, it was suggested that theoretically the Senate could overrule faculty policy in matters such as examinations, but that this was very unlikely to occur.

167. Procedures for the Appointment of a New Health Sciences Librarian

A submission had been received by the Secretary from Mr. R. Rodger too late to be circulated. Consideration of this submission was therefore deferred until the December meeting.

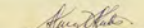
168. Report of the Ombudsman - Faculty of Health Professions

The Secretary reported that a letter had been received from Mr. R. Tonks which said that the sub-units of the faculty are in principle already carrying out the substance of recommendations 1 and 2 of the Ombudsman's Report.

169. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:45 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

Appendix A

New vs Old Regulations

	<u>Old</u>	<u>New</u>
1.1 a.	Timing not fixed.	Time of establishment of cte. fixed.
b.	Members <u>nominated</u> by Board and Senate.	Members <u>of</u> Board and Senate.
c.	Student 6th or 7th member?	Student 7th member.
d.	-	Chairman from Senators.
e.	Procedures for reappointment?	Procedures invokes for reappointment.
1.2 a.	-	Advertise vacancy.
b.	Receive briefs and nominations.	Receive briefs, nominations or <u>applications</u> .
c.	Within Univ. Community	Within or <u>without</u> .
d.	No interview	Interview
e.	No opportunity for comment on short-listed candidates.	Short listed candidates meet members of recognized bodies.
1.3 a.	10 year term	No more than 4 year term
b.	-	Possibility of reappointment specified.

BALHOUSS UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE MEETINGS

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 13 November 1978 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H.D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Aldous, Atherton, Bailey, Brookbank, Cambell, Charles, Chute, Comau, Cross, Doull, Duff, Egan, Epstein, Fraser J., Gifford, Graham, Greuter, Gray, Hara, Hartley, Hatcher, Horrocks, James E.M., Jones E.W., Leffek, MacLean, Maloney, vonMaltzahn, Menzies, Martin M.J.C., McCabe, Moyer, Monk, Newman, Perlin, Probych, Gulstey, Ritchie, Roliger, Ruse, Ruderman, Scheibelhut, Scottwright, Sepelberg, Sinclair, Stairs, Stewart, Sullivan, Szorb, Tinsley, Tomis, Varna, Walte, Waterside, Webster L.M., Wells, Westwater, Young, Mercer (invitee).

Regrets were received from Hall S.K., Manning.

78-173. Minutes of the Previous Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate meeting of 16 September 1978 had been left open to allow Mr. G.A. Klassen an opportunity to make amendments. A letter that had been received from Mr. Klassen was read by the Secretary. It was agreed that the minutes of the meeting of 16 September 1978 should be amended by including the letter of Mr. Klassen.

The minutes of that meeting were approved as amended.

It was moved by Mr. R.P. Ruderman that the minutes of the meeting of 16 October be amended as follows:

Page 5, paragraph 4, line 2 should read "...an academic leader only", and on page 7, paragraph 3, line 2 the word's "report from the Committee after the short list has been obtained" should read "sounding of opinion by the Committee after the various interest groups have had an opportunity to interview the candidates on the short list."

The motion to amend was seconded and carried.

With this amendment the minutes of the meeting of 16 October 1978 were approved.

78-174. Minutes of the Previous Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council meeting of 6 November 1978 were presented for information.

78-175. Ad Hoc Committee to Review Procedures for the Appointment of Presidents

The Senate Council had recommended that the Senate support the recommendations of the Ad Hoc Committee, with certain minor changes.

A question was raised by Mr. P.I. Dressl as to why the Committee did not recommend that the Presidential Selection Committee include one or more members of the Alumni and/or community-at-large.

Mr. Charles replied that it is hard to pick and choose from among the various groups that might have claims to be represented.

Mr. Graham pointed out that the Board includes members of the Alumni, and the Chairman suggested that members of the Board, and also members of Senate, are members of the community.

Mr. Ruderman suggested that the method of search is what is important. If even a very small Committee establishes contact with the various interest groups, all opinions will be brought to bear on the matter.

Continued

It was moved and seconded

that the recommendations of the Committee with the amendments made by Senate Council, be recommended to the Board by Senate.

These recommendations read as follows:

1.1 At a date not later than eighteen months prior to the expiration date of the President's term of office, a Selection Committee shall be convened, composed of three members nominated by and from the Board, three Senators nominated by and from the Senate and a student representative selected by the Student Union. The Selection Committee shall normally appoint one of the Senate members of the Committee to be its Chairman.

1.2 The Selection Committee shall publicize its existence and advertise the position of President. It shall call for brief statements of principle, nominations or applications from interested groups within or without the University. After considering the merits of all candidates presented to it, the Committee shall prepare a short list. Candidates on the short list shall be interviewed by the Committee and the Committee shall also arrange to have these candidates meet with members of interested groups within the University. After consideration of all representations made to it and taking such advice as it deems necessary, the Selection Committee shall select the most suitable candidate and recommend that appointment to the Board.

1.3 The Board shall vote the appointment as President for a period of time that is mutually agreeable up to a maximum of six years. In appropriate circumstances, reappointment for further terms up to a maximum of six years each can be made.

The motion was carried.

Presidential Selection Committee - Senate Nominees

Mr. D.V. Stairs presented the motion as attached as Appendix A. The motion was seconded by Mr. J.P. Atherton.

Several questions were raised, including the lack of provision for nominations from the floor, and the possibility of a mail ballot. It was moved by Mr. A.M. Sinclair, seconded by Mr. R.S. Rodger

that the proposal be amended to permit nominations from the floor.

The motion was put and carried.

It was moved by Mr. Sinclair, seconded by Mr. Andrews

that if more than three persons are nominated, the balloting be by mail.

The motion was carried.

It was agreed that Mr. D.V. Stairs and the Secretary would re-word the motion as appropriate. As a result of this re-wording, the motion reads as follows:

[1] that the Committee or Committees act as soon as possible to solicit suggestions for a slate of nominees to the Presidential Senate Committee;

[2] that in the light of the suggestions it receives, together with its own judgement, it produce a slate of nominees for the consideration of Senate, ensuring first that the nominees are willing to stand, and second that the slate is circulated to all senators at least one week in advance of the meeting at which the election will take place;

78-126. Presidential Selection Committee - Student Nominees (Continued)

(3) that it will to the final ballot the name of any other eligible nominee submitted by any group of three or more senators, provided that the nomination is accompanied by evidence of the consent of the nominee and that the nomination is received at least 24 hours in advance of the meeting at which the election will take place;

(4) that nominations from the floor be accepted, provided evidence is presented that those so nominated agree to serve; and

(5) that if more than three persons are nominated, the ballot be taken by mail.

The motion was put and carried.

A question was raised as to how the ballot should be counted, since various methods of counting ballots have been used by the Senate in the past. It was agreed

that the three persons who receive the most votes will be declared elected.

The Chairman pointed out that it follows that any ballot which purporting to vote for more than three persons will be considered spoiled.

127. Appointment of Ombudsman - Recommendation of Advisory Committee

The Ombudsman Advisory Committee had recommended the following appointments for 1978:

Mr. Nicholas A. Pittas - Ombudsman
Mr. Christopher Harris - Assistant Ombudsman

This recommendation had been supported by the Senate Council.

It was moved and seconded

that these appointments be recommended to the Board.

The motion carried.

128. Honorary Degrees - Reminder

Members of Senate were reminded that nominations for Honorary Degrees should be sent to the Senate Office. The recommendations of the Honorary Degrees Committee will be tabled at the January Senate meeting, and voting will take place at the February Senate meeting. The Honorary Degrees Committee will be meeting in December, so the effective deadline for the submission of nominations is mid-December.

78-129. Report of the Ombudsman - Response of the Faculty of Health Professions

The Dean of the Faculty of Health Professions reported that his faculty is already carrying out the substance of the relevant recommendations of the 1978 report from the Ombudsman.

130. Chemistry Programme - Bachelor of Nursing

The Senate Council had recommended approval of certain proposals concerning the Bachelor of Nursing degree. An notice of these proposals had been circulated.

Mr. R.S. Tonks reported that the Department of Chemistry has indicated that it wishes to give consideration to the proposed changes. He therefore moved

that the motion be tabled pending further discussion.

The motion was seconded and carried.

Continued

131. Changes in Programmes

It was reported that a letter had been received from the Secretary of the Board of Governors which advised that the Board approval has been given to programmes as follows:

Health Administration
Cardiovascular and Thoracic Surgery
Centre for Regional and International Development Projects
Change of Name for Institute of Environmental Studies

Mr. Ruderman asked whether or not we are bound by decisions of the M.P.H.E.C., suggesting that other institutions do not consider themselves so bound. The President advised that Dalhousie is not so restricted, but he pointed out that a great deal of the university support is granted on a basis of recommendations from the M.P.H.E.C., and this is a relevant factor.

132. Committee on Committees - Nominations for Representatives to the Senate of N.S.T.C.

On behalf of the Committee on Committees, the following were proposed as members of the N.S.T.C. Senate for two-year terms:

K.T. Lefkew (Graduate Studies)
P.N. Stewart (Mathematics)

There being no further nominations, Messrs. Lefkew and Stewart were declared elected.

133. IntroDel

The President reported that a decision had been made that IntroDel would not be held in the fall. Consideration for holding this event later may be given.

It was moved by Mr. A.P. Ruderman, seconded by Mr. R.S. Topek

That the Senate express gratification and confidence to all those who have already spent much time and effort in planning IntroDel.

The motion carried.

134. Student Concerns

The Senate Council had considered a number of student concerns, as reported in the minutes of the Senate Council of 6 November 1978. Certain of these had been referred to the administration, others to the faculties. Mr. A.P. Ruderman commented that he had not been advised of referral to faculties, whereupon it was pointed out that this had been reported upon in the minutes which had been circulated.

Mr. Epstein reviewed for members of Senate the arguments he had presented at the meeting of Council.

135. Appointment of Librarian - Kellogg Library

Mr. Rodger had circulated to members of Senate a recommendation concerning procedures for the appointment of this Librarian. It was suggested by Mr. J. Gray that any approval procedures should apply to all chief librarians, not just those in the Kellogg Library. It was noted that the proposal of Mr. Rodger had been circulated on a DFA letterhead. The Chairman pointed out that the DFA is not directly involved in the appointment of a Librarian, but that obviously Mr. Rodger as an individual may submit any proposal.

It was agreed that this matter will be considered by the Senate Council at its December meeting.

The Secretary asked whether all members of Senate had received the document circulated by Mr. Rodger, pointing out that the Senate Office had not. It was agreed that copies would be made available in the Senate Office to anyone requesting one.

Continued

126. Certification of the DFA as a Bargaining Unit

The Chairman gave the results of the vote, which had now been determined by the Labour Relations Board, as follows:

Those eligible	636
Those eligible who voted	489
Votes in favour of certification	265
Votes opposed to certification	217
Spotted ballots	7

(The 265 voting in favour of certification constituted 54.2% of those eligible and voting, and 41.7% of those eligible to join the bargaining unit.)

As a result of the vote, the DFA will now be certified as a bargaining agent.

127. The Strike

The President outlined the university position concerning the strike, and gave details of the offer which has been rejected by the union.

128. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:03 p.m.

Arnold Tingle
Secretary

Sam T. Baker
Chairman

Appendix A

Resolutions to enable Committee or Committees to find nominees for Presidential Search Committee

Have

- (1) that the Committee or Committees act as soon as possible to solicit suggestions for a slate of nominees to the Presidential Search Committee;
- (2) that in the light of the suggestions it receives, together with its own judgment, it produce a slate of nominees for the consideration of Senate, ensuring first that the nominees are willing to stand, and second that the slate is circulated to all senators at least one week in advance of the meeting at which the election will take place; and
- (3) that it add to the final ballot the name of any other eligible nominee submitted by any group of three or more senators, provided that the nomination is accompanied by evidence of the consent of the nominee and that the nomination is received at least 24 hours in advance of the meeting at which the election will take place.

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 4 December 1978 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H.D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Atherton, Bingham (representing Bennett), Egan, Gray, Steeves (representing Hatcher), Horrocks, Leffel, Mackay, MacLean, Power, Rodger, Rozee, Ruderman, Sinclair, Sullivan, Tingley, Tonks, vonMaltzahn, Waite, Mercer (invitee). Also present for parts of the meeting were Mr. L.G. Vaglanos and Mr. T. Sinclair-Faulkner.

78-170. Minutes of the Previous Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council meeting of 6 November 1978, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

171. Minutes of the Previous Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate meeting of 13 November 1978 were presented for information.

172. New Member of Senate

Mr. Graham Wells, who has been nominated by the Student Union to fill a vacancy on Council, was welcomed to the meeting. It was agreed that it would be recommended to Senate that the appointment of Mr. Wells be ratified.

173. Appeals Procedures

No report.

174. Review of Institutes

This item was deferred until the January meeting.

175. Library Collections Committee - Report

Comments from two faculties had been received and circulated. Mr. T. Sinclair-Faulkner, who had been Chairman of a committee appointed by Arts and Science to review the report, spoke about the reactions of that committee. He made the following points:

1. The report is, basically, a good one.
2. Certain recommendations should be re-worded so they read positively rather than negatively.
3. Charges for inter-library loans should not be put on a users-charge basis.
4. A library committee should be established as a standing committee of Senate.

It was understood that a faculty report would be forthcoming in due course.

Continued

176. Procedures for the Appointment of a New Health Professions Librarian

A letter from Dentistry which commented on the proposals circulated by Mr. R.S. Rodger was read. Dr. Steeves expressed, on behalf of Medicine, opinions which were similar to those expressed by Dentistry. He believes the Committee as proposed would not include enough users. He made suggestions for an expansion of the Committee that would provide representation for additional interests.

One member of Council raised the question of how the proposal had been circulated. It was pointed out that this had been circulated directly to Senate members by Mr. Rodger, or on his behalf. A copy had not been received by the Secretary of Senate at the time of the original distribution, but it had been stated in earlier minutes that copies would be available in the Senate Office for any requesting copies.

Mr. Ruderman said that he believes representation is over-emphasized. The Committee is actually hiring a library administrator, rather than a specialist in any academic field.

Mr. Tomis suggested that the Committee should be small but that any persons with particular interests should have access to it. Mr. Rodger supported the concept of more interests being represented, though he agreed this might not be an important matter.

Mr. Vaglanos pointed out that at present the person in charge of the Kellogg Library is a Political Scientist. He added that no Librarian would be appointed without consultation with all interested.

The President suggested that Messrs. Mackay, Vaglanos, and the Deans of the three faculties meet to consider how this appointment should be made, a report of their conclusions to be made at the meeting of Senate to be held on December 11, 1978. Assent was given to this proposal.

It was agreed that after the present problem is dealt with, the general situation will be considered.

78-177. Joint Meeting - Board Executive and Senate Council (January 25, 1978)

Requests for suggestions for the agenda for this meeting were invited. These should be sent to the Senate Office.

178. Convocations

The Honorary Degrees Committee had recommended that the Law Convocation be held on 25 May, rather than the date previously specified, this having been requested by the Faculty of Law. It was agreed that this would be recommended to Senate.

There was considerable discussion as to how the convocations should be conducted next spring. In view of the non-availability of the rink, the two principle ideas were to have a single large convocation, or to have additional small ones.

It was agreed that this matter should be considered by the Honorary Degrees Committee, and that a recommendation should be made to Council in January.

179. Ad Hoc Committee to Review Procedures for the Appointment of Presidents (Report)

The President read a minute of the Board of Governors meeting at which the recommendations of Senate on this matter had been considered. Essentially the Board agreed, except on the matter of chairmanship of the Committee. There was also some feeling that at least one member of the Committee should be appointed by the Alumni.

Messrs. vonMaltzahn and Waite, among others, suggested that these points were not sufficiently important to cause a confrontation. Mr. Waite also suggested that if the Chairman were one of the Board appointees this would effectively increase Senate input in that the Chairman is effectively neutralized. It was pointed out, however, that it is a general custom at Dalhousie that the Chairman has a vote.

It was moved by Mr. vonMaltzahn, seconded by Mr. Waite

that if it be recommended to Senate that the last sentence of recommendation 1.1 be replaced by: The Selection Committee shall appoint one of its members to be its Chairman.

The motion was carried.

It was agreed that if the Board decides that one of the Board representatives should be named by the Alumni, there will be no objection.

79:180. Ad Hoc Senate Committee on the University Constitution - Report

The report of the Committee had been received too late for inclusion in the agenda. As members had not had an opportunity to read the report, it was not discussed, but it was nevertheless agreed that it should be put on the agenda of the next Senate meeting. It was suggested that there may need to be special meetings of the Council and/or Senate to consider the report, but this will be determined at the Senate meeting.

A question was raised as to why the report had been circulated prior to submission to the Council. The Secretary reported that he had asked Mr. Mann to have the report printed in a special issue of the University News, and had authorized Mr. Mann to circulate this special addition as soon as possible. (In the event it was made available shortly before the opening of the Council meeting.) This was done in the interest of having a wide circulation to members of the university community as early as possible.

It was agreed that a copy would be mailed to each member of the Senate. Additional copies will be available in the Senate Office.

181. Grievance - Dr. J.S. Goomer

Dr. Goomer had handed a letter to the Secretary of Senate requesting that the Senate consider certain alleged grievances. Later he had submitted additional documentation.

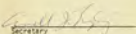
Mr. W.A. MacKay outlined the nature of the complaint, and recommended that Council recommend to Senate that the matter be dealt with by the University Hearing Committee.

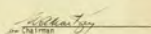
The letter from Dr. Goomer was read to those present by the President.

It was agreed that Mr. MacKay's suggestion would be recommended to Senate.

182. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 9:10 p.m.


Secretary


per Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE MEETING

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 11 December 1978 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Aldous, Atherton, Bailey, Bennett, Binham, Brookbank, Cameron S.M., Campbell, Comess, Cooke, Cross, Crowley, Dawson, Doull, Drexel, Duff, Earhard, Egan, Epstein, Fraser J., Fraser P., George, Gifford, Gouffrey, Graham, Greater, Gray, Hall S.K., Hatcher, Heard, Helleiner, Holloway, Ingalls, Irwin, James K.M., Jones D.P., Kennedy, Klasser, Lawrence, Leffel, MacDonald, Mackay, MacLean, Maloney, vomWaltzen, McCabe, McDonald, Poper, Pook, Myers, Rowman, Rowley, Palmer, Parlin, Pielou, Poel, Power, Prorych, Quigley, Ritchie, Ross, Ruderman, Ryan, Scott Wright, Sinclair, Sinclair-Pauliner, Smith R.J., Stovel, Szorb, Tagley, Tonks, Waite, Young A.J., Young M., Yung, Mercer (invitee).

Reports were received from Andrews, Goldblum, MacDonald S.M., Stewart, Waterson, and Webster L.M.

78-139. Minutes of the Previous Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Meeting of 13 November 1978, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

140. Minutes of the Previous Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council Meeting of 4 December 1978 were presented for information.

141. Nominations from the Student Union

Nominations from the Student Union had been received by the Secretary as follows:

Ms. Dore Palmer	Senate
Ms. Margaret Young	Senate
Mr. Graham Wells	Senate Council and Senate Discipline Committee

It was also advised that Mr. Michael Butler had resigned from the Senate.

There being no other nominations, all were declared elected.

78-142. Award of a Diploma

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine it was agreed that the Diploma in Anaesthesia be awarded to the following:

Donald F. Crosswell

Continued

143. Change of a Diploma in Social Work to the Degree of M.S.W.

Mr. K. T. Lefk explained that in the past the programme leading to the Diploma in Social Work was identical to that leading to the degree of Master of Social Work. The difference was simply that in the former case the recipient did not hold an undergraduate degree, while in the latter case such a degree had previously been obtained. The School of Social Work had recommended that if students who received the Diploma subsequently earned Bachelor's degrees, the Diplomas should be replaced by degrees of M.S.W.

He explained that there would be very few such cases.

It was moved by Mr. K. T. Lefk, seconded by Mr. C.G. Gifford

That approval in principle be given to the replacing of the Diploma in Social Work by the degree of Master of Social Work in those cases where the holders of the Diploma subsequently received degrees.

The motion was carried.

It was then moved by Mr. K. Lefk, seconded by Mr. C. Gifford,

That in the case of the following, the Diploma in Social Work be recalled and replaced by the Degree of Master of Social Work:

William Angus MacLean

The motion carried.

It was agreed that the Degree of M.S.W. would be dated December 11, 1978.

144. Ad Hoc Committee on the University Constitution

The final report of this committee had been circulated to each member of Senate, and in addition had been published in the University News. Mr. J. F. Graham emphasized that the Committee, as a Committee of Senate, had submitted the report to the Senate, with a request for wide circulation.

It was agreed that a special meeting to consider this report would be called as early as possible in January.

145. Convocation - Change of Date

A recommendation of the Faculty of Law that the convocation for the awarding of Law degrees be held on 25 May 1979 rather than on 18 May 1979, as previously arranged, was approved.

146. Replacement of Rink

In answer to a question, the Chairman advised that plans for the replacement of the rink are being discussed, but are not yet final. The new rink may be built at a different location. He pointed out that as a result of such consideration a new rink may not be available for 1979/80.

147. Procedures for the Appointment of a Health Sciences Librarian

An ad hoc committee consisting of Mr. V. A. MacKay, Mr. L. Varianos, and the Deans of Medicine, Dentistry, and Health Professions had been asked to submit to Senate a proposal with respect to the appointment. This had been done by a memorandum from Mr. V. A. MacKay dated December 11, 1978, a copy of which is attached to these minutes as Appendix A.

It was moved and seconded

that the membership of the Committee be as outlined in the above-mentioned report.

Mr. Graham pointed out that such proposals should not come from the Dalhousie Faculty Association. The Secretary advised this point had been made previously, as was reported in the Senate minutes of 13 November 1978.

It was moved and seconded

that the recommendation be amended so that the members specified in the first four sub-paragraphs would be named by the several Faculty Councils, not by the Deans.

The motion was defeated.

It was moved and seconded

that the recommendation be amended so that the members mentioned in the fifth and sixth sub-paragraphs would be elected by the Librarians.

With these amendments the membership is as follows:

- One member from the basic medical science departments holding an appointment in the Faculty of Graduate Studies to be appointed on the recommendation of the Dean of Medicine after consultation with the Faculty Council in Medicine
- One member from the clinical medical science departments appointed on the recommendation of the Dean of Medicine after consultation with the Faculty Council in Medicine
- One member of the Faculty of Dentistry appointed on the recommendation of the Dean of Dentistry after consultation with the Faculty Council of Dentistry
- One member from the Faculty of Health Professions appointed on the recommendation of the Dean after consultation with the Faculty Council of Health Professions
- A professional librarian from the College Health Sciences Library elected by professional librarians of that library
- A professional librarian from the University Library System (preferably a science librarian) elected by the librarians in the Gillian Library (including the McDonald Science Library)
- A student appointed on the nomination of the Dean of Medicine after consultation between him and the Deans of Dentistry and Health Professions
- The Vice-President (Administration)

The motion as amended was put and carried.

It was agreed that the general question of the appointment of librarians would be considered on a future date.

148. Procedures for the Appointment of Presidents

The recommendation of the Senate Council was presented for consideration.

In answer to a question, the Chairman reported that the Board has not yet named its members to the Advisory Committee.

Mr. Graham said that he felt it important that the Chairman of the Committee be, normally, a Senate member. In view of the fact that the Board has final authority, nothing would be taken from the authority of the Board if a Senate member were Chairman. In exceptional cases this might be undesirable, but the word "normally" should suffice to cover such situations. He urged Senate members to vote against the recommendation of the Senate Council, but suggested that if this proposal were defeated, a careful and complete explanation of the views of Senate should be given to the Board.

Continued

78-146. Procedures for the Appointment of Presidents (Continued)

The President said he would take the matter up with the Board again, but that the arguments had already been made. He suggested that the Board would undoubtedly welcome Mr. Graham if he wished to present his views in person at the meeting to be held on Thursday, December 14.

Mr. A. P. Suderman expressed the opinion that Mr. Graham was misinterpreting the functions of the Committee. It would be expected that the Chairman would delegate much of his work to other members. He felt that in the interest of good relations the matter of the Chairmanship should not be pushed.

Mr. E. C. Pielou asked what would happen if agreement could not be reached between the Senate and the Board. The President pointed out that in this case the present regulations would be followed. Mr. Pielou then urged that Senate should not give way on this point.

The President reported that there was some feeling on the part of some members of the Board that an alumni representative, who is a Board member, should be elected to this Committee by the alumni. The Board did not disagree with the idea that one of its members be an alumni member, but felt that they did not wish this made a formal regulation. He reminded members of Senate of the Senate Council reaction on this point. An alternative mentioned by one or more members of the Board was that the Committee should consist of eight persons, one member being elected by the Alumni Association. The general feeling of the Board had been that the Board and Senate should control the university and the members of the Committee should be drawn from and named by these bodies, the only exception being a student member.

Professor Waite spoke in favour of the proposal of Council, and said that it might be better if the Chairman were not a Senate member.

It was agreed

that the proposal of Senate Council be recommended to the Board.

The motion was put and carried.

It was agreed that if the Board stipulates that one of its members be an alumni member, there will be no objections. However, if the Board decides to name an eighth member of the Committee, this to be an alumni member, the matter would again be presented to Senate.

147. Membership of the Presidential Selection Committee - Election

The Committee on Committees had nominated the following:

D. M. Cameron (Public Administration)
I. M. Christie (Law)
N.B.S. Cooke (Geology)

Following the circulation of these names, two additional nominations had been received by the Chairman of the Committee on Committees:

R. Scott Wright (Nursing)
D. E. Ryan (Chemistry)

Nominations from the Floor were then invited, and the following nominated:

P. Monk (English)
J. S. Manchester (Radiology)
T. Sinclair-Faulkner (Religion)

It was moved and seconded

that nominations cease.

The motion carried.

It was then announced that, on the basis of arrangements already approved by Senate, a mail vote will be taken. The ballots will be sent out by the Secretary with a request that they be returned to the Office of the Secretary of Senate not later than Friday, January 12, 1979.

It was agreed that members of Senate be advised to use the two envelope system in forwarding ballots. The Secretary will select scrutineers.

78-149. Membership of the Presidential Selection Committee - Election (Continued)

It was moved and seconded

that the previous decision of Senate that the ballots be counted by simply determining who received the most votes be rescinded, and that preferential voting be used instead.

The motion was defeated.

The Secretary was directed to obtain personal histories from those nominated, and circulate these with the ballots.

150. Grievance - Dr. J. S. Foomer

The Senate Council had recommended that the complaint of Dr. Foomer be dealt with by a University Hearing Committee established in accordance with existing regulations. Agreement was given to this recommendation.

151. Joint Meeting - Board Executive and Senate Council (January 25, 1979)

The President invited anyone having suggestions for the agenda to send these to the Secretary of Senate. He expressed the hope that advice from N.F.S.T.C. about next year's grants might have been received by the time of the meeting, in which case there would likely be discussion on this.

152. Certification of OPA as Bargaining Agent

A copy of the order and certain other documents had been filed in the Office of the Secretary. Mr. V. A. Mackay advised that a communication will go to each member of the bargaining unit soon. The Chairman of the Board of Governors has received a letter from the OPA asking that bargaining commence. This letter will be considered by the Board of Governors at its meeting to be held on December 14, 1979, and bargaining will commence soon after that.

78-153. Notice of Motion

Mr. D. Cameron presented the resolution which is attached as Appendix 9.

It was agreed that this motion will be considered at the February meeting of Senate.

154. OPA Strike

Mr. T. Sinclair-Faulkner expressed concern about the strike, making the following points:

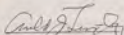
1. Library hours during the Christmas break are being restricted.
2. The strike is disturbing to students.
3. His office is getting dirty.

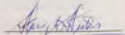
The President observed that the strike is obviously causing inconvenience. However, as the result of work done on a volunteer basis, the buildings are being kept reasonably clean and it has been possible to continue functioning normally. He expressed the opinion that the university position is sound. He and Mr. V. A. Mackay reviewed the situation.

Mr. A. F. Ruderman expressed concern about the tone of a recent press release.

155. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:55 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
HALIFAX, N. S.

TO: Dr. A. J. Tingley

DATE: December 11, 1978

FROM: Professor W. A. MacKay

SUBJECT: Advisory Committee on Appointment of Health Sciences Librarian

At the meeting of Senate Council on December 4 it was agreed that in consultation between Vice-President Veigars, the Deans of Medicine, Dentistry and Health Professions, a proposal would be made to Senate today for a committee to advise on the appointment of a Health Sciences Librarian. After consultation the following is proposed for consideration by Senate for the composition of an advisory committee concerning the appointment of a Health Sciences Librarian when the post becomes vacant in January 1979.

The committee shall consist of eight members as follows:

- One member from the basic medical science departments holding an appointment in the Faculty of Graduate Studies to be appointed on the recommendation of the Dean of Medicine after consultation with the Faculty Council in Medicine
- One member from the clinical medical science departments appointed on the recommendation of the Dean of Medicine after consultation with the Faculty Council in Medicine
- One member of the Faculty of Dentistry appointed on the recommendation of the Dean of Dentistry after consultation with the Faculty Council of Dentistry
- One member from the Faculty of Health Professions appointed on the recommendation of the Dean after consultation with the Faculty Council of Health Professions
- A professional librarian from the Kellogg Health Sciences Library appointed by the Vice-President (Administration) after consultation with professional librarians of that library
- A professional librarian from the University Library System (preferably a science librarian) appointed by the Vice-President (Administration) after consultation with librarians in the Killam Library (including the Macdonald Science Library)
- A student appointed on the nomination of the Dean of Medicine after consultation between him and the Deans of Dentistry and Health Professions
- The Vice-President (Administration)

The committee would select its own chairman, and would seek nominations and applications through publicizing its existence and advertising in a manner similar to the procedures approved by Senate for appointments of Deans and Assistant Deans. The committee would be free to consult with Deans, Faculty Library Committees, and others concerned about the operation of the Health Sciences Library, and when it is agreed on a person to be nominated for the post shall propose the appointment to the President.

W. A. MacKay

WPMcf/wc

cc: Dr. Harry D. Richa

RESOLUTION

- Whereas Senate, with the Board of Governors, is recognized in law and practice as responsible for the internal regulation of the University,
- Whereas the Dalhousie Faculty Association has been certified by order of the Labour Relations Board of Nova Scotia as the Bargaining Agent for a Bargaining Unit composed of some academic and professional library staff members,
- Whereas the Dalhousie Faculty Association has requested the Board of Governors to commence collective bargaining leading to a collective agreement under the Nova Scotia Trade Union Act,
- Whereas the University's administrative officers, in negotiating on behalf of the University, should be the agents of the Senate as well as of the Board, and
- Whereas the parties to this bargaining, inadvertently or otherwise, might conclude an agreement on matters which properly fall within the authority of Senate to regulate,
- Therefore be it resolved

- That the authority and prerogatives of Senate as established by statute and practice be preserved,
- That the Board of Governors and the administrative officers of the University not invade in any provision in any proposed collective agreement which might affect the authority, prerogatives, or policies of Senate unless they are authorized by Senate so to do,
- That where any doubt arises as to whether a matter proposed for collective bargaining affects the authority, prerogatives, or policies of Senate, the matter be referred to Senate for a decision, and
- That the President of Dalhousie accept responsibility for keeping Senate informed of the matters submitted from time to time by either party to collective bargaining.

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 3 January 1979 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. G. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Atherton, Bingham (representing Bennett), Charles, Egan, Fulton, Gray, Hatcher, Leffel, Macdonald, McKay, MacLean, Power, Rodger, Rose, Rudeman, Sinclair, Sullivan, Tingley, Toews, vonMaltzahn, Vette, Wells, Mercer (invitee).

Also present for part of the meeting were Dr. G. Repas and Dr. J. Festress.

791. Minutes of the Previous Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council meeting of 4 December 1978, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

2. Minutes of the Previous Senate Meeting

The minutes of the Senate meeting of 11 December 1978 were presented for information.

3. Appeals Procedures

Mr. W. A. Mackay reported that a proposal for Appeals Procedures was being typed. This will be circulated to the members of the Discipline Committee, the Secretary of Senate, and others. Copies, possibly revised, will then be circulated to members of Senate Council.

4. Convocations

The Honorary Degrees Committee had considered the problems resulting from the destruction of the rink. As a result, the recommendation made is that all convocations be held in the Cohn Auditorium, and, to take the pressure off of the two largest convocations, one additional convocation be held at which graduate degrees and Bachelors of Education will be bestowed.

The resulting schedule is as follows:

Wednesday, May 9 - Dip. Dent. Hygiene, Cert. in Periodontics, D.O.S.
9:30 a.m.

Wednesday, May 9 - B.Ed., M.Ed., M.P.A., M.P.A., Dip.P.A., M.L.S.,
11:00 a.m. M.S.W., Dip.S.W., M.N., LL.M., M.A. R.Sc., Ph.D.

Thursday, May 10 - B.Com., C.P.A.
10:00 a.m.

Thursday, May 10 - B.Sc., B.Sc.(Eng. Phys.), Dip. Engrg.
2:00 p.m.

Friday, May 11 - B.Sc.(Pharm.), B.P.E., B.Nec., B.N., B.Sc.(Health Ed.),
10:00 a.m. B.Sc.(Physiotherapy), Dip. in Outpost & Public Health
Nursing

Friday, May 11 - B.A., B.Mus., B.Mus.Ed., Cert. Costume Studies,
2:00 p.m. Dip. Costume Studies

Friday, May 25 - (Two convocations) M.A. and LL.B.

It was agreed that this arrangement be recommended to Senate.

It was pointed out that it will be necessary to control admission to some convocations with a limit of three guests per graduate.

5. Almanac

It was moved by Mr. M. Power, seconded by Mr. A. Wells

*that the fall term of the academic year 1979/80
begin on September 10, 1979 (for those programs
which do not start at an earlier date) and close
on December 15, 1979.*

It was pointed out that some difficulties will be created because it is too late to change the published almanac, now in print. Suggestions made included the inclusion of an errata sheet, and the hand-changing of each individual calendar by students.

The motion carried. Mr. J. P. Atherton requested that his negative vote be recorded.

6. Authority of Senate, etc.

It was moved, seconded and agreed

*that this matter be referred to Senate without
Council discussion.*

Continued

79.7. Matters Requiring Senate Approval or Attention in Relation to Degree Program

Mr. S. Tonks requested clarification as to what matters had to come to Senate, and which could be dealt with by faculties. It was stated by the Chairman that, in general, when degree requirements are affected, the matter should be brought before Senate. It was confirmed that Senate can over-ride faculty on all academic matters.

8. Proposal for Establishment of a Centre for Research in Sensory Psychology and Medical Physics

Copies of a proposal had been circulated to members of Council. Discussion was introduced by Vice-President G. E. MacLean.

Mr. Leffek proposed that the words following Graduate Studies in paragraph 6.2 on page 7 be deleted. Agreement to this was given.

In answer to a question about the costs, Mr. G. E. MacLean suggested that it would be necessary to provide a Secretary and a Technician. Possibly \$25,000 would be involved. He pointed out that the Centre has demonstrated that it can attract funding, both from outside agencies and by contracts.

Mr. Ruderman observed that the method of providing administrative services to Centres and Institutes should be reviewed. Mr. G. E. MacLean said that he has prepared a memo which will be circulated to members of Senate Council which deals with the general situation.

In answer to a question, the Chairman said that the university would not be committed to providing new people for this Centre if a recommendation to establish it were approved. It would be subject to the usual budgetary considerations. Mr. MacLean pointed out that no new staff, except a Secretary and a Technician, are contemplated.

Mr. Charles questioned the reference to insurance. Mr. MacKay said that this must be investigated, whether the Centre is established or not.

In answer to questions, Mr. Kegan described the relationship of the contemplated work of the Centre to Physics and Engineering.

It was moved by Mr. MacLean, seconded by Mr. Hatcher

that it be recommended to Senate for Senate's consideration that a Centre for Research in Sensory Psychology and Medical Physics be established.

The motion carried.

79.8. Library Collections Committee - Report

The Secretary advised that the faculties directly concerned except for Arts and Science have now commented on this report.

Mr. MacKay said that he had asked Mr. Huber to consult with librarians and others as to the effect on the library of increased costs.

It was agreed that the report will be considered further after the comments of Arts and Science have been received.

10. Joint Meeting - Board Executive and Senate Council (January 25, 1979)

The President said that the meeting of the Executive of the Board scheduled for January 25, 1979, has been changed to a meeting of the Full Board because of urgent business. He therefore proposed that the joint meeting be cancelled, it being understood that he will arrange a special meeting of the Board Executive and the Senate Council if required. There was no objection.

11. Order of the Nova Scotia Labour Relations Board

Mr. V. A. MacKay reported that he had filed with the Secretary of Senate a copy of the Order of the NSLRB under which the OPA is now the bargaining agents for certain demonstrators, etc.

12. The University and DFA Members of Negotiating Teams

It was reported that the following are the representatives on the University Negotiating Team:

W. A. MacKay (Vice-President)
 D. W. McNeill (Financial Advisor)
 D. M. Cameron (School of Public Administration)
 N. Hornsack (School of Library Service)
 Another (a University solicitor, who is not expected to be involved often in negotiating sessions)
 Another (as the President may designate from time to time)

It was also reported that the following are the representatives on the DFA Negotiating Team:

M. S. Cross (Department of History) - Chief Negotiator
 A. Kennedy (Department of English)
 R. S. Bodger (Department of Psychology)
 S. Sherwin (Department of Philosophy)
 Another (who may be a person with special expertise, including a representative of the Canadian Association of University Teachers, or a person representing special interest groups)

13. Special Meeting of Senate - January 3, 1970

Reference was made to this meeting. Mr. W. A. MacKay suggested that there should be a general discussion only at the special meeting, with consideration of specific motions and/or other action to be taken after reflection.

Mr. Ruderman suggested that the report had been prepared when the question of the formation of a union was under way and is now redundant. Several members disagreed.

14. Presidential Selection Committee

A letter from the Secretary of the Board of Governors reported that the Board of Governors had approved the Senate recommendations concerning this Committee, except that the first paragraph of the terms of reference was revised as follows:

"At a date not later than eighteen months prior to the expiration date of the President's term of office, a Selection Committee shall be convened, composed of three members nominated by and from the Board, one of whom shall be a member of the Board representing the Alumni Association, three Senators nominated by and from the Senate and a student representative selected by the Student Union. The Selection Committee shall appoint one of its members to be its Chairman."

As it had been previously agreed by Senate that the changes made would be acceptable, no further action is necessary.

15. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:10 p.m.

Secretary

Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE MEETING

Senate met in special session in Room 115 of the Welder Building on Tuesday, 9 January 1979 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. G. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Aikens, Aldous, Andrew, Atherton, Finnan, Graybrooke, Brookbank, Cameron D.M., Campbell, Charles, Chaytor, Cross, Crowley, Doull, Gressel, Earhard, Easterbrook, Egan, Fraser J., Godfrey, Graham, Gray, Harris, Heard, Holloway, Jones D.M., Kennedy, King, Knox, Leffel, MacDonald, Mackay, Maloney, vonMaltzahn, Martin R.M., McCabe, Power, Ross, Myers, Palmer, Perlin, Pielou, Poel, Power, Pronych, Quigley, Ritchie, Ross, Ryan, Scott Irvine, Sinclair-Faulkner, Sorrott, Stairs, Stewart, Stovel, Sullivan, Szarb, Tingley, Tonks, Tama, Waite, Waterson, Webster L.M., Wells, Westwater, Yung, Mercer (invitee).

Absents were received from the following members:

Cooke, Grant, Horrocks, Manning, McDonald, Sandhu.

7:1. Ad Hoc Senate Committee on the University Constitution

The Chairman thanked the members of the Committee for their work, and introduced them to those present.

It was moved and seconded

*that the report of the Ad Hoc Senate
Committee on the University Constitution
be received.*

The motion carried.

Mr. J. F. Graham introduced discussion by reviewing the report at length. He emphasized that in many ways the proposals of the Committee do not represent a great departure from the present situation, and he pointed out that the statutes under which the university operates would not need to be amended to implement the proposed reforms.

It was moved by Mr. D. H. Poel, seconded by Mr. E. A. Heard

that the report be approved in toto.

It was pointed out by the Chairman that such approval could be approval in principle only, because of certain provisions of Dalhousie statutes. In particular, the membership of Senate can be changed only if more than 50% of the members vote for the change. He also noted that passage this motion would preclude clause-by-clause discussion. Mr. Stairs suggested that the report should be dealt with serially.

The motion was then withdrawn.

The question was raised as to how a sufficient number of Senate members could be persuaded to vote. Mr. Graham suggested that the period of voting might be left open until a sufficient number have voted. Some members expressed the belief that this would be improper.

Mr. R. St. J. MacDonald suggested that as a series of meetings will be necessary, the present meeting be confined to a general discussion.

Mr. Stairs moved, Mr. Heard seconded

*that general approval be given to the
recommendations of Section II -
Provisionary Regulations and General
Principles.*

Continued

Mr. W. A. MacKay said there might be difficulties with respect to clause (c) of this section in view of the negotiations with the DFA now under way.

The President said that a general effect of the recommendations would be not to involve Senate more closely in university affairs, but rather to isolate the Senate, or at least to isolate the administration from the Senate. Mr. Stairs replied that there is nothing in the report to preclude officers of the university from serving on committees, but they would not be ex-officio members.

The President suggested that the report would set up an administrative structure parallel to that of the university administration. Mr. Graham replied that the intent is that the Senate take over full control of its own affairs. There would still be a major role for officers of the university to play. Various other members spoke on this question.

Among other points raised were the following:

1. What is the authority of the Board?
2. Should the act be changed?
3. Does the Board have control over tenure?
In part this is so, because the Board has the legal authority.
4. Could the President of the DFA become Chairman of Senate? The answer answered to be "yes".
5. The DFA, as well as the Board, might choose to be guided by Senate.
6. The DFA could not abdicate its right to bargain on any term of employment.
7. If Dalhousie is to have academic self-government, the Senate must have control over appointments, promotions and tenure.
8. Many members might prefer legally enforceable regulations rather than Senate policy which could be changed at any time.
9. What is meant by full practical control over policy? An answer is that agreement of Senate with policy established by the Board should be required, rather than simply consultation.

It was moved by Mr. W. A. MacKay, seconded by Mr. L. M. Webster, to amend the motion to the effect

that approval of clause (c) be deferred to a later time.

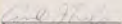
The motion to amend was put and carried.

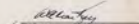
The main motion was then put and carried.

It was suggested by the Chairman that the officers of Senate set a date for the next meeting. There was no dissent to this suggestion.

2. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:50 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE MEETINGS

Senate met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 15 January 1979 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Aikens, Aldous, Andrews, Atherton, Becl, Bennett, Binham, Braybrook, Cameron D.H., Cameron R.L., Campbell, Charles, Crowley, Dawson, Hall, Huff, Earhart, Eastbrook, Egan, Fontres, Fraser J., Fraser P., Gault, George, Graham, Grant, Gray, Howe, Patcher, Hoyt, Inalls, Irwin, James E.M., Jones M.E., Kall, Kennedy, King, Klassen, Krop, Lawley, Lefkoff, MacDonald, MacKay M.A., vonMiltzsch, Martin R.M., Matthews, McLaren, Moser, Monk, Myers, Sisman, Perks, Purdie, Proulx, Duteley, Rodger, Ross, Ruderman, Ryan, Sancho, Scott Wright, Sinclair, Spratt, Stewart, Szerb, Thompson, Tingley, Tomkow, Tonks, Verna, Waite, Wells, Young R.J., Yung, Mercer (invited).

Regrets were received from the following members:

MacDonald F.H., Moffitt

79-2. Minutes of the Previous Senate Meeting

The minutes of the meeting of 11 December 1978 were approved after minute #78:153 was amended by changing the word "February" to "January". (Members of Senate had previously been advised of this error by letter.)

4. Minutes of the Previous Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council meeting of 8 January 1979 were presented for information.

5. Convocations - Schedule 1979

The proposed schedule for the May convocations has been listed in the minutes of the Senate Council meeting of 8 January 1979. After a brief discussion concerning the rationale behind certain aspects of this schedule, it was approved. It was understood that it is to be effective for one year only.

6. Almanac

As a result of a proposal by the Student Union, Senate Council had recommended to Senate

that the fall term of the academic year 1979/80 begin on September 10, 1979 (not those programs which do not start at an earlier date) and close on December 15, 1979.

It was pointed out that, in a sense, the reason behind this proposal contradicted a representation concerning late fees made previously by Mr. S. Epstein. Mr. Epstein expressed the opinion that the present proposal was the lesser of two evils.

Mr. Fraser asked if this matter had been considered by faculties. Mr. J. Gray said it had been before the Council of Arts and Science.

It was moved and seconded

that the motion be tabled.

The motion carried.

It was understood that this meant there would be no revision of the almanac for the present year.

It was moved and seconded

that classes not be held on November 22, 1979.

The Chairman ruled that this motion would not be dealt with immediately, but would be taken as notice of motion for the February meeting of Senate.

7. Authority of Senate, etc.

Mr. Cameron introduced the resolution which had been circulated to members of Senate attached to the Senate minutes. In particular, he emphasized that certain matters should be debated in Senate before negotiations with the Dalhousie Faculty Association were completed.

It was moved by Mr. A. N. Sinclair, seconded by Mr. J. A. Duff

that the resolution be approved.

[The resolution was originally moved by Mr. Cameron, who withdrew as the mover when it was suggested by Mr. A. F. Ruderman that he might have a conflict of interest as a member of the Board Negotiating Team.]

It was moved by Mr. J. D. Myers, seconded by Mr. T. Tomko

that the proposal be amended by deleting the fourth and fifth paragraphs beginning with "whereas" and the resolutions and substituting the following:

Whereas collective bargaining between representatives of the Board of Governors and representatives of the Dalhousie Faculty Association has now commenced,

Whereas a number of matters to be dealt with in that collective bargaining process pertain directly to the present and anticipated role and authority of Senate,

Therefore, be it resolved that

Senate establish an ad hoc committee of three (3) to:

(1) consider those matters which pertain directly to the role and authority of Senate.

(2) prepare draft memoranda on these matters for Senate consideration

(3) advise both parties engaged in collective bargaining of any positions on these matters which Senate may adopt.

[The amendment was first seconded by Mr. Graybrooke who withdrew as the seconder following the comment of Mr. Ruderman.]

Mr. K. Heard protested the intervention as to the question of possible conflict of interest. He expressed the opinion that Mr. Cameron, Mr. Rodger, or any other member of Senate or either Negotiating Team should continue to have all the privileges of membership in Senate. The Chairman agreed that he would not have ruled that either Mr. Cameron or Mr. Graybrooke were out of order or unethical.

It was suggested that the proposed amendment changed the content of the motion. Mr. Myers spoke in favor of the amendment, expressing the opinion that this made the motion a better one. Mr. Atherton, on the other hand, said that the amendment, in his opinion, was destructive of the main motion.

The Chairman ruled that the amendment was out of order.

Continued

7.2. Authority of Senate, etc. (Continued)

Mr. Myers then said that he would oppose the motion, since he believes the resolution will lead to confrontation with the Fairhouse Faculty Association. In his judgement, the report of the Ad Hoc Committee on the University Constitution does not do this.

Mr. Graham, the Chairman of the Ad Hoc Committee on the University Constitution, stated as his opinion that the resolution under discussion in no way contradicts the proposals of his Committee.

Mr. Heard pointed out that the resolution is pro-Senate, not anti-DFA.

Mr. Sinclair said that he does not believe the resolution is aggressive in tone. It simply states that the Senate has a role at present which it should maintain. Discussion of issues in advance, in the Senate or elsewhere, does not imply that bargaining is in bad faith.

Mr. Braybrooke said that bargaining in a university is complicated. One complication involves the authority of Senate. He believes the Senate should continue its present role, hopefully revitalized as a result of the report of the Ad Hoc Committee, but he feels that the resolution before Senate would harm the bargaining process.

Mr. Doull expressed the opinion that a document circulated by the DFA indicates that points on which bargaining is taking place, or will take place, concern matters which lie within the authority of Senate.

Mr. P. E. Dresel mentioned that he is disturbed that bargaining may be on an adversary basis, which he thinks should not be the case, at least initially. All that the resolution is, is a statement on the rights and privileges of the Senate.

The President pointed out that all the members on the Administration's Bargaining Team are members of Senate except the University Solicitor, who may sit at the negotiating table from time to time. Mr. Braybrooke added that most members of the DFA Bargaining Team are also members of Senate.

Ms. Pielou observed that no one had yet mentioned the objectives of the two sides. She feels that the DFA is primarily interested in money, and the Senate in academic matters. There should therefore be no clashes, except when, for example, tenure is denied to "one of the gens".

The motion was then put and carried.

Proposal for Establishment of a Centre for Research in Sensory Psychology and Medical Physics

In the absence of Mr. G. R. MacLean, this proposal was presented by Mr. V. A. Mackay. Mr. D. M. Rosen was also absent, so it was suggested that questions be directed to Mr. J. Feetress.

Mr. Graham inquired about the \$25,000 mentioned as possible extra expenditures. Mr. Feetress said that it is anticipated that there will be no additional expense to the university, since grants and contracts should cover all expenses, including overhead, but that in order to provide stability the university should guarantee expenditures to this amount.

Mr. Fraser asked about the type of experiments that would be carried on in the Centre. Mr. Feetress described certain of these.

It was moved by Mr. J. Graham, seconded by Mr. J. Doull

that no university funds be provided without prior approval of Senate.

Mr. A. R. Andrews suggested that the decision be delayed until members of Senate have had an opportunity to study the report.

It was moved and seconded

that a decision on the proposal be deferred until next month.

The motion was carried. No vote was taken on the Graham-Doull motion.

The Secretary was directed to have the report circulated.

Continued

9. Joint Meeting - Board Executive and Senate Council (January 25, 1979)

The Chairman advised that the Joint Meeting has been cancelled, as reported in minute #79:10 of the proceedings of the Senate Council meeting.

10. Presidential Selection Committee - Action of Board

The President reported on the action of the Board, as reported in minute #79:14 of the Senate Council meeting.

As the Senate has already agreed to the terms of reference of the Selection Committee as now approved by the Board, no further action is required.

11. Presidential Selection Committee - Result of Balloting

The Secretary reported that he had selected as scrutineers, as directed by Senate, Messrs. R. W. Binham and A. M. Sinclair. These had met during the afternoon of January 15 and counted the ballots.

Mr. Sinclair reported the results. 125 ballots had been received, 12 spoiled. The following were elected as members of the Committee:

D. M. Cameron
I. M. Christie
H.S.S. Coche

12. Honorary Degree Nominations

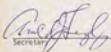
The Chairman read the names of the candidates nominated by the Honorary Degrees Committee. He stated that, in accordance with regulations, these will be tabled until the February meeting at which time voting will take place. In the meantime, biographical material may be examined in the Senate Office.

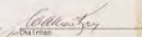
13. Ad Hoc Senate Committee on the University Constitution - Report

As it was 5:50 p.m., the Chairman ruled that there was not time for continuation of the discussion on this report. He reminded members that Senate will meet in special session to consider this report at 4:00 p.m. on Tuesday, January 16, 1979.

14. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:50 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

CALYPSO UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE MEETING

Senate met in special session in the Board and Senate Room on Tuesday, 16 January 1979 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President R. D. Hicks in the chair were the following members:

Aikens, Aldous, Andrews, Atherton, Bishop, Braybrooke, Brookes, Cameron D.M., Conesa, Crowley, Dool, Easterbrook, Fraser J., Graham, Hall B.K., Harris, Heard, Jones D.W., Kelli, Kennedy, King, Klassen, Langley, Mackay W.A., Maloney, McCabe, Roger, French, Scott Wright, Sinclair, Spratt, Staal, Timley, Yama, White, Peterson, Wells, Young A.J., Harner (invites).

79:15 At the Senate Committee on the University Constitution - Report

Discussion resumed on this report.

It was moved and seconded

*that the general principles of Section III
- Substantive Proposals be endorsed.*

The motion carried.

Mr. E. C. Harris elaborated on the question of the Composition of Senate. The Committee, in its deliberations, was aware that there would be a variation in the representation per capita, and partly anticipated this. For example, the Faculties of Law and Health Professions might be considered under-represented. In the light of information now available to the Committee, the discrepancies appear to be greater than had originally been assumed. Therefore some changes in the basic formula may be required. He suggested that if the Senate gives general approval to the proposal, the Committee would be prepared to re-consider the question of representation, and suggest modifications.

It was moved by Mr. E. C. Harris, seconded by Mr. J. S. Aldous

*that Clause 1 of Section III be approved,
subject to referral back to the Committee
(in order that the proposal be modified so
prevent any faculty from being seriously
under-represented).*

A question was raised as to what alternatives had been considered by the Committee. Mr. J. F. Graham reviewed a number of these, and explained how the Committee had reached its position. Mr. Harris and others commented.

Mr. R. W. Bishop reported that the Council of the Faculty of Dentistry had considered the report, and recommended that secretaries of faculties and the Registrar should be ex-officio members.

The Chairman raised the question of representation of Librarians. Mr. Harris answered that there is no representation for these as such.

Mr. D. M. Cameron suggested that the Director of Part-Time Studies and Extension should be added as an ex-officio member. Mr. A. Andrew suggested that the University Librarian be included.

Mr. W. A. Mackay suggested that the Secretary of Senate should be included as an ex-officio member.

Continued

It was moved by Mr. W. A. McKay, seconded by Mr. P. S. Waite

that the question of the Composition of the Senate be referred back to the Committee for re-consideration in light of the discussion.

Mr. Waite said that he was not alarmed by the number of ex-officio members, particularly since many department chairmen are effectively elected. He suggested that if the formula were modified to one elected member from each department which has more than five but less than twelve, rather than more than one but less than twelve, it would then be possible for more ex-officio members to be appointed without increasing the total number of members.

Messrs. K. T. Lefkoff, A. R. Andrews, J. P. Atherton, A. Kennedy, J. G. Aldous, D. M. Cameron, K. A. Heard, D. Braybrooke, J. Fraser, M. W. King, A. J. Young, S. E. Spratt all commented on this question.

Mr. R. H. Singham expressed concern that the deliberations are proceeding so slowly, and suggested that it might be more efficient if the report were referred to faculties. He pointed out that the Faculty of Dentistry had already tendered some views to the Secretary.

The Chairman said that another possibility for advancing the deliberations would be to agree to discuss each clause for a limited time, and then take a vote.

The motion of Messrs. McKay and Waite was then put, it being ruled that it would be considered to have precedence over the Harris-Aldous motion, which was neither voted upon nor withdrawn. The motion carried.

It was moved by Mr. J. G. Aldous, seconded by Mr. E. C. Harris

that clause II - Officers of Senate be approved.

Mr. Braybrooke said that he was concerned that an effect of this clause would be to remove the President and the Vice-Presidents from discussions. He asked whether the Committee has ideas as to the role of the President in the Senate. He suggested that a possibility would be to have an Independent Chairman to preside over certain committees of the Senate, while the President presided over meetings of the Senate itself.

Mr. J. A. Doull raised the question of the relationship of the President and other chief administrators to the Senate. He believed that an effect of the proposal would be to establish two separate administrations, or, counting the Dalhousie Faculty Association, three. It is his opinion that the President should continue to act as Chairman of the Senate.

Mr. J. A. Doull moved, Mr. I. C. Fennett seconded the following amendment

that in place of an elected Chairman, the President continue as Chairman of Senate.

Mr. J. F. Graham pointed out that, even if the President were not the Chairman of Senate, he would still have a role of leadership in the Senate, but the Committee found no reason as to why the President should be ex-officio Chairman. His relationship to the Senate would be the same as that which he has to the Board of Governors.

Messrs. Kennedy, Frookbank, Godfrey, Kallil, Harris all commented.

It was moved by Mr. D. Braybrooke, seconded by Mr. K. A. Heard

that the amendment be amended to the effect that a distinction should be drawn between the presiding officer and the Chairman.

It was the expressed intent of the mover that the President would be expected to preside over the Senate.

Mr. E. P. Puccetti wondered what the consequence of such an arrangement would be. Messrs. Chaytor, Doull, Braybrooke, Cameron, Heard and Godfrey all spoke on this point.

Continued

79-13. Ad Hoc Senate Committee on the University Constitution - Report (Cont'd)

Messrs. Dault and Braybrooke then withdrew both the motion to amend and the motion to amend the amendment, with the agreement of the seconders.

The Chairman then proposed a straw-vote as to whether the President should be ex-officio the Chairman of Senate.

Prior to the vote, Mr. Fraser asked what the consequence of passing this motion would be with respect to the Vice-Chairman of Senate. The President said that if the President were to be the presiding officer, the Vice-President should preside in his absence.

He then called for the vote, the result of which was in favor of the President being Chairman.

79-14. Future Meetings

The Chairman proposed that a special meeting be held each Monday at 4:30 p.m. in the Board Room on which a Senate Council meeting or a regular Senate meeting was not scheduled, until such time as the present deliberations have been completed. There was no dissent to this proposal.

79-15. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:55 p.m.

William J. Fraser
Secretary

William J. Fraser
Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE MEETING

Senate met in special session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 22 January 1979 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President W. A. McKay in the chair were the following members:

Aldous, Andrews, Atherton, Bingham, Braybrooke, Cameron D.M., Crause, Dault, Egan, Fraser J., George, Gifford, Graham, Grant, Gray, Hall B.C., Jones D.V., Kalli, Kennedy, Klassen, Langley, Lefkoff, MacLean, Maloney, vonMaltzahn, Martin M.J.C., McLaren, Moger, Perlin, Pielow, Ryan, Sandhu, Scheibelhut, Sinclair, Spratt, Stearns, Stephens, Sullivan, Szerb, Tingley, Varma, Witte, Waterson, Yung.

Regrets were received from the following members:

Hicks, King, and L.M. Webster.

79-16. Ad Hoc Senate Committee on the University Constitution

It was reported that a communication has been received from the Faculty of Arts and Science concerning the desirability of referring the report of the Ad Hoc Committee to Faculties before decisions are reached. A letter has also been received from the Faculty of Dentistry proposing certain revisions of the report.

It was agreed that these be forwarded to the Ad Hoc Committee.

The Chairman invited Mr. J. F. Graham to report on the deliberations of the Committee which had followed previous discussions and a referral on certain items back to the Committee.

Before commenting, Mr. Grant suggested that it would be of value if members of the Senate were informed in advance of each meeting of the points reached in the deliberation, and of what items would be discussed next. It was agreed that this was desirable and should be done when possible, it being understood that when meetings are held at short intervals this may not be possible. The Secretary pointed out that following the meeting of 25 January 1979, already scheduled, there will not be another special meeting for three weeks, according to the schedule already approved, and that minutes of all the special meetings will have been distributed prior to that date.

79-18. Ad Hoc Senate Committee on the University Constitution (Continued)

Mr. Graham reported that the Committee was not yet prepared to offer proposals to modify the composition of the Senate, partly because of the absence of Mr. E. C. Harris.

He said that, in response to the debates in Senate on January 16 and 22, the Committee wishes to offer the following amendments and clarifications to Sections (2) and (6) of its Report.

Section (2) Officers of Senate

With respect to Officers of Senate, the Committee recommends-

- (1) that Senate elect its own executive officers, and that these include a Chairman, a Vice-Chairman and a Secretary, or in cases where the President or a Vice-President is elected Chairman, a Chairman, a First Vice-Chairman, a Second Vice-Chairman, and a Secretary;
- (2) that officers of Senate hold office for three-year terms, with the possibility of renewal in the case of both the Chairman and the Secretary;
- (3) that if the President or a Vice-President is elected Chairman of Senate, an additional Vice-Chairman, designated the First Vice-Chairman, shall also be elected, but shall not be the President or a Vice-President. The First Vice-Chairman shall preside over Senate in the absence of the President or Vice-President who is Chairman. The First Vice-Chairman shall also be Chairman of the Committee on Academic Planning and the Steering Committee;
- (4) that under normal circumstances the Vice-Chairman or First Vice-Chairman succeed the Chairman on the latter's retirement from office, and in cases where there are two Vice-Chairmen, the Second Vice-Chairman succeed the First Vice-Chairman.
- (5) that Senate be free to elect a non-Senator as Secretary of Senate, and that in such a case the Secretary-elect become a member of Senate and remain so as long as he holds office;
- (6) that in the event an existing Senator is elected Secretary of Senate, this be regarded as creating a vacancy in the ranks of elected Senators, to be filled by election from the affected sector of the university community.

Section (6) Relations with the Administration

The Committee wishes to add the following paragraph to Section (6) of its report:

In the light of the foregoing, the Committee recommends

- (1) that Senate confirm that it is the responsibility of the President and Vice-Presidents and their staffs to provide support to, and cooperate fully with, all Senate committees and to be present at meetings of these committees when required; and
- (2) that it be a requirement in the selection of a President that the incoming President agree to cooperate and act in this way.

Mr. Braybrooke said that these revisions satisfy him. Mr. Dault, on the other hand, said that he is still not satisfied. He is concerned about the creation of a sharp division between the administration and the Senate. All concerned should be looking at ways to bring these two groups together, rather than divide them.

Mr. D. H. Cameron wondered how the President would be called to account, if he is not present. In reply, Mr. Graham pointed out that the President would continue to be a member of Senate, and that he could be nominated as Chairman, not only by the Committee on Committees, but by any person who wished to nominate him.

Continued

Mr. A. R. Andrews said that he would hesitate to accept the principle that the Vice-Chairman succeed the Chairman routinely. Mr. Graham agreed that this should not be mandatory, and pointed out that the word "normal" is included in the Committee's recommendation.

The Chairman suggested that the meeting now move to consider the next item of the report, Committees of Senate.

Mr. J. F. Atherton asked about the value of straw-votes. It was suggested that these could serve as guidance for a re-drafting of the recommendations by the Committee.

Mr. Graham said the Committee would be reluctant to re-draft its proposals. Rather, the value of straw-votes should be to determine what substantive motions should be the subject of votes later on.

Mr. Cameron objected to this procedure. He believed that decisions should be made as discussion proceeds, if only because otherwise the attendance, now sparse, may worsen. If decisions made prove on reflection to be undesirable, then the Senate should undo them.

Mr. J. Fraser agreed that discussion on further items should proceed. He suggested that it is not possible to consider finally the Chairmanship until it is determined how the Committees will operate.

Mr. R. Kennedy wondered what votes mean. He also asked whether only the question of composition of Senate requires that more than 50% of the membership vote in favor of a change. The answer to this question was given as "yes".

It was then agreed to proceed to section (3) Committees of Senate.

Discussion on this section was introduced by Mr. S. W. Stairs. Five committees had been proposed by the Committee with the objective of making the Senate more effective.

As Mr. MacKay had to leave the meeting briefly at this point, it was agreed that Mr. G. R. McLean should take the chair.

Mr. D. V. Jones asked how the Committees' work would proceed if, for example, funds were received from outside labelled for a specific project, a decision thus having been made outside the university.

Mr. Stairs agreed that not all contingencies had been foreseen by the Committee, but said that in a case such as that given it would be a task of the committees to determine whether or not additional university funds would be required to cover overhead, etc., at the expense of other programs.

Mr. Cameron said that there would be a heavy workload on the Senate Chairman if he is to chair the Senate and certain committees in addition. He thought that if a person were to be asked to assume such a load, he ought to be appointed President. He suggested the possibility that the Vice-Chairman chair the committees, leaving the President to chair the Senate only.

Mr. Stairs outlined different views of the function of the President. First, the university might be regarded as an organic unit with the President in charge as Chairman, that is, as the chief executive officer. Second, he might be made responsible to the Senate, and thus, if he were to serve as Chairman, be elected by the Senate. Finally, there is the view that the officers of the university should be the servants of Senate, the policy-making body. One way of accomplishing this would be for Senate to have its own Chairman, committees, etc., who would be responsible to the Senate.

Mr. MacKay then resumed the chair.

Mr. Doull said that he doubted that the Committee members can agree with one another and have their reports accepted by Senate as well as the report's assumes. In his view the proposal would result in the authority of committees replacing that of the administration. The real problem is for committees and the administration to work together. A problem with committees is that no one is responsible, while if an administrator makes a mistake, or an error in judgment, this is known. If the committees and Senate were to impose policy on the President with which he did not agree, there would be great difficulty. In his judgment, in these circumstances it would be unlikely that any person that we would like to see as President would accept the position.

29:18. Ad Hoc Senate Committee on the University Constitution (Continued)

Mr. K. A. Heard suggested that all points raised are sensible. The essential thing is that the committees and administrators work together effectively.

Mr. Fraser said that the crucial question is whether at Senate meetings the members have the power and opportunity to say "no".

Mr. J. H. Aldous said that the success or failure of any system depends on who uses it. All that can be done is build in safeguards.

Mr. R. H. Bingham reported that the Faculty of Dentistry has considered this report. Among other recommendations, that Faculty proposes that all faculties have representation on all the major committees.

Mr. Atherton agreed with this position at least as far as the Academic Planning Committee is concerned. The other committees are essentially sub-committees of the Academic Planning Committee.

Mr. Stairs pointed out that if the Deans were members of the Academic Planning Committee, then this Committee would be much like the present Senate Council, which in his view does not work properly.

The Chairman expressed the fear that an effect of the Committee recommendations would be to bring back to Senate much of what is now in faculties. It is in faculties that academic planning now takes place. He also asked about the function of the Financial Planning Committee, pointing out that there are many financial matters not of direct Senate concern, e.g., the type of heating plant that might be installed, and support of the Student Union Building.

Mr. Graham said that the Committee believes that the academic, financial, and physical planning functions must all be brought together. In order to do this, the full range of financial expenditures have to be considered.

Mr. Cameron strongly supported the recommendations of this section. He urged that these not necessarily be associated with other issues, such as the chairmanship of Senate. He agreed that administrators should not be members of any of these committees.

Mr. Doull said that as the Academic Planning Committee could be thought of as replacing the Senate Council, it should be a Senate committee but with solid representation from the administration. The Steering Committee should include the Deans, the President, Secretary of Senate, and more elected members than ex-officio members.

Mr. Stairs said that the Committee visualized the Steering Committee's primary job that of allocating business, and it was not contemplated that it would take a substantive position on major issues.

Mr. Doull suggested that if this were to be the case, the Senate Council should be retained and should take over the functions of the Steering Committee.

In answer to a question, Mr. Stairs said that the Academic Planning Committee would report directly to Senate. Other committees could be required to report to Senate if and as required, but normally this would not be the case.

Mr. D. W. Jones pointed out that the discussion underscores the concern of the Faculty of Dentistry that all faculties have representation on all major committees.

Ms. S. Sullivan raised the question of student representation on committees. She felt that students, as such, should be represented on the major committees.

Mr. Graham explained that there are many special groups within the university, and that the Committee had deliberately not specified that any particular group have specific membership on the Committee. He pointed out that students would be eligible for membership on the committees, and that if they felt they were under-represented, the matter could be raised in Senate.

Continued

Mr. B. K. Hall pointed out the difficulty of having too large a membership on the Steering Committee, and suggested that an alternative be to make it smaller, such as confining the membership to the ex-officio members.

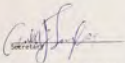
Mr. Heard suggested that the student body is a special group in the university community, and consideration to specifying student membership on some committees should be given.

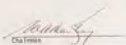
It was agreed to return to this point in the discussion at the next meeting, and that an effort will be made to bring matters to a head at that time.

19.

Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:55 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITYMINUTESOFSENATE MEETING

Senate met in special session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 29 January 1979 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with Vice-President V. A. MacKay in the chair were the following members:

Aldous, Andrews, Acherton, Binham, Braybrooke, Brookbank, Cameron S.M., Cross, Crowley, Dault, Egan, Farley, Fraser J., George, Graham, Grant, Harris, Hicks, Holloway, Langley, Leffer, MacLean, Maloney, vonMaltzahn, McLaren, Muner, Monk, Palmer, Perlin, Pielou, Pronch, Quigley, Ritchie, Scott Wright, Sinclair, Sinclair-Faulkner, Spratt, Stales, Sullivan, Tingley, Varma, Waterson, Yang.

79-20

Ad Hoc Senate Committee on the University Constitution

Mr. J. F. Graham introduced the continuation of the discussion of the report by urging that members of Senate give the Committee report a chance to work. He pointed out that the Committee had held many meetings, had invited representations from members of Senate and others, had met with many groups, and had considered proposals carefully. He admitted that Senate should speed the report in any way it desired, but suggested that serious consideration be given to its adoption.

He proposed that the Senate now consider the topics: Executive Officers, Committee Structure, and Composition, in that order.

It was moved that

the non-Senate establish a substantial quorum.

The motion was ruled out of order, with the understanding that this matter could be placed on the agenda of a future meeting.

Mr. Graham then read the revised proposals of his Committee with respect to officers of Senate.

These proposals were those given at the meeting of January 22, and reported in the minutes of that meeting, except that the following was added as an additional paragraph

- (7) that, if a second Vice-Chairman is elected, he shall be a member of the Steering Committee and the Academic Planning Committee.

Ad Hoc Senate Committee on the University Constitution (Continued)

He also tabled the amendment to Section (6) Relations with the Administration, which was also reported in the minutes of the meeting of January 22, 1979.

It was moved by Mr. Graham, seconded by Mr. Aldous.

That Section (7) Officers of Senate, as amended, be approved.

In discussion, it was pointed out that the motion concerning the chairmanship of the Senate previously taken was only a straw-vote. It would be superseded if this motion were passed.

Mr. D. M. Cameron pointed out that the Senate discussions of the last few weeks suggest the need of a Senate executive. He does not believe the proposals of the Ad Hoc Committee add to a workable scheme.

Mr. Cameron moved, and Mr. Doull seconded

That the motion be amended by deleting clause 4.

The President suggested that there be straw-votes, pending the writing of a formal constitution. Mr. Graham urged that decisions be taken now, by firm votes, not straw-votes. The writing of the constitution could follow.

The amendment was put and carried.

Mr. C. R. Brookbank asked whether Deans would be eligible for election as officers of Senate. The answer was given as "yes".

Mr. G. Graybrooke suggested that clause (3) of Section (2) be re-worded in the interest of clarification. It was agreed that this clause be re-drafted by the Committee in consultation with Mr. Graybrooke.

It was agreed that in the final version the use of masculine pronouns only be avoided.

The motion as amended was put and carried.

Discussion then moved to Section (3) Committees of Senate.

It was moved by Mr. D. W. Stairs, seconded by Mr. E. C. Harris

that an Academic Planning Committee be established as set out in sub-section (f).

Mr. A. R. Andrews moved, Mr. W. H. Mager seconded

that the last sentence of (f) under Composition be amended to read: Council vacancies will be filled by Senate elections held in the usual way.

The amendment carried.

Mr. Doull said that he believes the relationship of the Academic Planning Committee to the administration and the Senate will be workable.

Mr. H. D. Hicks said that the Senate should be careful about eliminating the Senate Council. It is his belief that much of the criticism directed at the Senate Council is not valid. The fracturing of the Senate by committees as proposed may lessen the effectiveness of Senate.

Mr. Graham pointed out that the Senate Council had been specifically charged with the planning function, but it has not performed this function. Under the structure as proposed it is hoped that planning will become effective.

Mr. Hicks suggested that the role of faculties in planning has been under-estimated.

Mr. Harris explained that Senate Council is too busy to do everything. The Committee's structure is designed to be effective in planning.

Continued

It was agreed, without division, that (6) under Functions be deleted.

Mr. G. E. Langley expressed concern that the Deans are not on the Academic Planning Committee, and there may not be representatives from all faculties. Because of this faculties might not be prepared to trust the planning process to such a Committee. He urged that debate take place before hard and fast decisions are made, as had been tentatively agreed at the previous meeting.

Mr. Graham reiterated that the Committee had worked for a long time, and has now presented a comprehensive report. For this reason he believes that votes on proposals should now be taken. With respect to representatives on the Committee, an overall effort has been made to make the committees representative. He pointed out that the committees are responsible to Senate, which will include the Deans and other faculty representatives.

Mr. K. A. Heard suggested that the present practice is that proposals come from faculties. Those specifically involved in the proposals are invited to Council to make their representations in person. The Dean of the Faculty is on the Council, but his vote is only one of many. It would be expected that the practice of inviting those making proposals to attend in person would continue.

The major problem in the past has been that the Senate Council has looked at proposals in isolation. This has worked well during a period of growth, but in times of restraint may not be satisfactory.

Mr. Cameron said that he strongly supports this part of the report. This Committee is needed, in his opinion, but not necessarily as a replacement for the Senate Council. He urged that approval be given to the establishment of the Academic Planning Committee, but that a serious look be given at the Steering Committee, with the possibility in mind that this Committee should be the Senate Council.

Ms. S. Sullivan raised the question of the term of office of students. It was agreed that the word "normally" would cover such problems.

Mr. Bingham pointed out that the Faculty of Dentistry has considered the report, and has stated the opinion that all faculties should be represented on committees such as the Academic Planning Committee.

Mr. Graham said that the Ad Hoc Committee is aware of this concern. For this reason it had proposed that the Committee on Committees be increased from three to seven. This would mean that it could have one representative from each Faculty other than the Faculty of Graduate Studies, plus a student. This should ensure that the nominations for other committees are made with due regard to the question of representation.

It was agreed that the general question of representation on committees will be considered later.

The motion was put and carried.

Mr. Stairs moved

that the establishment of a Financial Planning Committee, as given in sub-section 1(c) and a Physical Planning Committee, as given in sub-section 1(d) be approved, with the understanding that the last sentence of (f) under Composition be altered in each case as was done with the Academic Planning Committee.

Concern was expressed that these committees would be essentially sub-committees of the Academic Committee, and would normally report to that Committee. It was pointed out, however, that Senate could ask these Committees to report directly to Senate at any time.

The motion was carried.

Continued

79-20- Ad Hoc Senate Committee on the University Constitution (Continued)

Mr. Stairs moved, and Mr. Harris seconded

that a Committee on General Academic Regulations as given in sub-section (iv) be established, again with the understanding that the last sentence of (i) under Composition be modified as was done previously.

It was moved by Mr. A. E. Andrews

that the Registrar be added as an ex-officio member of this Committee.

The members of the Ad Hoc Committee were not opposed to this. The Secretary of Senate gave reasons as to why this might be undesirable.

The motion to amend was seconded, put, and defeated.

The motion was then put and carried.

Mr. Stairs moved and Mr. Harris seconded

that a Steering Committee as described in (iv) be established.

Mr. Cameron said that he believes that something like the Senate Council should be continued. He therefore moved to amend the composition of the Steering Committee to read as follows:

- (1) The Steering Committee shall be composed of ex-officio and twelve elected members.
- (2) The ex-officio members shall be the President, the Deans of Faculties, and the executive officers of Senate.
- (3) The elected members normally shall hold office for three-year terms, four being elected each year. The Committee or Committees shall arrange for elections to fill casual vacancies.
- (4) The Chairman of Senate shall act as Chairman of the Committee, and the Secretary of Senate shall act as Secretary.

The motion to amend was seconded by Mr. Dull.

A discussion, giving pros and cons, followed in which Braybrooke, Graham, Granter, Cameron, Brookbank, Atherton, Hoard, Fraser, and Quigley took part.

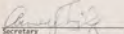
It was moved by Mr. J. H. Quigley, seconded by Mr. D. P. Verra

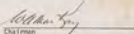
that the motion be tabled until the next meeting.

The motion carried.

21. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 6:03 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTES
OF
SENATE COUNCIL

Senate Council met in regular session in the Board and Senate Room on Monday, 5 February 1979 at 4:00 p.m.

Present with President H. D. Wicks in the chair were the following members:

Asherton, Bennett, Charles, Egan, Gray, Horrocks, Leffel, MacDonald, MacKay, MacLean, Power, Rodger, Sinclair, Tingley, Young (representing Tonks), vonMaltzahn, Walke, York (representing Hatcher).

Also present for parts of the meeting were D. M. Repan, N. Epstein.

Regrets were received from R. S. Tonks.

79-15. Minutes of the Previous Senate Council Meeting

The minutes of the Senate Council meeting of 8 January 1979, which had been previously circulated, were approved.

16. Minutes of the Previous Senate Meetings

The minutes of the previous Senate meetings of 9 January 1979, 15 January 1979, 16 January 1979, 22 January 1979, and 29 January 1979 were presented for information.

17. Appeals Procedures

The Secretary reported that Vice-President MacKay has circulated a document to various people with an invitation for comments. It is expected that this will be presented at the next meeting of the Senate Council.

18. Almanac - November 12, 1979

It was moved by Mr. I. C. Bennett, seconded by Mr. H. Power

that November 12, 1979, be a university holiday.

The motion was defeated.

79-19. Proposal for the Establishment of a Centre for Research in Sensory Psychology and Medical Physics

All members of Senate have now been sent a copy of this proposal. It will be dealt with at the Senate meeting of February 12, 1979.

Continued

20. Proposal for Atlantic Institute for Health Informatics

Mr. P. M. Rautaharju introduced this proposal, and led a discussion.

Mr. Young asked for assurance that people from Health Professions would be involved. This assurance was given.

Mr. Rautaharju explained why the term "informatics" is used. This is because it is the term commonly used in the field in question.

With respect to financial implications, Mr. Rautaharju said that if a grant from the Kallio Foundation is forthcoming, no financial support from the university will be necessary. If a grant is not forthcoming from the Kallio Foundation, the Institute will not be brought into being. If established, it is considered that income from contracts will be the source of long-term support.

A request was made for a brief definition of the term "informatics". In response, it was explained that this field deals with the process of collecting and analyzing data in Health Care.

Mr. Egan suggested that further consideration be delayed pending discussion with others involved.

It was moved by Mr. W. A. MacKay, seconded Mr. D. A. Egan

that Council approve in principle the establishment of an Atlantic Institute for Health Informatics, and that the details of this proposal be refined for further consideration at a later date.

The motion was carried.

Copies of the proposal had been circulated to members of Senate Council and others. It was announced that further copies would be available in the Senate Office and may be obtained upon request.

21. King's Encaenia - Request re Awarding of Degrees

A request had been received from the President of King's College that degrees for King's students graduating in May, 1979 be awarded at the King's Encaenia to be held on Wednesday, May 9, 1979.

It was agreed that this request be recommended to Senate for favorable consideration.

22. M.P.H.E.C. - Financial Plan

Details of the recommendations of the M.P.H.E.C. to government were briefly presented by Mr. W. A. MacKay. It was emphasized that the recommendations have not yet been given formal approval by government. A further report will be made to Council and Senate when more information is available.

23. Modification of Grading System - Faculty of Dentistry

The Faculty of Dentistry had proposed that approval be given for the adoption of the grading scheme at present used in Arts and Science and other undergraduate faculties.

It was agreed that this proposal be recommended to Senate for favorable consideration.

24. Honorary Degrees - Voting (Reminder)

All concerned were reminded that voting on candidates for Honorary Degrees will take place at the Senate meeting to be held on February 12, 1979.

25. M.P.H.E.C. - Decisions on Recommended Programs

The President reported that advice has been received from the M.P.H.E.C. that the following program proposal has been approved.

M.Sc. in Oceanography (Fisheries Option)

A decision on the proposed Health Administration Concentration (within M.B.A. and M.P.A.) was deferred by the Commission.

26. Termination of Appointment - Vice-President (Academic and Research)

The President advised that the appointment of Mr. S. R. MacLean will terminate on June 30, 1979. He suggested that, due to his own impending retirement in the summer of 1980, he be supported in a recommendation that the appointment of Mr. MacLean be extended for a period of one year.

It was agreed to support this recommendation to Senate.

27. Change of Designation of a Degree - Faculty of Arts and Science

Mr. J. Gray explained that confusion has been caused because of the terminology which has been used in those cases where students have completed combined Honours programs. The ambiguity could be removed by a simple change in wording.

It was moved by Mr. J. Gray, seconded by Mr. A. J. Tinley

79:28. Fund Council - Senate Representative

The Secretary reported that Mr. A. R. Sevan had pointed out that he is no longer a member of Senate, and should therefore be replaced as the Senate representative on the Dalhousie Fund Council.

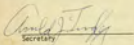
It was agreed that this matter be referred to the Committee on Committees.

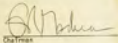
28. Negotiations with the Dalhousie Faculty Association

Mr. J. P. Atherton asked if reports can be given to Senate of progress in the negotiations. Mr. W. A. MacKay said this could be discussed with the DFA.

30. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 5:55 p.m.


Secretary


Chairman

